Carolina Seating Price List

March 2, 2020

carolina
an OFS company

WARRANTY, TERMS & CONDITIONS . . . . . 2 - 4

FLAME RETARDANT INFORMATION 6

COM & COL INFORMATION . . . . . 7 - 8

FINISH OFFERING. . . . . .9 - 10

LOCK/KEY INFORMATION. . . . . .11 - 12

PRODUCT CARE GUIDE 13

QUICKSHIP. 14

ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES. 15

MODIFICATION LIST 16

SEATING

- Lounge . . . . . 17 - 106
- Modular . . . . . .108 - 134
- Guest . . . . . .136 - 173
- Multiple . . . . . .175 - 232
- Stools . . . . . 234 - 248
- Task . . . . . 250 - 258
- Patient. . . . . 260 - 285
- Bariatric . . . . . 287 - 300
- Recliners . . . . . 301 - 327
- Sleepover . . . . . 329 - 348
- Accessories . . . . . 350 - 355

OCCASIONAL TABLES . . . . . 357 - 373

OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR CUSTOMER

OFS and Carolina products are manufactured with careful attention to detail and with an on-going commitment to achieve a level of quality that is free of defects in materials and workmanship, given normal use and proper care. In an effort to standy by this philosophy, OFS and Carolina, hereby warrants, to the original purchaser of the product and from the original date of purchase.

OFS products warrant to 12 years on single-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

Carolina products warrant to 12 years on multi-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

OFS and Carolina will repair or replace, at our discretion without charge to the original purchaser, any product or part thereof which fails as the result of such a defect during the warranty period. In the event any product has to be returned to the factory for verification of a complaint, it must be pre-authorized by the factory and shipped prepaid along with written information containing the name of the original purchaser, original invoice number, and a copy of the original purchase order. If the product is returned to an authorized dealer for repairs, OFS and Carolina will provide the materials to repair the product free of charge, including transportation cost.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE 12 YEAR WARRANTY:

Category	**Years Under Warranty**					
ANCILLARY AND WORK SPACE	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**10**	**Lifetime**
All drawer glide suspensions						x
All locking mechanisms						x
Base height adjustable mechanism				x		
Casters, Glides, Control Mechanisms and Pneumatic Cylinders		x				x
Foam, Mesh Material		x		x		
WORK CHAIRS	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**10**	**Lifetime**
Foam, Mesh Material		x				
Work Chairs with heavy duty upgrades					x	
CAROLINA	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**10**	**Lifetime**
Foam, Mesh Material		x				
Recliner components, sleeper chair mechanisms and accessories				x		
Recliner mechanisms					x	
Three Position Recliner & wall saver mechanisms				x		
OTHER	**1**	**2**	**3**	**5**	**10**	**Lifetime**
Electrical components/Power Supplies	x					
Remote control projection screen		x				
Task Lights			x			

Warranty does not cover:

- Natural variations in color, grain, or texture of wood, leather and other textiles over which OFS and Carolina has no control.
- Normal aging and wear of of textiles, filling materials and finishes are exempted from this warranty.
- Textile color matching, textile puddling, fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material.
- Slight differences in textile color due to supplier dye lot differences on large orders or on repeat orders placed at later dates from the original order.
- Labor and service not covered under warranty.
- Customer's Own Material (COM/COV/COL) is not covered by the textiles warranty. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the textile. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering.
- OFS or Carolina products or components attached in some manner to any other manufacturer's products or components (i.e. OFS conference tops to another manufacturer's base).
- Damage caused by a transportation company.
- Damage created by loading file drawers with anything other than hanging files.
- Freight or other shipping charges on returned product or parts, labor and service.

TEXTILES
OFS and Carolina will evaluate the textile to determine its possible use on our furniture, but this does not warrant or guarantee the performance of the textile. OFS and Carolina warrants the workmanship (cutting, sewing, upholstery fit) of textiles to perform under normal aging and wear when cared for according to cleaning and maintenance guidelines provided by the textile supplier/manufacturer. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering. If any textiles exhibit deterioration, delamination or other failure not associated with the application to OFS or Carlina products or due to cleaning methods, OFS and Carolina will not be responsible for costs associated with recovering or replacement. Textiles on products with a heavy duty upgrade must exceed 100,000 double rubs for the textile workmanship portion of the warranty to apply.

PRODUCT DESIGN & DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS
OFS and Carolina reserves the right to make alterations in design and construction or discontinue products without prior notice. If items are discontinued, OFS and Carolina reserves the right to repair or replace defective components with equivalent components, if available.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY
Except as otherwise provided, OFS and Carolina make no other warranties, expressed or implied, including but not limited to the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Under no circumstances, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of warranty or negligence, shall OFS and Carolina be liable for lost profits, loss of goodwill, stored data, general, special, consequential or exemplary damages, even if OFS and Carolina had notice of these damages or they were foreseeable. OFS and Carolina shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from any product defect. OFS and Carolina shall not be responsible for verifying Dealer's or customer's description of needs, data, or the fitness for a particular purpose of goods. OFS and Carolina liability in all cases shall be limited to repair or replacement of the defective parts, or the purchase price of the product. Damages resulting from user modifications, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, negligent use, accidents, improper or lack of maintenance and damage in transportation are not covered under this warranty.

This warranty is applicable only to those products actually manufactured by OFS and Carolina. On product furnished by OFS and Carolina, but with components or equipment manufactured by others, including, but not limited to, foam, mechanisms, casters and textiles, the written warranty, if any, of the manufacturer is assigned to the purchaser.

POSSESSION OF THE PRICE LIST DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MODIFY PRODUCTS, PRICES OR DISCONTINUE ITEMS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION.

ORDERING INFORMATION
All orders should be placed with:

OFS
P.O. Box 100
Huntingburg, IN 47542
800-521-5381 Fax 812-683-7256
order_entry@ofs.com

Carolina
P.O. Box 4398
Archdale, NC 27263
800-763-0212 Fax 336-431-9400
oenc@ofs.com

ORDER MUST INCLUDE
- Company name, address, telephone and fax number
- Contact person
- Authorized signature
- Purchase order number
- Sold to address & ship to address
- Order date
- Requested ship date
- Complete style number
- Fabric/Vinyl/Leather grade, vendor, pattern and color
- Correct Net Dealer pricing
- Any special instructions
- CDA (if applicable)

NOTE: A customer drawing or sketch of the planned configuration in modular applications will facilitate order processing.

PRICES
All prices herein are list prices including delivery to one destination, effective with the date printed on the cover, and supersede all other published price lists. US List Prices are domestic prices only for shipment within the Continental United States. Prices are subject to change without notice, unless quoted in writing. Possession of the price list does not constitute authority to sell or offer for sale OFS and Carolina products.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Orders are acknowledged upon receipt of credit approval. Your acknowledgment is a detailed description of items, prices, shipping information and shipping date. Please read your acknowledgment closely and notify OFS and Carolina immediately of any discrepancies. OFS and Carolina are not responsible for errors on orders placed by phone without written confirmation.

AVAILABILITY

OFS and Carolina are committed to the fastest possible shipment of all products. All other items are available within our normal manufacturing schedule. For information on stock availability, call our customer service hotline 800.521.5381 for OFS and 800.763.0212 for Carolina.
Note: Planned shipping dates may be delayed due to fires, strikes, natural disasters or other causes beyond our control.

QUANTITY ORDERS

Contact your OFS or Carolina Customer Service Representative to verify inventory and production schedules to ensure requested shipment date prior to placing large quantity orders.

DELIVERY AND FREIGHT CHARGES

All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the Continental United States are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments; however, we will try to accommodate requests for your preferred carrier. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to implement a fuel surcharge. Orders of less than $1500 net will be assessed a handling charge of $100 net per order. Any charges arising from failure to receive a shipment, rerouting while in transit or carrier storage charges are not included in prices shown. Orders requiring special services are subject to an additional charge.

These services include:

- Reconsignment from original destination to new destination . . . . . **$35 plus $3.00 per mile net**
- Refused/Returned Freight
  - Freight refused at destination and returned to OFS or Carolina . . . . . **Double Freight**
  - Freight refused at time of delivery; returned to OFS or Carolina to deliver at a later date . . . . . **Triple Freight**
- Detention Fees (after 2 hours of waiting) . . . . . **$85 net per hour**
- Weekend delivery available Friday after 3:00 p.m. through Sunday night or Holiday . . . . . **$600 net per truck**
- Customer Pickup
  - Customer Request for 3rd party to pick up freight at OFS or Carolina terminal . . . . . **$125 net**
- Change of Tags/Address/Phone #'s on Shipments . . . . . **$35 net**

SPECIAL ORDERS

The OFS and Carolina lines of office furniture are among the most complete in the industry. However, should a particular need arise requiring size modification or customization, contact your Customer Service Representative for a price quotation. Because of the uniqueness of the product, special orders are not subject to cancellation.

CANCELLATION AND ORDER CHANGES

All orders accepted by OFS and Carolina are considered firm and binding and are not subject to cancellation.

WAREHOUSE STORAGE CHARGES

If a shipment is held beyond fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment at your request, a .067% per day (2% per month) storage charge will be assessed. The effective date will be fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment, as long as this date is after the acknowledged ship date. Further, the prices applied to the order will be those prices in effect at time of shipment.

EXTENDED PRODUCTION AND SHIP DATES

Orders placed with OFS and Carolina with extended lead times as requested by you will be subject to price in effect at time of shipment.

DAMAGED MERCHANDISE AND FREIGHT CLAIMS

1. Inspect all cartons for damage and carton quantity. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition; OFS' and Carolina's liability ceases at this time. Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. Instead, enter a claim with the transportation company
   .
2. Record damages and/or shortages on the bill of lading and freight bill. Do not accept the shipment until all shortages are noted on both the bill of lading and the freight bill. Sign only for the items you receive. If you give the delivering carrier a clear receipt for a shipment, the carrier is relieved of further responsibility.

3. If concealed damage is found: Notify the delivering carrier at once and request an inspection. For shipments via Styline Logistics, notify your OFS or Carolina Customer Service Representative. This must be done within fifteen (15) calendar days of delivery. Without this inspection the transportation company will not entertain a claim for loss or damage. If the carrier will not perform the inspection, you should prepare an affidavit that you contacted the carrier, noting the time and date, and that the carrier failed to comply with your request. All shipping cartons and inner packing must be retained for carrier inspection. Do not move the damaged merchandise from the receiving location. It must also be retained for the inspection.

RETURN OF MERCHANDISE
OFS or Carolina will not accept returned merchandise without a signed Return Authorization (RA) issued by our Customer Service Department. All returned merchandise must be properly packaged and cartoned to prevent further damage. Carton must be clearly marked with identifying RA number so that proper credit can be issued. We will consider issuing RAs for the following reasons:

- Manufacturing defect (must be inspected by a OFS or Carolina Sales Representative)
- OFS or Carolina order processing error
- Shipping error
- Duplicate shipments
- Mismarked cartons

All merchandise must be returned within thirty (30) days of the date of the RA to receive credit. Freight damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc. will be adjusted on the amount of credit to be issued.

REPAIR CHARGES
Reimbursement from OFS or Carolina for repairs must have prior approval.

CUSTOM FINISH COLOR
Custom finish matching is available for special requirements. OFS and Carolina must be provided with a suitable 8" x 10" or larger finish sample. However, custom finishes can be developed to meet specific needs. There will be a $300 net upcharge per order for new custom finishes (waived on projects of $100,000 net price or more). Custom finish upcharge for repeat or additional orders will be $150 per order, even when the upcharge was waived on the original project. Custom finish matches are valid for 12 months from sample date. After this time period, custom finishes must be rematched and reapproved for use.

FINISH DISCLAIMER
Some desktop accessories with plastic feet can penetrate or burn the finish. This is not a defect in the finish. Wood is a natural product and minor variations in wood color, grain and texture may be visible even though the pieces are finished at the same time. Also, light finishes when exposed to ultraviolet rays may darken and change color. These are not defects in finish, and merchandise cannot be replaced because of these natural variations.

BIFMA AND ANSI TESTING
OFS and Carolina are members of the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. Tests developed by BIFMA and approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) determine the strength and durability of casegoods and seating in its everyday use. Although this testing does not serve as a warranty or guarantee, OFS and Carolina products within this price list generally meet or exceed applicable BIFMA and ANSI standards.

MODIFICATION PRICING
Modifications must be clearly designated on customer's purchase order by placing the letters MOD and modification # in front of the model number and noting the modification needed.

Example: MOD#2-4-9622MCT-LC2-EW-G1-G1 with top cut down to 94" wide

Contact your Customer Service Representative for upcharge on drawer configuration changes for traditional casegoods series.

GLIDES
OFS and Carolina utilizes different types of glides in our seating and occasional tables constrution, ie; non-marring, non-skid glides, adjustable glides, plastic glides, etc. The type of glide used in a product depends on the products design and typical application. Due to varying flooring materials and our inability to test on all flooring types, **OFS and Carolina assumes no responsibility for floors damaged by glides. For questions regarding glides, or to request specific glides contact Customer Service.**

FABRIC PUDDLING
The content of certain fabrics makes these fabrics susceptible to puddling and wrinkling over which OFS and Carolina have no control. Slight changes in weather and humidity can affect these fabrics. OFS and Carolina will not assume responsibility when this happens.

FABRIC COLOR MATCHING
OFS and Carolina do not guarantee and will not assume responsibility for the fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material. Because of industry dye lot variations, colors may not match exactly. Any adjustments made will depend upon the fabric manufacturers willingness to stand behind their product.

CUT YARDAGE FABRICS
Cut yardage from any OFS and Carolina Textile partner may be purchased through OFS and Carolina. Contact Customer Service for cut yardage pricing.

DIRECTIONAL FABRICS

Directional fabrics such as plaids, stripes and certain patterns may not meet your expectations due to certain sewing patterns, tufting and contoured shapes of certain styles and models. When required we will upholster to customer specifications but such orders are not subject to return. If you have a question or concern about one of these fabrics, please contact your Customer Service Representative and submit a fabric sample for approval prior to placing an order.

FABRIC APPLICATION

OFS and Carolina will match all fabrics that require matching such as plaids, stripes, or prints. Unless otherwise noted on the customer's purchase order, OFS and Carolina will apply textiles to upholstered items in the manner which we deem to be most appealing. OFS and Carolina take no responsibility for the direction in which textiles are applied unless the desired direction is notes on the customer purchase order. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to reject textiles we deem unsuitable for application on our products.

GUARANTEE

Although every effort is made to select covering materials for wearability as well as appeal, we CANNOT guarantee covers for wearability or colorfastness. We can extend only that guarantee which the supplier extends to us.

FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS

California Technical Bulletin 117-2013: All OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products and the resilient filling materials used in the upholstered seating products meet or exceed the requirements of the State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs, Technical Bulletin 117-2013. Compliance with these requirements is indicated by the label attached to the seat bottom.

Flame Retardant Chemicals: All standard OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products are offered with components, as identified in TB117-2013, that are free of flame retardant chemicals. All OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products will indicate Flame Retardant chemical composition in accordance to the labeling requirements of California Senate Bill 1019.

California Technical Bulletin 133: Cal TB 133 is a flammability test for seating products used in public spaces. The testing procedure for Cal TB 133 requires the burning of an entire product since the test is a composite test and not a component test. OFS and Carolina have pretested and certified many different chair styles and upholsteries. If Cal TB 133 certification is required, a burn test may need to be completed with a specific model and upholstery combination. Contact Customer Service for Cal TB 133 approval, pricing and lead times.

OFS and Carolina can not be held liable if purchase order does not indicate a requirement for Cal TB 133 compliance.

Boston Fire Code: Please contact OFS or Carolina Customer Service if compliance is required.

TEXTILES

OFS and Carolina offer an extensive program of graded-in textiles including fabrics, leathers, vinyls, polyurethanes and Cryptons© from the industry's finest sources. While our binders may not include cards from every supplier, we do maintain programs with the following:
NOTE: For a list of current OFS and Carolina grades visit the textiles section of the OFS and Carolina websites at:
ofs.com and carolina.ofs.com

FABRIC PARTNERS

- **ARC-COM**
  www.arc-com.com
- **ARCHITEX**
  www.architex-ljh.com
- **CAMIRA**
  www.camirafabrics.com
- **CARNEGIE**
  www.carnegiefabrics.com
- **HELVETIA LEATHER**
  www.helvetialeather.com
- **DESIGNTEX**
  www.designtex.com
- **GREEN HIDES**
  www.greenhides.com
- **MAHARAM**
  www.maharam.com
- **MAYER FABRICS**
  www.mayerfabrics.com
- **MOMENTUM**
  www.themomgroup.com
- **SPRADLING INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
  www.spradlingvinyl.com
- **STINSON**
  www.cfstinson.com
- **ULTRAFABRICS**
  www.ultrafabricsllc.com

COM/ (CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL) & GRADED-IN TEXTILE POLICY

OFS and Carolina will evaluate the fabric to determine if it is possible to use this type of fabric on our furniture, but this does not warrant or determine the performance of the fabric. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the fabric, not OFS or Carolina. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, OFS and Carolina recommend that the owner test each fabric selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering

COM/COL ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

All COM and COL materials must be submitted to OFS and Carolina for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric or leather. Approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of OFS or Carolina as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COM or COL.

1. Send 4" x 4" swatch for approval to:**Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd., High Point, NC, 27263**
2. Send a swatch along with the order to: **Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd., High Point, NC, 27263**
   This sample is used to verify that the correct fabric is received. It is not used for application approval.
3. Specify the COM or COL supplier's company name, pattern, color and number.
4. The COM or COL supplier must include the dealer name and purchase order number on all packing lists.
5. Include application instructions for striped, plaid, patterned or unusually designed fabrics (i.e. direction of stripes) and which face to use on reversible fabrics.
6. Ship COM or COL material prepaid to: **Carolina, 533 Archdale Blvd., Archdale, NC, 27263**

COM and COL orders will be scheduled for production only upon receipt of production yardage. In the absence of a representative sample sent with the purchase order or application instructions, OFS and Carolina will apply the fabric in what it determines to be the best manner and cannot be held responsible after upholstering. **Excess COM/COL materials will be discarded at the discretion of OFS and Carolina unless otherwise instructed by the customer at the time the order is placed.**

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS (RAILROADED FABRICS)

Yardage requirements listed in our price list are based on 54" wide. We can take no responsibility for tailoring, wearability or application of COM covers. OFS and Carolina will not be held responsible for receipt of defective fabrics, as we apply all COM as first quality goods. At no additional charge, OFS and Carolina will pre-approve any COM at the customer's request. The additional yardages are based on 54" wide goods. Please contact Customer Service if goods are less than 54" wide. **Though every effort has been made to estimate excess yardage required for stripes and matches, OFS and Carolina takes NO responsibility where additional materials must be ordered..**

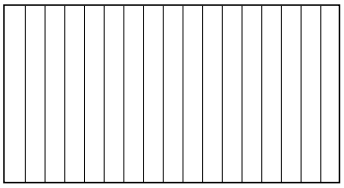
Repeat ranges are calculated by using the higer repeat i.e. If the repeat is 13V x 15H you would use 15H to calculate the extra yardage needed.

Repeat	Railroad (RR)	Direct	2-Way-Repeat in 2 Directions
1/4"-5"	**Add 10%**	**Add 15%**	**Add 15%**
6"-9"	**Add 15%**	**Add 18%**	**Add 20%**
10"-13"	**Add 30%**	**Add 35%**	**Add 40%**
14"-19"	**Add 45%**	**Add 55%**	**Add 60%**

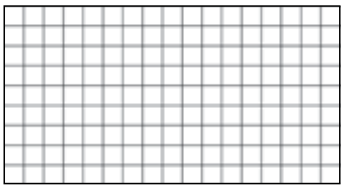
Repeats larger than 19", fabrics less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) will require additional yardage based on the fabric used and the item ordered. COM must be a single cut piece. Multiple pieces will require more yardage. A swatch showing one full repeat must be sent for yardage requirement instructions for these special circumstances. Please contact your customer service representative for assistance.

Railroad

Direct



2-Way



COM APPLICATION

All COM fabrics are cut according to the fabric pattern at the discretion of OFS and Carolina unless otherwise directed by the customer.

COM FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS

OFS and Carolina assume no responsibility for the fire retardancy of any COM/COL. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that their COM/COL complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

COL (CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER)

COL requirements are based on an average hide size of 50-55 square feet. Please consult the sales office for requirements on sizes different from this. All square footage requirements are based on usable footage. The shape of the hide and the usable footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after your COL is received. Please note that leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a pleasing quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers. Due to the variation in thickness of leather, OFS and Carolina recommends sending a 4" x 4" swatch for approval. OFS and Carolina approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of OFS and Carolina as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COL. **Note: Calf hide requirements will vary based on the chair model selected. Please contact the sales office for pattern adaptability confirmation and square footage requirements prior to placing an order.**

ALL STANDARD VENEERS

CHERRY
- **MOCHA** [MMC]
- **MOLASSES** [QEC]
- **SIENNA** [MLC]

WALNUT
- **BURNISHED** [BUW]
- **DESERT** [DST]
- **EBONY** [EBY]
- **PORT** [MVW]
- **ROOT** [MNW]
- **TOFFEE** [MGW]

MAPLE
- **BLONDE** [MBM]
- **HONEY** [MHM]

OAK
- **LINEN** [MRO]
- **OSLO** [OSL]
- **PECAN** [PCO]
- **STEEL** [MGO]

STUDIO VENEERS (10% UPCHARGE)
Only on Select Products

- **ARABICA** [C2Q]
- **SILVER GREY** [SVC]
- **WHEAT** [C2P]

ALL WOOD GRAIN LAMINATES

P = HPL 2 = TFL 3 = 3DL

CHERRY
- **COGNAC** [MGP | VM2 | VM3]
- **MOCHA** [CMP | MC2 | MC3]
- **MOLASSES** [QEP | QE2 | QE3]
- **SIENNA** [CHP | LC2 | LC3]

WALNUT
- **BURNISHED** [BUP | BU2 | BU3]
- **DESERT** [DSP | DS2 | DS3]
- **KODIAK** [KDP | KD2 | KD3]
- **PORT** [VMP]
- **ROOT** [NWP | NW2 | NW3]
- **TOFFEE** [MEP | EN2 | EN3]

MAPLE
- **BLONDE** [BEP | BE2 | BE3]
- **HONEY** [HNP | MH2 | MH3]
- **OCHRE** [TMP | LM2 | LM3]

OAK
- **LINEN** [COP | CO2 | CO3]
- **PECAN** [PCP | PC2 | PC3]
- **QUARRY** [QRP | QR2 | No Matching 3DL]
- **STEEL** [STP | ST2 | ST3]

TEXTURED LAMINATES (10% UPCHARGE)

- **NATURAL CHAMPAGNE** [NGP | NG2 | NG3]
- **NATURAL STEAMWASH** [NHP | NH2 | NH3]

SOLID COLOR LAMINATES

- **BLACK** [BLP | BL2 | BL3]
- **FROSTY WHITE** [FWP | FW2 | FW3]
- **GREY** [GRP | GR2 | GR3]
- **PURE WHITE** [RWP | RW2 | RW3]
- **SLATE GREY** [SGP | SG2 | No Matching 3DL]

SOLID SURFACE
- **CAMEO WHITE** [CWS]
- **CONCRETE** [CSS]
- **DEEP MINK** [DMS]
- **MODERN WHITE** [MWS]

PAINTS
- **BLACK** [BLK]
- **IRON** [IRN]
- **WHITE** [WHT]

STUDIO PAINTS (10% UPCHARGE)
Only on Select Products

- **BLUSH** [BLUS]
- **CIDER** [CIDR]
- **DIJON** [DIJO]
- **FALLOW** [FALO]
- **FERN** [FERN]
- **MIDNIGHT** [MDNT]
- **PINE** [PINE]
- **TUNDRA** [TUND]

METAL POWDER COAT COLORS
- **BONE WHITE** [BWT]
- **BUFF** [BUF]
- **CHALK** [CHLK]
- **GOLD** [SGLD]
- **GRAPHITE** [GRPH]
- **LUSTER GREY** [MSL]
- **OILED BRONZE** [H1P]
- **ONYX** [BKO]
- **POLAR** [POLR]
- **SOFT BRONZE** [SBRZ]
- **WARM GREY** [H1F]

STUDIO POWDER COAT (10% UPCHARGE)
Only on Select Products

- **CADET** [CADT]
- **CLOVER** [CLOV]
- **GOLDENROD** [GLDN]
- **HERON** [HERN]
- **LATTE** [LATT]
- **MOSS** [MOSS]
- **RUSSET** [RUSS]
- **SUNSET** [SUNS]

10734-60	Limber Maple
10745-60	Fonthill Pear
10776-60	Kensington Maple
1500-60	Grey
1503-60	Putty
1530-60	Beige
1531-60	Light Beige
1570-60	White
1572-60	Antique White
1573-60	Frosty White
1595-60	Black
1787-60	Oxide
2932-60	Almond Leather
4142-60	Grey Glace
4143-60	Neutral Glace
4166-60	Pampas
4168-60	Grey Pampas
4170-60	Beige Pampas
4621-60	White Nebula
4623-60	Graphite Nebula
4630-60	Cloud Nebula
4633-60	Natural Nebula
4651-60	Navy Legacy
4656-60	Bronze Legacy
4663-60	Tawny Legacy
4667-60	Green Tigris
4669-60	Natural Tigris
4674-60	Evening Tigris
4745-60	Maroochy Brush
4746-60	Woolamai Brush
4762-60	Mystique Dawn
4779-60	Pewter Brush
4783-60	White Tigris
4794-60	Windswept Bronze
4795-60	Windswept Pewter
4796-60	Burnished Chestnut
4810-60	Titanium EV
4811-60	Silicon EV
4813-60	Nickel EV
4814-60	Tungsten EV
4820-60	Carbon EV
4823-60	Antique Brush
4835-38	Tumbled Roca
4841-60	Desert Zephyr
4842-60	Canyon Zephyr
4843-60	Misted Zephyr
4844-60	Loden Zephyr
4845-60	Twilight Zephyr
4846-60	Morro Zephyr
4856-60	Cloud Zephyr
4857-60	Shadow Zephyr
4859-60	Spiced Zephyr
4869-60	Western White
4871-60	Western Suede
4876-38	Sheer Mesh
4877-38	Grey Mesh
4878-38	Pewter Mesh
4879-38	Steel Mesh
4880-38	Carbon Mesh
4882-38	Oiled Soapstone
4883-38	Sable Soapstone
4885-38	Green Soapstone
4886-38	Pearl Soapstone
4887-38	Tan Soapstone
4888-38	Rustic Slate
4904-38	Desert Springs
4905-38	Spicewood Springs
4907-38	Deep Springs
4909-60	Ginseng Tea
4911-38	Soft Gold Mesh
4912-38	Gilded Mesh
4913-60	Eggplant
4915-60	Tangerine
4918-60	Sprout
4919-60	Blue Agave
4924-38	White Carrara
4929-38	Bordeaux Juparana
4931-38	White Juparana
4932-38	Golden Juparana
7054-60	Wild Cherry
7061-60	Natural Pear
7806-60	Bannister Oak
7816-60	Solar Oak
7850-60	Beigewood
7909-60	Fusion Maple
7911-60	Manitoba Maple
7921-38	Tuscan Walnut
7925-38	Monticello Maple
7928-38	Castle Oak
7929-38	Huntington Maple
7937-38	River Cherry
7938-38	New Age Oak
7946-38	Brazilwood
7953-38	Harvest Maple
7954-38	Natural Rift
D14-60	Port
D25-60	Atlantis
D30-60	Natural Almond
D307-60	Hollyberry
D321-60	Brittany Blue
D327-60	Pepperdust
D354-60	Designer White
D379-60	Indigo
D381-60	Fashion Grey
D403-60	White Sand
D417-60	Lapis Blue
D431-60	Alabaster
D439-60	Wallaby
D495-60	Coffee Bean
D50-60	Khaki Brown
D90-60	North Sea
D91-60	Slate Grey
D92-60	Dove Grey
D96-60	Shadow

THE FOLLOWING WILSONART STANDARD PATTERN HPL'S ARE AVAILABLE AT STANDARD LIST PRICES WITH EXTENDED LEAD TIMES.

1572-38	Antique White
1573-38	Frosty White
4550-60	Granite
4551-60	Blackstar Granite
4552-60	Ebony Star
4595-60	Bahia Granite
4724-60	Milano Amber
4725-60	Milano Brown
4726-60	Milano Quartz
4781-60	Sunstone
4835-60	Tumbled Roca
4860-38	Silver Alchemy
4861-38	Gold Alchemy
7039-38	Windsor Mahogany
7039-60	Windsor Mahogany
7040-60	Figured Mahogany
7054-38	Wild Cherry
7110-60	Montana Walnut
7122-38	Empire Mahogany
7122-60	Empire Mahogany
7209-60	Nepal Teak
7885-60	English Oak
7919-38	Amber Cherry
7919-60	Amber Cherry
7921-60	Tuscan Walnut
7922-38	Brighton Walnut
7922-60	Brighton Walnut
7923-60	Versailles Anigre
7924-38	Biltmore Cherry
7924-60	Biltmore Cherry
7925-60	Monticello Maple
7928-60	Castle Oak
7929-60	Huntington Maple
7933-60	Cafelle
7935-60	Shaker Cherry
7936-60	Williamsburg Cherry
7937-60	River Cherry
7938-60	New Age Oak
7939-38	Blond Echo
7941-38	Tan Echo
7942-38	Cocobala
7943-38	Colombian Walnut
7944-38	Madagascar
7945-38	Xanadu
7947-38	Rio
7948-38	Mambo
7949-38	Asian Night
7951-38	Asian Sun
7952-38	Asian Sand
7957-38	Zanzibar
7959-38	Hampton Walnut
7960-38	Studio Teak
7962-38	Aloe
D12-60	Regimental Red
D26-60	Persian Blue

KEYLESS CABINET LOCKING SYSTEM

Keyless cabinet locking system uses radio frequency technology. One transmitter pad can operate single or multiple receiver latches. The locking system operates with separate and programmable user and supervisor codes. Optional modes are available for manual locking, self locking or single use locking of drawers and doors. Please contact your Customer Service Representative for applicability and for a price quotation.

RE-KEYING IN THE FIELD

Lock cores and keys can be purchased separately. The purchase order must specify color, type, starting key # and number of sets (available in nickel, brass or black). Key numbers above number 150 are not stocked and may require a 3-week lead time. Orders ship standard FedEx ground. Please note: A Core Change must be ordered for lock cores that will be re-keyed in the field.

ITEM

LOCK - Set - (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5). . . . . **$21 list**
Core Change. . . . . **$32 list**
Master Key . . . . . **$32 list**

ALL ITEMS ARE NON-RETURNABLE.

FIELD INSTALLED CORES & KEYS

Field Installed Cores & Keys
Select the **"LOCK"** option when ordering product with a lock. The product will initially ship with a plastic plug, which will be removed in the field and the lock core installed.

Cores & Keys will ship in a separate package. Multiple cores and keys may be shipped together in one package.

You do not need a Core Change to install the original lock core. Once installed, a Core Change is requred for removal. A Core Change may be ordered for **$32** list.

USING **LOCK** OPTION

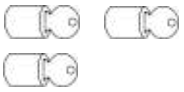
When using **"LOCK"** option your cores and keys must be ordered separately by ordering **LOCK-SET(s)** (see below for ordering instructions) to satisfy the number of locking mechanisms required for product on your PO.

Five lock core models are available to pick from to be field installed. They are:

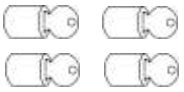
LOCK-SET- 1
This includes 1 core & 1 key

LOCK-SET- 2
This includes 2 cores & 2 keys

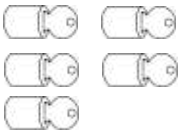
LOCK-SET- 3
This includes 3 cores & 3 keys



LOCK-SET- 4
This includes 4 cores & 4 keys



LOCK-SET- 5
This includes 5 cores & 5 keys



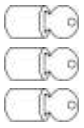
The options available on these models are:

OPTION 1: Color (Black, Nickel or Brass)
OPTION 2: Type (Alike, Random or Consecutive)
OPTION 3: Starting Key # (This applies to the Alike and Consecutive types only)
OPTION 4: Number of Sets

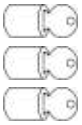
KEYING TYPES

Three keying options are available to pick from to be field installed. (Keyed Alike, Keyed Random & Keyed Consecutive)

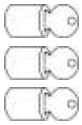
Keyed Alike all cores and keys on that line will match the starting key number selected.



Keyed Random all cores and keys on that line will be randomly selected. You do not have to pick a key number with this option.
Note: *you could end up with two of the same number when ordering large quantities.*



Keyed Consecutive all keys included in the quantity will be numbered in consecutive order starting with the starting key number you select. This will make sure no two numbers are the same. You must pick a starting key number.



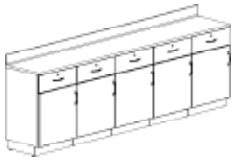
Standard Key # numbers range between 100-200 when using the Nickel color and 100-150 when using Black or Brass. Additional numbers 151-999 are available when using Black or Nickel Cores. There is no additional charge for key numbers 151-999 but they could potentially add additional lead time.

EXAMPLES

Example of using Keyed Alike
If you have one office that requires multiple cores & keys which all need to be the same lock number you could order

Model	Color	Type	Starting #	Number of Sets
LOCK-SET-5	Black	Alike	100	1

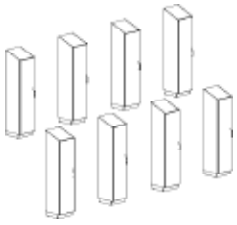
In this scenarios you would receive (5) cores and keys with the key number of 100.



Example of using Keyed Random
If you had 8 rooms that required one unique core & key per user you could order

Model	Color	Type	Starting #	Number of Sets
LOCK-SET-1	Black	Random	n/a	8

In this scenario you would receive (8) cores and keys consisting of 8 different numbers chosen randomly.



Example of using Keyed Consecutive
If you had multiple units and multiple locks per unit that required (1) cores & key per unit opening you could order

Model	Color	Type	Starting #	Number of Sets
LOCK-SET-1	Black	Consecutive	100	16

In this scenario you would receive (16) cores and keys consisting oc key numbers that would start from 100. You would have (1) 100, (1) 101, (1) 102 and (1) 115.

WOOD CARE

Careful craftsmanship combined with our Euroluxe finish makes your new OFS wood furniture incredibly durable, and with proper care your furniture will provide beauty and convenience for years.

All OFS products undergo rigid color-match procedures to ensure the best in color consistency.

- Dust frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- Remove liquid spills immediately, using a blotting rather than wiping motion.
- To clean, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.

LAMINATE CARE

- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- Dust frequently with a soft, damp, clean cloth or mild detergent solution. Avoid using chemical or abrasive cleaning compounds.
- To avoid build up of cleaning agents, rinse the laminate surface with warm water and wipe with a clean damp cloth.

SEATING CARE

- Dust exposed wood parts frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- To clean wood, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- To clean leather and vinyl upholstery, use a warm, damp cloth to restore a bright finish. For stubborn stains, use a moisturizing soap. Remove lather with a damp cloth, but do not rinse. Buff with a dry cloth.
- For fabric upholstery, use a damp cloth to wipe up spills. For tougher stains, contact your local OFS dealer for cleaning instructions.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- The components of your OFS chair, such as controls, casters and understructure, require “common sense” care and cleaning as necessary.
- Activate chair mechanisms periodically to ensure proper function of moving parts.

CORIAN SOLID SURFACE CARE

- Washing with soap and water is usually sufficient to remove surface dirt or stains.
- Ammonia based liquid cleaner (not window cleaner) may also be used. Always rinse surface thoroughly and wipe dry.
- Drying is an important step, preventing a build-up of soap film or cleaning residue, which can create the appearance of light scratches over time.
- Stubborn soap film or cleaning residue build-up in Corian® is easily removed with abrasive cleanser and a white Scotch-Brite® pad or a sponge.
- For darker colors, a polish may be used to enhance the shine. For areas where there may be food contact, always use a polish formulated for food contact areas, such as Countertop Magic®. Where food contact is not a possibility, a simple furniture polish may be used. Always follow the manufacturer’s instructions for using the polish and for safety concerns.

PLEASE REFERENCE OUR QUICKSHIP PRICEBOOK FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF AVAILABLE PRODUCT OFFERED ON OUR QUICKSHIP PROGRAM.

INDOOR ADVANTAGE GOLD FURNITURE

All OFS and Carolina products have achieved **SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certification** from SCS Global Services. Indoor Advantage Gold certification is SCS Global Services' highest level of indoor air quality performance for furniture. The certification assures that furniture products support a healthy indoor environment by meeting strict chemical emission limits for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). To be certified, products must be tested by independent labs for compliance with the ANSI/BIFMA X7.1, and either ANSI/BIFMA e.3 or CDPH/EHLB Standard Method V1-1 for VOC emissions of concerns.

level® is the multi-attribute, sustainability standard and third-party certification program for the furniture industry. It has been created to deliver the most open and transparent means of evaluating and communicating the environmental and social impacts of furniture products in the built environment. Taking into account a company's social actions, energy usage, material selection and human and ecosystem health impacts, level addresses how a product is sustainable from multiple perspectives. With level, customers can make informed choices about commercial furniture that exceed single attribute ecocertifications. The level brand identifies that a product has been vetted by an independent third party certifier and its numeric marking 1, 2, or 3 indicates what threshold of certification it has achieved. Manufacturers—big and small—now have a methodology to present the environmental characteristics in a clear, easily understood manner with a vernacular that gives end users the ability to make an "apples to apples" comparison.

SCS Global Services **[SCS]** has been providing global leadership in third-party quality, environmental and sustainability verification, certification, auditing, testing, and standards development for three decades. Its programs span a cross-section of industries, recognizing achievements in green building, product manufacturing, food and agriculture, forestry, power generation retail, and more. SCS is accredited to provide services under a wide range of nationally and internationally recognized certification programs. Consistent with its mission, SCS is a chartered benefit corporation and Certified B Corp™, reflecting its commitment to socially and environmentally responsible business practices.

The FSC® standards **[Forest Stewardship Council®]** represent the world's strongest system for guiding forest management toward sustainable outcomes. us.fsc.org FSC certified products are manufactured with material that comes from managed forests that are traceable from the time the logs are cut to the time the final project is installed and are recorded by way of a COC or chain of custody claim on all invoices. The demand for certified forest products has grown significantly in recent years. OFS' and Carolina goal to act as a responsible steward of the environment encouraged us to pursue our FSC Chain of Custody [COC] certification which would provide our customers (Dealer, A&D Community and End-users) the added reassurance they've done their part to be earth friendly in their product purchase and enable them to substantiate the LEED **[Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design]** Materials & Resources Credits for certified wood, in which the intent is to encourage environmentally responsible forest management. FSC certification is optional on many, but not all, OFS' and Carolina product lines. Please contact OFS or Carolina Customer Service for information in regards to which of our product lines are available as FSC certified, and what the necessary procedures are for ordering FSC certified products from OFS and Carolina.

OFS' and Carolina company-owned transportation company, Styline Logistics, is **SmartWay**-certified. SmartWay is one of U.S Environmental Protection Agency's **[EPA]** clean air programs that uses voluntary, rather than regulatory methods, to achieve air quality benefits. SmartWay's focus is in the transportation sector, and encompasses products and services associated with fuel-consuming engines.

The "**Premium Indiana Forest Products**" brand tells everyone that there is an abundant, sustainable supply of the finest Indiana hardwoods to meet consumer demand. It also tells them that Indiana's forests are well-managed, legally-harvested and environmentally responsible. The logo is reflective of the wood itself. Indiana hardwoods display a depth that defies imagination.

Moisture Barrier
Moisture Barrier is designed to prevent moisture from penetrating the foam and other filling material and is available on most items at an additional charge. Moisture barrier is applied between the upholstery cover and filling materials.

Please use the following option codes when specifying placement of moisture barrier.

B1V Moisture barrier on seat only
B1W Moisture barrier on back only
C1R Moisture barrier on seat and back
C1S Moisture barrier on seat and arms
C1T Moisture barrier on arms only
C1U Moisture barrier on back and arms
C1V Moisture barrier on seat, back and arms

Seat
$62 per chair
$125 loveseat
$187 sofa

Back
$62 per chair
$125 loveseat
$187 sofa

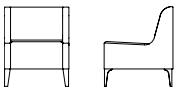
Arms
$62 per arm

mod#		modification detail	list price
1.	**MOD#1**	Standard OFS hardware pulls	**$26 each**
3.	**MOD#3**	Move or add grommets (customer to specify location)	**$73 each**
11.	**MOD#11**	Seating with 2 different fabrics Two same grade fabrics = **Next higher grade** Two different grade fabrics = **Higher of the two** Three different grade fabrics = **Highest of the three** (**NOTE**: Contrasting welt only available in a single fabric. Two-toned welt is not available.) (Two-tone diagram required from customer at time of ordering - contact customer service)	
24.	**MOD#24**	Specify built up TFL units only in two color options Must Indicate Specific Laminate Placement (drawing recommended)	**No Upcharge**
25.	**MOD#25**	Fabric Treatment Applications A number of protective fabric finishes (e.g. Nanotex, Durablock) are available through various fabric vendors. For these special finish treatments the following upcharges will apply. These upcharges will show as a separate line item on order acknowledgements. Any special fabric treatments should be clearly indicated on the purchase order. **NOTE**: For yardage over 35 yards contact Customer Service for pricing.	**One Application up to 35 yards-** **$225 per fabric** **Two Applications up to 35 yards -** **$325 per fabric**

BASIL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered seat and sides on 5110-B42
- Tight cushion
- Armless
- Wall-saver design
- Tapered European beech legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

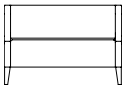
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,668	1,734	1,809	1,903	2,035	2,223	2,411	2,599	2,787	2,975	3,163	3,351	3,540	3,728	3,916	2,476	2,665	2,852

LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	2,130	2,212	2,306	2,424	2,588	2,824	3,059	3,294	3,529	3,764	3,999	4,234	4,469	4,705	4,940	3,133	3,370	3,603

STRAIGHT BENCH

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,162	1,199	1,241	1,294	1,368	1,474	1,580	1,686	1,792	1,897	2,003	2,109	2,215	2,321	2,426	1,629	1,735	1,840

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on basil bench seating
- Brushed aluminum finish on metal arms
- Poly arm caps standard on metal arm
- European beech wood arm
- Poly arm cap optional on wood arm

ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Arm	Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
E1Y Brushed Aluminum Arms with Black Poly Arm Cap **$646** pair NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	**F1B** Wood Arms (specify finish) **$438** pair **A4** Poly Arm Cap Finish (black) for Wood Arm **$232** pair NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**L4** Back Bump Guard (not available on 5110-B42) **$204**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arms and arm cap finish | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Arm	**Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**F1B - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

ROUND OTTOMAN

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	21	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058	0.75	15	225	237	251	269	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	541	576	611	646	399	435	470

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058	1.25	25	374	395	418	447	489	547	606	665	724	783	841	900	959	1,018	1,076	646	705	763

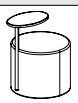
ROUND OTTOMAN

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.5	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	30	13

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158	1	20	306	322	341	365	398	445	492	539	586	633	680	727	774	821	868	529	576	623

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158	1.25	25	382	403	426	455	497	555	614	673	732	791	849	908	967	1,026	1,084	654	713	771

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Silver **WHT** White **PAL** Polished Aluminum	 Veneer **$600** **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**X9** None	**H1S** Caster **$108** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$108** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **H3Y** Active **$181** (available on C49058 only) **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
		H4K Weighted $129	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **H3Y** Active **$181** (available on C49058 only) **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49058						
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

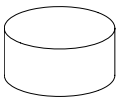
BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

ROUND OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	17.75	36	36	17.75	65	19

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49258	1.25	25	380	401	424	453	495	553	612	671	730	789	847	906	965	1,024	1,082	652	711	769

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49258	2.25	45	683	720	762	815	889	995	1,101	1,207	1,313	1,418	1,524	1,630	1,736	1,842	1,947	1,150	1,256	1,361

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$402** **C5U** Two Sides **$782** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,170** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,559** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg **$262** **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49258						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.25	20.25	17.75	20.25	20.25	17.75	34	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058-R	1	20	423	439	458	482	515	562	609	656	703	750	797	844	891	938	985	646	693	740

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058-R	1	20	423	439	458	482	515	562	609	656	703	750	797	844	891	938	985	646	693	740

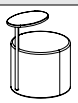
ROUND OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	17.75	25	25	17.75	43	13

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158-R	1.25	25	540	561	584	613	655	713	772	831	890	949	1,007	1,066	1,125	1,184	1,242	812	871	929

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158-R	1.25	25	540	561	584	613	655	713	772	831	890	949	1,007	1,066	1,125	1,184	1,242	812	871	929

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Silver **WHT** White **PAL** Polished Aluminum	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**H1S** Caster **$108** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$108** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **H3Y** Active **$181** (available on C49058-R only) **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49058-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Short backrest
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST

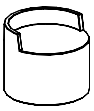
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside Back	arm Height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.25	20.25	22.25	20.25	20.25	17.75	4.75	4.75	22.25	34	9

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49358	0.75	15	302	314	328	346	371	406	441	477	512	547	582	618	653	688	723	476	512	547

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49358	1.5	30	604	629	657	692	742	812	883	953	1,024	1,094	1,165	1,235	1,306	1,376	1,447	924	996	1,065

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside Back	arm Height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	22.25	22	23.5	17.75	4.75	4.75	22.25	40	16

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49458	0.75	15	305	317	331	349	374	409	444	480	515	550	585	621	656	691	726	479	515	550

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49458	1.75	35	713	742	775	816	873	956	1,038	1,120	1,203	1,285	1,367	1,450	1,532	1,614	1,696	1,082	1,165	1,247

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**		
BKO Black **MSL** Silver **WHT** White **PAL** Polished Aluminum	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**X9** None - **Standard** **H4K** Weighted $129	**H1S** Caster **$108** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$108** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **H3Y** Active **$181** (available on C49358 only) **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **H3Y** Active **$181** (available on C49358 only) **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER							
C49358							
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Location**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side/Back Fabric/ Grade**
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN BARSTOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides.

ROUND OTTOMAN BARSTOOL

	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	20.75	20.75	29.75	20.75	20.75	29.75	30	14

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49558	0.75	15	188	200	214	232	257	292	327	363	398	433	468	504	539	574	609	362	398	433

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49558	2	40	502	535	573	620	685	779	873	968	1,062	1,156	1,250	1,344	1,438	1,532	1,626	920	1,015	1,108

OPTIONS

Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
C49558	
Top Fabric/Grade	**Side Fabric/Grade**
Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

BOOST+ SQUARE OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.

- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

SQUARE OTTOMAN

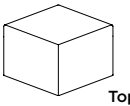
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	34	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059	0.75	15	204	216	230	248	273	308	343	379	414	449	484	520	555	590	625	378	414	449

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059	1.25	25	340	361	384	413	455	513	572	631	690	749	807	866	925	984	1,042	612	671	729

SQUARE OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.5	17.75	25.5	25.5	17.75	33	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159	1	20	274	290	309	333	366	413	460	507	554	601	648	695	742	789	836	497	544	591

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159	1.5	25	411	436	464	499	549	619	690	760	831	901	972	1,042	1,113	1,183	1,254	731	803	872

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Silver **WHT** White **PAL** Polished Aluminum	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted **$129**	**H1S** Caster **$74** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$74** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER
C49059

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

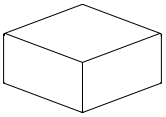
BOOST+ SQUARE OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

SQUARE OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	17.75	36	36	17.75	67	19

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	1.25	25	449	470	493	522	564	622	681	740	799	858	916	975	1,034	1,093	1,151	721	780	838

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	2.25	45	809	846	888	941	1,015	1,121	1,227	1,333	1,439	1,544	1,650	1,756	1,862	1,968	2,073	1,276	1,382	1,487

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$402** **C5U** Two Sides **$781** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,171** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,559** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49259						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ SQUARE OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional casters or wood legs are available.

SQUARE OTTOMAN

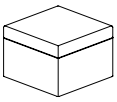
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	39	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059-R	0.75	15	290	302	316	334	359	394	429	465	500	535	570	606	641	676	711	464	500	535

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059-R	1.25	25	484	505	528	557	599	657	716	775	834	893	951	1,010	1,069	1,128	1,186	756	815	873

SQUARE OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	17.75	25	25	17.75	56	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159-R	1	20	405	421	440	464	497	544	591	638	685	732	779	826	873	920	967	628	675	722

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159-R	1.5	30	607	632	660	695	745	815	886	956	1,027	1,097	1,168	1,238	1,309	1,379	1,450	927	999	1,068

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Silver **WHT** White **PAL** Polished Aluminum	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**H1S** Caster **$74** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$74** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49059-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.

- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

HEX OTTOMAN

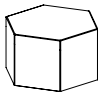
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	21	17.75	24	21	17.75	23	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056	0.75	15	202	214	228	246	271	306	341	377	412	447	482	518	553	588	623	376	412	447

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056	1.25	25	336	357	380	409	451	509	568	627	686	745	803	862	921	980	1,038	608	667	725

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.25	25.75	17.75	**29.25**	**25.75**	**17.75**	**30**	**13**

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156	1	20	256	272	291	315	348	395	442	489	536	583	630	677	724	771	818	479	526	573

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156	1.5	30	383	408	436	471	521	591	662	732	803	873	944	1,014	1,085	1,155	1,226	703	775	844

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Silver **WHT** White **PAL** Polished Aluminum	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**X9** None - **Standard** **H4K** Weighted $129	**H1S** Caster **$108** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$108** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER
C49056

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

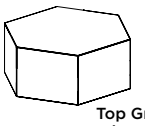
BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

HEX OTTOMAN



	outside			seat				
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
41.75	36	17.75	41.75	36	17.75	67	23

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49256	1.25	25	387	408	431	460	502	560	619	678	737	796	854	913	972	1,031	1,089	659	718	776

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49256	2	40	620	653	691	738	803	897	991	1,086	1,180	1,274	1,368	1,462	1,556	1,650	1,744	1,038	1,133	1,226

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$402** **C5U** Two Sides **$782** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,170** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49256						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

HEX OTTOMAN

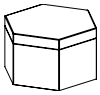
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.25	20	17.75	23.5	20.5	17.75	31	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056-R	0.75	15	340	352	366	384	409	444	479	515	550	585	620	656	691	726	761	514	550	585

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056-R	1	20	456	472	491	515	548	595	642	689	736	783	830	877	924	971	1,018	679	726	773

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.25	25.5	17.75	29.25	25.5	17.75	46	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156-R	1	20	479	495	514	538	571	618	665	712	759	806	853	900	947	994	1,041	702	749	796

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156-R	1	20	479	495	514	538	571	618	665	712	759	806	853	900	947	994	1,041	702	749	796

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Silver **WHT** White **PAL** Polished Aluminum	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**H1S** Caster **$108** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$108** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49056-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

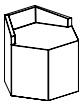
- Fully upholstered
- Short backrest
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.

- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	20.5	22.25	20	18.75	17.75	4.75	30	11

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

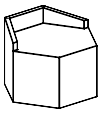
Top Grade/Fabric

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	0.75	15 282	294	308	326	351	386	421	457	492	527	562	598	633	668	703	456	492	527

Side Grade/Fabric

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	1.25	25 470	491	514	543	585	643	702	761	820	879	937	996	1,055	1,114	1,172	742	801	859

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28.75	25	22.25	25.5	23.75	17.75	4.75	40	16

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

Top Grade/Fabric

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	1	20 341	357	376	400	433	480	527	574	621	668	715	762	809	856	903	564	611	658

Side Grade/Fabric

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	1.5	30 512	537	565	600	650	720	791	861	932	1,002	1,073	1,143	1,214	1,284	1,355	832	904	973

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted $129	**H1S** Caster **$108** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$108** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$262** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER							
C49356							
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Location**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side/Back Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ TRAP OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.

- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

TRAP OTTOMAN

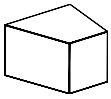
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.5	17.75	20.75	20.5	17.75	21	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057	0.75	15	191	203	217	235	260	295	330	366	401	436	471	507	542	577	612	365	401	436

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057	1.25	25	318	339	362	391	433	491	550	609	668	727	785	844	903	962	1,020	590	649	707

TRAP OTTOMAN



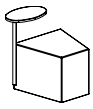
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.25	17.75	25.5	25.25	17.75	13	16

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157	0.75	15	204	216	230	248	273	308	343	379	414	449	484	520	555	590	625	378	414	449

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157	1.5	30	410	435	463	498	548	618	689	759	830	900	971	1,041	1,112	1,182	1,253	730	802	871

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**X9** None **H4K** Weighted $129	**H1S** Caster **$74** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$74** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER							
C49057							
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Location**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

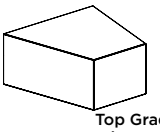
BOOST+ TRAP OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

TRAP OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	35.5	17.75	36	35.5	17.75	61	19

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49257	1.25	25	313	334	357	386	428	486	545	604	663	722	780	839	898	957	1,015	585	644	702

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49257	2.25	45	564	601	643	696	770	876	982	1,088	1,194	1,299	1,405	1,511	1,617	1,723	1,828	1,031	1,137	1,242

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$402** **C5U** Two Sides **$782** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,559** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49257						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ TRAP OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

TRAP OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP

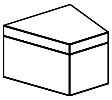
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.25	17.75	20.75	20.25	17.75	29	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057-R	0.75	15	319	331	345	363	388	423	458	494	529	564	599	635	670	705	740	493	529	564

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057-R	1	20	426	442	461	485	518	565	612	659	706	753	800	847	894	941	988	649	696	743

TRAP OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP



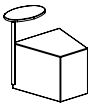
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25	17.75	25.5	25	17.75	42	13

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157-R	0.75	15	306	318	332	350	375	410	445	481	516	551	586	622	657	692	727	480	516	551

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157-R	1.5	30	613	638	666	701	751	821	892	962	1,033	1,103	1,174	1,244	1,315	1,385	1,456	933	1,005	1,074

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Veneer **$600** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** 3DL **$600** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**H1S** Caster **$74** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$74** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$217** **J5** Black Plinth **$133**	Veneer **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49057-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BOOST+ PEDIATRIC ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.

model	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49658S	16.5	16.5	12.5	16.5	16.5	12.5	11	4

- 13.5"H with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	15	258	270	284	302	327	362	397	433	468	503	538	574	609	644	679	432	468	503

Side Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	15	337	353	372	396	429	476	523	570	617	664	711	758	805	852	899	560	607	654

model	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49058S	20.75	20.75	12.5	20.75	20.75	12.5	17	6

- 13.5"H with C4Y, H3Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
.75	15	242	254	268	286	311	346	381	417	452	487	522	558	593	628	663	416	452	487

Side Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25	25	382	403	426	455	497	555	614	673	732	791	849	908	967	1,026	1,084	654	713	771

OPTIONS

Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
H4K Weighted **$129**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg **(specify finish) $263** **H3Y** Active **$181** (available on C49058S only) **J5** Black Plinth **$102**	Veneer **MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

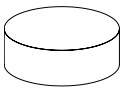
MODEL NUMBER				
C49658S				
Weighted	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	**QZ**	**MMC**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

BOOST+ PEDIATRIC ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.



model	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49258S	35	35	12.5	35	35	12.5	54	16

- 13.5″H with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25	25	480	501	524	553	595	653	712	771	830	889	947	1,006	1,065	1,124	1,182	752	811	869

Side Grade/Fabric

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.75	35	638	667	700	741	798	881	963	1,045	1,128	1,210	1,292	1,375	1,457	1,539	1,621	1,007	1,090	1,172

OPTIONS

Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
H4K Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg **(specify finish) $263** **J5** Black Plinth **$232**	Veneer **MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
C49258S				
Weighted	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	QZ	MMC	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ PEDIATRIC ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Short backrest
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.

model	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49758S	16.5	16.5	17.25	13.75	15.25	12.5	4.75	4.75	17.25	17	6

- 13.5"H to seat and 18.5"H to backrest with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	15	322	334	348	366	391	426	461	497	532	567	602	638	673	708	743	496	532	567

Side Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25	25	516	537	560	589	631	689	748	807	866	925	983	1,042	1,101	1,160	1,218	788	847	905

model	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49358S	20.25	20.25	17.25	17.5	18.75	12.5	4.75	4.75	17.25	25	8

- 13.5"H to seat and 18.25"H to backrest with C4Y, H3Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	15	356	368	382	400	425	460	495	531	566	601	636	672	707	742	777	530	566	601

Side Grade/Fabric

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25	25	564	585	608	637	679	737	796	855	914	973	1,031	1,090	1,149	1,208	1,266	836	895	953

OPTIONS

Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
H4K Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$263** **H3Y** Active **$181** (available on C49358S only) **J5** Black Plinth **$102**	Veneer **MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
C49758S				
Weighted	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side/Back Fabric/Grade**
X9	QZ	MMC	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ PEDIATRIC SQUARE OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Base:

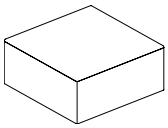
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.

model	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49659S	17	17	12.5	17	17	12.5	14	4

- 13.5"H with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	15	225	237	251	269	294	329	364	400	435	470	505	541	576	611	646	399	435	470

Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25	25	360	381	404	433	475	533	592	651	710	769	827	886	945	1,004	1,062	632	691	749



model	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49259S	36	36	12.5	36	36	12.5	55	16

- 13.5"H with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25	25	422	443	466	495	537	595	654	713	772	831	889	948	1,007	1,066	1,124	694	753	811

Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.25	45	692	729	771	824	898	1,004	1,110	1,216	1,322	1,427	1,533	1,639	1,745	1,851	1,956	1,159	1,265	1,370

OPTIONS

Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
H4K Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$263** **J5** Black Plinth C49659S **$120** C49259S **$216**	Veneer **MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
C49758S				
Weighted	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side/Back Fabric/Grade**
X9	QZ	MMC	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ PEDIATRIC HEX OTTOMAN AND HEX OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Base:

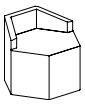
- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.

model	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49656S	19	17	12.5	19	17	12.5	12	4

- 13.5"H with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	15	258	270	284	302	327	362	397	433	468	503	538	574	609	644	679	432	468	503

Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	20	336	352	371	395	428	475	522	569	616	663	710	757	804	851	898	559	606	653



model	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49756S	18.5	16.5	17.25	15.5	15	12.5	4.75	17	6

- 13.5"H to seat and 18.25"H to backrest with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	15	376	388	402	420	445	480	515	551	586	621	656	692	727	762	797	550	586	621

Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	20	492	508	527	551	584	631	678	725	772	819	866	913	960	1,007	1,054	715	762	809

OPTIONS

Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
H4K Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$263** **J5** Black Plinth **$114**	Veneer **MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
C49656S				
Weighted	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side/Back Fabric/Grade**
X9	QZ	MMC	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ PEDIATRIC TRAP OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Concealed Glide (Standard)

Base:

- Base is Standard with Concealed Glides. Optional Bases are Available.

model	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
C49657S	16.5	16.5	12.5	16.5	16.5	12.5	11	4

- 13.5"H with C4Y and J5 Options.

Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	15	245	257	271	289	314	349	384	420	455	490	525	561	596	631	666	419	455	490

Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	20	319	335	354	378	411	458	505	552	599	646	693	740	787	834	881	542	589	636

OPTIONS

Weighted	Base	Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
H4K Weighted **$129**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$263** **J5** Black Plinth **$102**	Veneer **MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

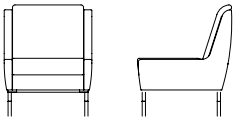
SPECIFY: Weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
C49657S				
Weighted	**Base**	**Wood Leg Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side/Back Fabric/Grade**
X9	QZ	MMC	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

DESS ARMLESS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" Thick rolled back cushion
- Arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum or powder coat base rails and legs
- Optional power located in front of base
- Single textile application

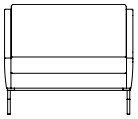
ARMLESS LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	34	22	20	17.5	n/a	57	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C202041	3.5	80	2160	2218	2283	2366	2481	2646	2810	2975	3139	3304	3468	3633	3798	3962	4127	2870	3036	3199

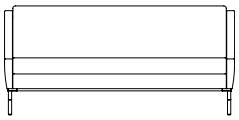
ARMLESS LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	29	34	44	20	17.5	n/a	114	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C202042	5	115	2,845	2,927	3,021	3,139	3,303	3,539	3,774	4,009	4,244	4,479	4,714	4,949	5,184	5,420	5,655	3,848	4,085	4,318

ARMLESS SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
71	29	34	66	20	17.5	n/a	171	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C202043	6.25	150	3,671	3,774	3,891	4,038	4,244	4,538	4,832	5,126	5,420	5,714	6,007	6,301	6,595	6,889	7,183	4,918	5,214	5,505

OPTIONS

Base Rail/Leg	Power Location	Power Finish	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A6D Brushed Aluminum **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	**C6U** Left Facing **$367** **C6T** Right Facing **$367** **C6V** Both **$734** (not available on C202141)	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base rail/leg | power location | power finish | textile pattern and color.

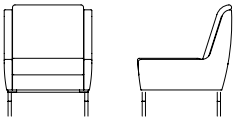
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
C202041			
Base Rail/Leg	**Power Location**	**Power Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A6D	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

DESS ARMLESS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" Thick rolled back cushion
- Arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum or powder coat base rails and legs
- Optional power located in front of base
- Multiple textile application

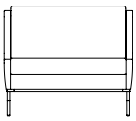
ARMLESS LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	34	22	20	17.5	n/a	57	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C202041-MT	1	n/a	489	505	524	548	581	628	675	722	769	816	863	910	957	1,004	1,051	712	759	806
Inside Back																				
	1	n/a	489	505	524	548	581	628	675	722	769	816	863	910	957	1,004	1,051	712	759	806
Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,223	1,264	1,311	1,370	1,452	1,570	1,687	1,805	1,922	2,040	2,158	2,275	2,393	2,510	2,628	1,738	1,857	1,973

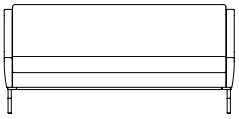
ARMLESS LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	29	34	44	20	17.5	n/a	114	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C202042-MT	1.5	n/a	722	747	775	810	860	930	1,001	1,071	1,142	1,212	1,283	1,353	1,424	1,494	1,565	1,042	1,114	1,183
Inside Back																				
	1.5	n/a	722	747	775	810	860	930	1,001	1,071	1,142	1,212	1,283	1,353	1,424	1,494	1,565	1,042	1,114	1,183
Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back																				
	3	n/a	1,443	1,492	1,549	1,619	1,718	1,859	2,000	2,141	2,282	2,423	2,565	2,706	2,847	2,988	3,129	2,056	2,198	2,338

ARMLESS SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
71	29	34	66	20	17.5	n/a	171	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C202043-MT	2	n/a	993	1,026	1,064	1,111	1,176	1,270	1,364	1,459	1,553	1,647	1,741	1,835	1,929	2,023	2,117	1,411	1,506	1,599
Inside Back																				
	2	n/a	993	1,026	1,064	1,111	1,176	1,270	1,364	1,459	1,553	1,647	1,741	1,835	1,929	2,023	2,117	1,411	1,506	1,599
Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back																				
	3.5	n/a	1,737	1,795	1,860	1,943	2,058	2,223	2,387	2,552	2,716	2,881	3,045	3,210	3,375	3,539	3,704	2,447	2,613	2,776

OPTIONS

Base Rail/Leg Selection Required	Power Location Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	Power Finish Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	Seat Fabric/Grade Selection Required	Inside Back Fabric/Grade Selection Required	Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back Fabric/Grade Selection Required
A6D Brushed Aluminum *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	**C6U** Left Facing **$367** **C6T** Right Facing **$367** **C6V** Both **$734** (not available on C202041-MT)	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base rail/leg | power location | power finish | seat fabric/grade | inside back fabric/grade | apron, arm panels, and outside back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

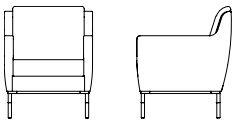
C202041-MT

Base Rail/Leg	Power Location	Power Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Inside Back Fabric/Grade	Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back Fabric/Grade
A6D	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

DESS WITH ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" Thick rolled back cushion
- 8.5" Arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum or powder coat base rails and legs
- Optional power located in front of base
- Single textile application

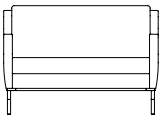
LOUNGE CHAIR WITH ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	34	22	20	17.5	25	58	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C202141	4	90	2,274	2,340	2,415	2,509	2,641	2,829	3,017	3,205	3,393	3,581	3,769	3,957	4,146	4,334	4,522	3,082	$3,271	3,458

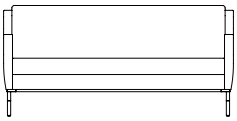
LOVESEAT WITH ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	29	34	44	20	17.5	25	116	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C202142	5.25	120	2,967	3,053	3,152	3,276	3,448	3,695	3,942	4,189	4,436	4,683	4,930	5,177	5,423	5,670	5,917	4,019	4,267	4,512

SOFA WITH ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
71	29	34	66	20	17.5	25	174	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C202143	6.75	155	3,796	3,907	4,034	4,193	4,415	4,732	5,050	5,367	5,685	6,002	6,319	6,637	6,954	7,272	7,589	5,140	5,460	5,774

OPTIONS

Base Rail/Leg	Arm Cap Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection** Required
A6D Brushed Aluminum **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Wood **$189** **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$401** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**C6U** Left Facing **$367** **C6T** Right Facing **$367** **C6V** Both **$734** (not available on C202141)	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base rail/leg | power location | power finish | textile pattern and color.

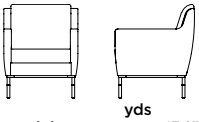
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
C202141				
Base Rail/Leg	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A6D	**MMC**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

DESS WITH ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and side panels
- 2" Thick rolled back cushion
- 8.5" Arm panels that run in line with seat cushion
- Brushed aluminum or powder coat base rails and legs
- Optional power located in front of base
- Multiple textile application

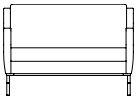
LOUNGE CHAIR WITH ARMS - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27	29	34	22	20	17.5	25	58	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C202141-MT	1	n/a	443	459	478	502	535	582	629	676	723	770	817	864	911	958	1,005	666	713	760
Inside Back																				
	1	n/a	443	459	478	502	535	582	629	676	723	770	817	864	911	958	1,005	666	713	760
Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back																				
	3.25	n/a	1,440	1,493	1,555	1,631	1,738	1,891	2,044	2,196	2,349	2,502	2,655	2,808	2,961	3,113	3,266	2,102	2,256	2,407

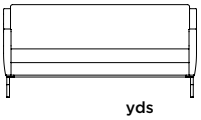
LOVESEAT WITH ARMS - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	49	29	34	44	20	17.5	25	116	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C202142-MT	1.5	n/a	697	722	750	785	835	905	976	1,046	1,117	1,187	1,258	1,328	1,399	1,469	1,540	1,017	1,089	1,158
Inside Back																				
	1.5	n/a	697	722	750	785	835	905	976	1,046	1,117	1,187	1,258	1,328	1,399	1,469	1,540	1,017	1,089	1,158
Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back																				
	3.5	n/a	1,626	1,684	1,749	1,832	1,947	2,112	2,276	2,441	2,605	2,770	2,934	3,099	3,264	3,428	3,593	2,336	2,502	2,665

SOFA WITH ARMS - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	71	29	34	66	20	17.5	25	174	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C202143-MT	2	n/a	990	1,023	1,061	1,108	1,173	1,267	1,361	1,456	1,550	1,644	1,738	1,832	1,926	2,020	2,114	1,408	1,503	1,596
Inside Back																				
	2	n/a	990	1,023	1,061	1,108	1,173	1,267	1,361	1,456	1,550	1,644	1,738	1,832	1,926	2,020	2,114	1,408	1,503	1,596
Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back																				
	3.75	n/a	1,857	1,919	1,989	2,077	2,201	2,377	2,554	2,730	2,906	3,083	3,259	3,435	3,612	3,788	3,964	2,616	2,794	2,968

OPTIONS

Base Rail/Leg	Arm Cap Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Inside Back Fabric/ Grade	Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A6D Brushed Aluminum **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Wood **$189** **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$401** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**C6U** Left Facing **$367** **C6T** Right Facing **$367** **C6V** Both **$734** (not available on C202141-MT)	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base rail/leg | power location | power finish | seat fabric/grade | inside back fabric/grade | apron, arm panels, and outside back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

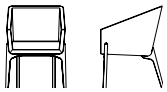
C202141-MT

Base Rail/Leg	Arm Cap Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Inside Back Fabric/ Grade	Apron, Arm Panels, and Outside Back Fabric/Grade
A6D	**MMC**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Sculpted American ash wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Shelter back available

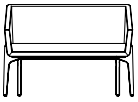
LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26	30.25	32.5	20	19	18	22	13.3

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-1	3.25	n/a	2,391	2,444	2,506	2,582	2,689	2,842	2,995	3,147	3,300	3,453	3,606	3,759	3,912	4,064	4,217	3,053	3,207	3,358

SETTEE



	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	45.75	30.25	32.5	40	19	18	40.5	23.7

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-2	4	n/a	2,836	2,902	2,977	3,071	3,203	3,391	3,579	3,767	3,955	4,143	4,331	4,519	4,708	4,896	5,084	3,644	3,833	4,020

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Wood Finish	Ferrules	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$146** pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$256** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Metal Ferrules **$162** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

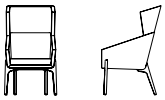
SPECIFY: Arm Cap Finish | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-1			
Arm Cap Finish	**Wood Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	MNW	MSL	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Sculpted American ash wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Low back lounge available

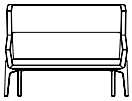
SHELTER BACK LOUNGE CHAIR



			outside			seat			weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
			26	30.25	46	20	19	18	27	32.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-1H	4.75	n/a	2,947	3,025	3,115	3,226	3,383	3,606	3,829	4,053	4,276	4,499	4,723	4,946	5,169	5,393	5,616	3,901	4,126	4,347

SHELTER BACK SETTEE



			outside			seat			weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
			45.5	30.5	46	20	19	18	27	52.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-2H	6.5	n/a	3,392	3,499	3,621	3,774	3,988	4,294	4,599	4,905	5,211	5,516	5,822	6,128	6,433	6,739	7,045	4,687	4,995	5,298

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Wood Finish	Ferrules	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$146** pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$256** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Metal Ferrules **$162** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Cap Finish | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-1			
Arm Cap Finish	**Wood Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**MNW**	**MSL**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

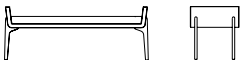
- Fully upholstered
- Sculpted American ash wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Low and shelter back lounge available

46" BENCH

	outside			seat			weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
	46	20	22.5	43.75	20.25	18	33	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-46B	2.5	n/a	1,784	1,825	1,872	1,931	2,013	2,131	2,248	2,366	2,483	2,601	2,719	2,836	2,954	3,071	3,189	2,299	2,418	2,534

60" BENCH



	outside			seat			weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
	60	20	22.5	57.75	20.25	18	42.5	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-60B	2.5	n/a	1,867	1,908	1,955	2,014	2,096	2,214	2,331	2,449	2,566	2,684	2,802	2,919	3,037	3,154	3,272	2,382	2,501	2,617

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Wood Finish	Ferrules	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$146** pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$256** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Metal Ferrules **$162** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

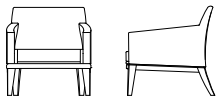
SPECIFY: Arm Cap Finish | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-1			
Arm Cap Finish	**Wood Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**MNW**	**MSL**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ELIDE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Tapered wood legs
- Single textile application

LOUNGE CHAIR



			outside			seat														
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet								
			28	30	31.5	22	22.5	16	22.5	17.5	110	23								
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C9560	3	70	2,773	2,831	2,896	2,979	3,094	3,259	3,423	3,588	3,752	3,917	4,081	4,246	4,411	4,575	4,740	3,483	3,649	3,812

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric/Grade
MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL QEC DST MNW MHM PCO MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
C9650	
Finish	**Fabric/Grade**
MLC	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

ELIDE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Tight cushion
- Tapered wood legs
- Multiple textile application

LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

				outside			seat														
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet								
				28	30	31.5	22	22.5	16	22.5	17.5	110	23								
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																					
C9560-MT	1.5	n/a	1,057	1,082	1,110	1,145	1,195	1,265	1,336	1,406	1,477	1,547	1,618	1,688	1,759	1,829	1,900	1,377	1,449	1,518
Back and Arms																					
	2.5	n/a	1,761	1,802	1,849	1,908	1,990	2,108	2,225	2,343	2,460	2,578	2,696	2,813	2,931	3,048	3,166	2,276	2,395	2,511

OPTIONS

Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back and Arms Fabric/Grade
MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL QEC DST MNW MHM PCO MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | seat fabric/grade | back and arms.

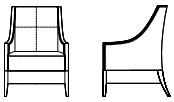
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
C9650-MT		
Finish	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back and Arms Fabric/Grade**
MLC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech trimmed upholstered arms
- Upholstered seat and back with cross seam detail on back
- Tight cushion
- European beech exposed wood skirt with tapered legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

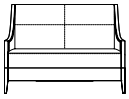
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-1	5	n/a	2,479	2,561	2,655	2,773	2,937	3,173	3,408	3,643	3,878	4,113	4,348	4,583	4,818	5,054	5,289	3,482	3,719	3,952

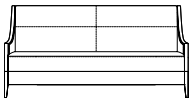
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-2	8	n/a	3,210	3,342	3,492	3,680	3,944	4,320	4,696	5,072	5,448	5,824	6,201	6,577	6,953	7,329	7,705	4,798	5,177	5,549

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-3	9.75	n/a	3,922	4,082	4,266	4,495	4,816	5,275	5,733	6,191	6,650	7,108	7,567	8,025	8,484	8,942	9,401	5,851	6,313	6,767

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Frame Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$260** Settee **$315** Sofa **$378**	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

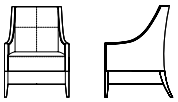
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood trim | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1010-1		
Bumper Rail	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Cross seam detail on back
- Tight cushion
- European beech exposed wood skirt with tapered legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

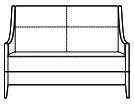
CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-1	5	n/a	2,449	2,531	2,625	2,743	2,907	3,143	3,378	3,613	3,848	4,083	4,318	4,553	4,788	5,024	5,259	3,452	3,689	3,922

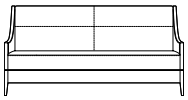
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-2	7.5	n/a	3,175	3,298	3,440	3,616	3,863	4,215	4,568	4,921	5,273	5,626	5,979	6,331	6,684	7,037	7,389	4,665	5,021	5,370

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	**31**	**42**	**80.5**	**20**	**20**	**25**	**25**	**270**	**77**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-3	9.75	n/a	3,885	4,045	4,229	4,458	4,779	5,238	5,696	6,154	6,613	7,071	7,530	7,988	8,447	8,905	9,364	5,814	6,276	6,730

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Frame Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$260** Settee **$315** Sofa **$378**	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

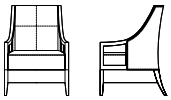
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1011-1		
Bumper Rail	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE OPEN ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back with cross seam detail on back
- Tight cushion
- European beech trimmed arms with an open arm frame
- European beech exposed wood skirt with tapered legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

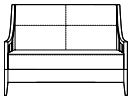
CHAIR, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-1	4.75	n/a	2,529	2,607	2,697	2,808	2,965	3,188	3,411	3,635	3,858	4,081	4,305	4,528	4,751	4,975	5,198	3,483	3,708	3,929

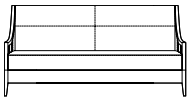
SETTEE, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-2	7.5	n/a	3,361	3,484	3,626	3,802	4,049	4,401	4,754	5,107	5,459	5,812	6,165	6,517	6,870	7,223	7,575	4,851	5,207	5,556

SOFA, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-3	9.5	n/a	4,094	4,250	4,429	4,652	4,965	5,412	5,859	6,305	6,752	7,199	7,645	8,092	8,539	8,986	9,432	5,974	6,424	6,867

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Frame Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$260** Settee **$315** Sofa **$378**	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

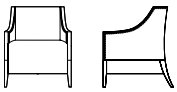
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1012-1		
Bumper Rail	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech trimmed upholstered arms
- Upholstered back
- Tight cushion
- Waterfall upholstered seat and front panel with European beech exposed wood skirt on sides and back
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

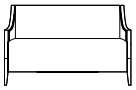
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-1	5	n/a	2,385	2,467	2,561	2,679	2,843	3,079	3,314	3,549	3,784	4,019	4,254	4,489	4,724	4,960	5,195	3,388	3,625	3,858

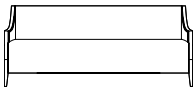
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-2	8	n/a	3,116	3,248	3,398	3,586	3,850	4,226	4,602	4,978	5,354	5,730	6,107	6,483	6,859	7,235	7,611	4,704	5,083	5,455

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-3	9.75	n/a	3,849	4,009	4,193	4,422	4,743	5,202	5,660	6,118	6,577	7,035	7,494	7,952	8,411	8,869	9,328	5,778	6,240	6,694

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Frame Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$260** Settee **$315** Sofa **$378**	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

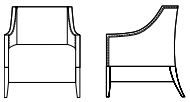
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1020-1		
Bumper Rail	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms and back
- Tight cushion
- Waterfall upholstered seat and front panel with European beech exposed wood skirt on sides and back
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

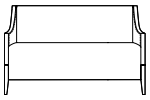
CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-1	5	n/a	2,270	2,352	2,446	2,564	2,728	2,964	3,199	3,434	3,669	3,904	4,139	4,374	4,609	4,845	5,080	3,273	3,510	3,743

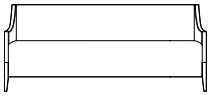
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-2	8	n/a	2,900	3,032	3,182	3,370	3,634	4,010	4,386	4,762	5,138	5,514	5,891	6,267	6,643	7,019	7,395	4,488	4,867	5,239

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-3	9.75	n/a	3,488	3,648	3,832	4,061	4,382	4,841	5,299	5,757	6,216	6,674	7,133	7,591	8,050	8,508	8,967	5,417	5,879	6,333

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Frame Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$260** Settee **$315** Sofa **$378**	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

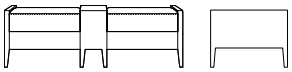
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1021-1		
Bumper Rail	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech end panels with tapered legs
- European beech fixed table with tapered legs on EFC105
- European beech sliding table with four brushed aluminum non-locking casters on EFC1052
- Bolsters attached with D-ring and elastic straps on EFC1059
- Nail in chrome glide

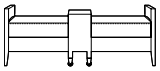
BENCH WITH FIXED TABLE



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat (two) sw	seat (two) sd	seat (two) sh	seat to top of back	arm height	table width	table height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	24	19	24	25	18.5	n/a	25	9	24	130	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1051	2.25	n/a	2,316	2,353	2,395	2,448	2,522	2,628	2,734	2,840	2,946	3,051	3,157	3,263	3,369	3,475	3,580	2,783	2,889	2,994

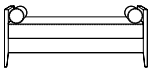
BENCH WITH SLIDING TABLE



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	table width	table height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	28	24.5	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	9	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1052	2	n/a	2,481	2,514	2,552	2,599	2,664	2,758	2,852	2,947	3,041	3,135	3,229	3,323	3,417	3,511	3,605	2,899	2,994	3,087

BENCH WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	24	24	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1059	2.5	n/a	2,288	2,329	2,376	2,435	2,517	2,635	2,752	2,870	2,987	3,105	3,223	3,340	3,458	3,575	3,693	2,803	2,922	3,038

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Frame Finish	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Bench **$315**	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

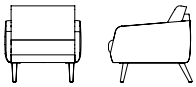
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile 1 pattern and color for bench | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters (if applicable). See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
EFC1059			
Bumper Rail	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)**
D1K	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EVERGREEN LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, arms and back
- Clean-thru design
- American ash tapered wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

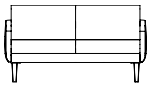
CHAIR



			outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			30	33	30	25	21.5	18	13	n/a	84	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
680-1	**4.75**	**n/a**	2,228	2,306	2,396	2,507	2,664	2,887	3,110	3,334	3,557	3,780	4,004	4,227	4,450	4,674	4,897	3,182	3,407	3,628

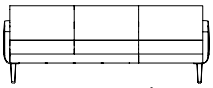
LOVESEAT



			outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			53	33	30	50	21.5	18	13	n/a	88	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
680-2	6	n/a	2,978	3,077	3,190	3,331	3,528	3,810	4,092	4,375	4,657	4,939	5,221	5,503	5,785	6,067	6,350	4,176	4,460	4,739

SOFA



			outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			80	33	30	75	21.5	18	13	n/a	88	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
680-3	7.75	n/a	3,721	3,849	3,994	4,177	4,432	4,796	5,160	5,525	5,889	6,254	6,618	6,983	7,347	7,712	8,076	5,260	5,627	5,988

OPTIONS

Leg Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Ferrules	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
MBM **EBY** **MMC** **PCO** **MLC** **BUW** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MGO** **DST** **MRO** **OSL** **MNW** **MGW**	Wood **$74** pair **MBM** **EBY** **MMC** **PCO** **MLC** **BUW** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MGO** **DST** **MRO** **OSL** **MNW** **MGW** Resin **$64** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$138** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Metal Ferrules **$154** **BWT** Bone White **BUF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

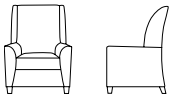
SPECIFY: Leg finish | arm cap finish | ferrules | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
680-1			
Leg finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric/Grade**
MLC	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

HIDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat
- Non-removable seat cushion
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

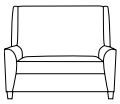
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33.5	31.75	45	21	21	19.5	25.5	24	80	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-1	7	n/a	2,447	2,562	2,694	2,858	3,089	3,418	3,747	4,076	4,406	4,735	5,064	5,393	5,722	6,051	6,380	3,840	4,172	4,497

LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
54.5	31.75	45	42	21	19.5	25.5	24	150	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-2	9	n/a	3,179	3,327	3,496	3,708	4,004	4,427	4,851	5,274	5,697	6,120	6,544	6,967	7,390	7,813	8,236	4,962	5,388	5,807

OPTIONS

Leg Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
MMC DST MGW OSL **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

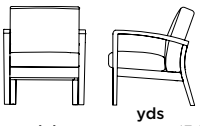
SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
678-1	
Leg Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

HUG LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Wall-saver design
- Detailed seams/chamfered wood elements
- Non-marring adjustable glides

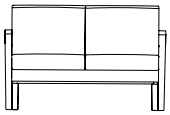
CHAIR



			outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			27.5	29	33	23	19	18	23	25	44	15

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-1	2	n/a	1,409	1,442	1,480	1,527	1,592	1,686	1,780	1,875	1,969	2,063	2,157	2,251	2,345	2,439	2,533	1,827	1,922	2,015

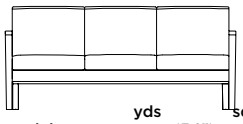
LOVESEAT



			outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			50.5	29	33	46	19	18	23	25	88	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-2	4	n/a	2,107	2,173	2,248	2,342	2,474	2,662	2,850	3,038	3,226	3,414	3,602	3,790	3,979	4,167	4,355	2,915	3,104	3,291

SOFA



			outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			73.75	29	33	69	19	18	23	25	132	41

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-3	6	n/a	2,855	2,954	3,067	3,208	3,405	3,687	3,969	4,252	4,534	4,816	5,098	5,380	5,662	5,944	6,227	4,053	4,337	4,616

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Arm Panel	Arm Panel Fabric	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** None	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$74** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$574** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) See graded pricing below.	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For mutiple fabric application see page 14 for informtation and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.75	n/a	206	235	268	309	366	449	531	613	696	778	860	943	1,025	1,107	1,189	575	658	740

HOW TO ORDER

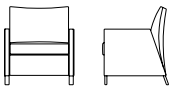
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish | arm panel | arm panel fabric | textile pattern and color | textile pattern and color 2. See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
220-1				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Arm Panel**	**Arm Panel Fabric**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MNW**	**UAP**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Curved upholstered front panel for easy egress
- Legs 1" x 2" 16 gauge powder coated rectangular tubing
- Steel frame seat structure
- Non-marring adjustable glides

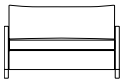
CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	30	28	33.5	25	20	18.5	15		25.5	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-1	5	n/a	2,156	2,238	2,332	2,450	2,614	2,850	3,085	3,320	3,555	3,790	4,025	4,260	4,495	4,731	4,966	3,159	3,396	3,629

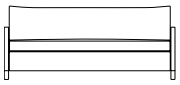
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	53	28	33.5	49	20	18.5	15		25.5	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-2	7	n/a	2,838	2,953	3,085	3,249	3,480	3,809	4,138	4,467	4,797	5,126	5,455	5,784	6,113	6,442	6,771	4,231	4,563	4,888

SOFA



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	78	28	33.5	74	20	18.5	15		25.5	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-3	9	n/a	3,465	3,613	3,782	3,994	4,290	4,713	5,137	5,560	5,983	6,406	6,830	7,253	7,676	8,099	8,522	5,248	5,674	6,093

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$258** pair Wood **$294** pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

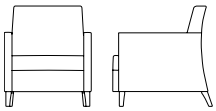
MODEL NUMBER		
921-1		
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric/Grade**
MLC	**BWT**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Upholstered arm without arm cap finish is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

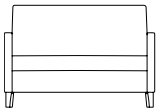
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	29	33	34	24	22	17	17	25.25	62	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-1	4.25	n/a	1,984	2,054	2,134	2,234	2,374	2,574	2,773	2,973	3,173	3,373	3,573	3,773	3,972	4,172	4,372	2,841	3,042	3,240

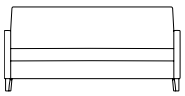
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	50	33	34	44.5	22	17	17	25.25	92	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-2	5.5	n/a	2566	2657	2760	2889	3070	3329	3588	3846	4105	4363	4622	4881	5139	5398	5657	3666	3927	4183

LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	70	33	34	65	22	17	17	25.25	124	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-3	6.75	n/a	3017	3128	3255	3414	3636	3953	4271	4588	4906	5223	5540	5858	6175	6493	6810	4361	4681	4995

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

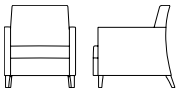
MODEL NUMBER			
310-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Upholstered arm without arm cap finish is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

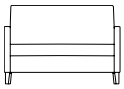
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back		height	lbs.	feet
	29	33	34	24	22	17	17		25.25	62	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
310-1-MT	1.5	n/a	479	504	532	567	617	687	758	828	899	969	1,040	1,110	1,181	1,251	1,322	799	871	940
Back																				
	2	n/a	639	672	710	757	822	916	1,010	1,105	1,199	1,293	1,387	1,481	1,575	1,669	1,763	1,057	1,152	1,245
Arms/Apron																				
	3	n/a	959	1,008	1,065	1,135	1,234	1,375	1,516	1,657	1,798	1,939	2,081	2,222	2,363	2,504	2,645	1,572	1,714	1,854

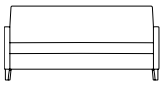
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back		height	lbs.	feet
	50	33	34	44.5	22	17	17		25.25	92	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
310-2-MT	1.5	n/a	546	571	599	634	684	754	825	895	966	1,036	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	866	938	1,007
Back																				
	3.25	n/a	1,183	1,236	1,298	1,374	1,481	1,634	1,787	1,939	2,092	2,245	2,398	2,551	2,704	2,856	3,009	1,845	1,999	2,150
Arms/Apron																				
	2.5	n/a	910	951	998	1,057	1,139	1,257	1,374	1,492	1,609	1,727	1,845	1,962	2,080	2,197	2,315	1,425	1,544	1,660

LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back		height	lbs.	feet
	70	33	34	65	22	17	17		25.25	124	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
310-3-MT	2.25	n/a	759	796	838	891	965	1,071	1,177	1,283	1,389	1,494	1,600	1,706	1,812	1,918	2,023	1,226	1,332	1,437
Back																				
	4.25	n/a	1,434	1,504	1,584	1,684	1,824	2,024	2,223	2,423	2,623	2,823	3,023	3,223	3,422	3,622	3,822	2,291	2,492	2,690
Arms/Apron																				
	2.75	n/a	928	973	1,025	1,090	1,180	1,309	1,439	1,568	1,697	1,827	1,956	2,085	2,215	2,344	2,473	1,492	1,623	1,751

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

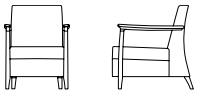
MODEL NUMBER					
310-1-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Open arm frame with wood arm cap finish is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

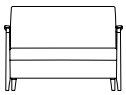
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	33	34	21.5	22	17	17	25.25	49	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-1	2.75	n/a	1942	1987	2039	2104	2194	2323	2453	2582	2711	2841	2970	3099	3229	3358	3487	2506	2637	2765

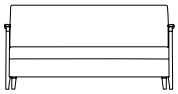
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47.5	33	34	42	22	17	17	25.25	79	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-2	4	n/a	2496	2562	2637	2731	2863	3051	3239	3427	3615	3803	3991	4179	4368	4556	4744	3304	3493	3680

LOW BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	33	34	62.5	22	17	17	25.25	111	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-3	5.5	n/a	2984	3075	3178	3307	3488	3747	4006	4264	4523	4781	5040	5299	5557	5816	6075	4084	4345	4601

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

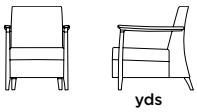
MODEL NUMBER			
310OA-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Open arm frame with wood arm cap finish is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

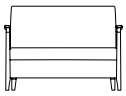
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27	33	34	21.5	22	17	17	25.25	49	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																			
310OA-1-MT	1.25	n/a	589	610	633	662	704	762	821	880	939	998	1,056	1,115	1,174	1,233	1,291	861	920	978
Back																			
	2	n/a	943	976	1,014	1,061	1,126	1,220	1,314	1,409	1,503	1,597	1,691	1,785	1,879	1,973	2,067	1,361	1,456	1,549
Apron																			
	1	n/a	472	488	507	531	564	611	658	705	752	799	846	893	940	987	1,034	695	742	789

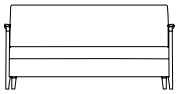
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	47.5	33	34	42	22	17	17	25.25	79	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																			
310OA-2-MT	1.5	n/a	645	670	698	733	783	853	924	994	1,065	1,135	1,206	1,276	1,347	1,417	1,488	965	1,037	1,106
Back																			
	3	n/a	1,289	1,338	1,395	1,465	1,564	1,705	1,846	1,987	2,128	2,269	2,411	2,552	2,693	2,834	2,975	1,902	2,044	2,184
Apron																			
	1.5	n/a	645	670	698	733	783	853	924	994	1,065	1,135	1,206	1,276	1,347	1,417	1,488	965	1,037	1,106

LOW BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	68	33	34	62.5	22	17	17	25.25	111	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																			
310OA-3-MT	2.25	n/a	868	905	947	1,000	1,074	1,180	1,286	1,392	1,498	1,603	1,709	1,815	1,921	2,027	2,132	1,335	1,441	1,546
Back																			
	4.25	n/a	1,640	1,710	1,790	1,890	2,030	2,230	2,429	2,629	2,829	3,029	3,229	3,429	3,628	3,828	4,028	2,497	2,698	2,896
Apron																			
	1.5	n/a	579	604	632	667	717	787	858	928	999	1,069	1,140	1,210	1,281	1,351	1,422	899	971	1,040

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Apron Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | apron frabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

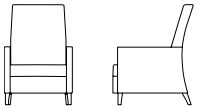
MODEL NUMBER					
310OA-1-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Apron Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Upholstered arm without arm cap finish is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

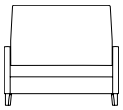
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	29	33	43	24	22	17	26	25.25	68	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-1	4.5	n/a	2096	2170	2255	2361	2509	2720	2932	3143	3355	3567	3778	3990	4201	4413	4625	3001	3215	3424

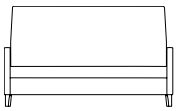
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	50	33	43	44.5	22	17	26	25.25	98	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-2	6.25	n/a	2768	2871	2988	3135	3341	3635	3929	4223	4517	4811	5104	5398	5692	5986	6280	4015	4311	4602

HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	70	33	43	65	22	17	26	25.25	130	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-3	7.5	n/a	3355	3478	3620	3796	4043	4395	4748	5101	5453	5806	6159	6511	6864	7217	7569	4845	5201	5550

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

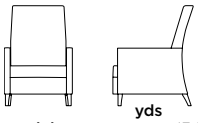
MODEL NUMBER			
311-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Upholstered arm without arm cap finish is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

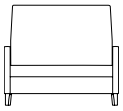
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
			29	33	43	24	22	17	26	25.25	68	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
311-1-MT	1.5	n/a	487	512	540	575	625	695	766	836	907	977	1,048	1,118	1,189	1,259	1,330	807	879	948
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	730	767	809	862	936	1,042	1,148	1,254	1,360	1,465	1,571	1,677	1,783	1,889	1,994	1,197	1,303	1,408
Arms/Apron																				
	3	n/a	973	1,022	1,079	1,149	1,248	1,389	1,530	1,671	1,812	1,953	2,095	2,236	2,377	2,518	2,659	1,586	1,728	1,868

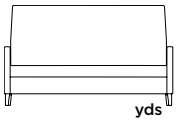
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
			50	33	43	44.5	22	17	26	25.25	98	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
311-2-MT	1.5	n/a	581	606	634	669	719	789	860	930	1,001	1,071	1,142	1,212	1,283	1,353	1,424	901	973	1,042
Back																				
	3.25	n/a	1,259	1,312	1,374	1,450	1,557	1,710	1,863	2,015	2,168	2,321	2,474	2,627	2,780	2,932	3,085	1,921	2,075	2,226
Arms/Apron																				
	2.5	n/a	969	1,010	1,057	1,116	1,198	1,316	1,433	1,551	1,668	1,786	1,904	2,021	2,139	2,256	2,374	1,484	1,603	1,719

HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
			70	33	43	65	22	17	26	25.25	130	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
311-3-MT	2.25	n/a	814	851	893	946	1,020	1,126	1,232	1,338	1,444	1,549	1,655	1,761	1,867	1,973	2,078	1,281	1,387	1,492
Back																				
	4.5	n/a	1,628	1,702	1,787	1,893	2,041	2,252	2,464	2,675	2,887	3,099	3,310	3,522	3,733	3,945	4,157	2,533	2,747	2,956
Arms/Apron																				
	2.75	n/a	995	1,040	1,092	1,157	1,247	1,376	1,506	1,635	1,764	1,894	2,023	2,152	2,282	2,411	2,540	1,559	1,690	1,818

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

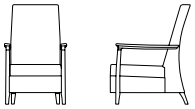
MODEL NUMBER					
311-1-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Open arm frame with standard wood arm cap finish
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

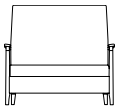
HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	27	33	43	21.5	22	17	26	25.25	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-1	3.25	n/a	2,053	2,106	2,168	2,244	2,351	2,504	2,657	2,809	2,962	3,115	3,268	3,421	3,574	3,726	3,879	2,715	2,869	3,020

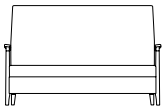
HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	47.5	33	43	42	22	17	26	25.25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-2	5	n/a	2700	2782	2876	2994	3158	3394	3629	3864	4099	4334	4569	4804	5039	5275	5510	3703	3940	4173

HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	68	33	43	62.5	22	17	26	25.25	117	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-3	6.75	n/a	3304	3415	3542	3701	3923	4240	4558	4875	5193	5510	5827	6145	6462	6780	7097	4648	4968	5282

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

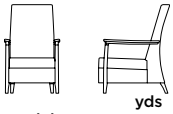
MODEL NUMBER			
311OA-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Open arm frame with standard wood arm cap finish
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

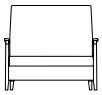
HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27	33	43	21.5	22	17	26	25.25	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
311OA-1-MT	1.25	n/a	585	606	629	658	700	758	817	876	935	994	1,052	1,111	1,170	1,229	1,287	857	916	974
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,052	1,089	1,131	1,184	1,258	1,364	1,470	1,576	1,682	1,787	1,893	1,999	2,105	2,211	2,316	1,519	1,625	1,730
Apron																				
	1	n/a	468	484	503	527	560	607	654	701	748	795	842	889	936	983	1,030	691	738	785

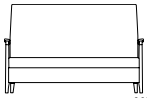
HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	47.5	33	43	42	22	17	26	25.25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
311OA-2-MT	1.5	n/a	660	685	713	748	798	868	939	1,009	1,080	1,150	1,221	1,291	1,362	1,432	1,503	980	1,052	1,121
Back																				
	3.25	n/a	1,431	1,484	1,546	1,622	1,729	1,882	2,035	2,187	2,340	2,493	2,646	2,799	2,952	3,104	3,257	2,093	2,247	2,398
Apron																				
	1.5	n/a	660	685	713	748	798	868	939	1,009	1,080	1,150	1,221	1,291	1,362	1,432	1,503	980	1,052	1,121

HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	68	33	43	62.5	22	17	26	25.25	117	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
311OA-3-MT	2.25	n/a	918	955	997	1,050	1,124	1,230	1,336	1,442	1,548	1,653	1,759	1,865	1,971	2,077	2,182	1,385	1,491	1,596
Back																				
	4.5	n/a	1,836	1,910	1,995	2,101	2,249	2,460	2,672	2,883	3,095	3,307	3,518	3,730	3,941	4,153	4,365	2,741	2,955	3,164
Apron																				
	1.5	n/a	612	637	665	700	750	820	891	961	1,032	1,102	1,173	1,243	1,314	1,384	1,455	932	1,004	1,073

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Apron Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | apron fabirc/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
310OA-1-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Apron Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

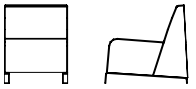
NEOM ARMLESS CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable

Power supply:

- Available in white
- 110/USB/USBC
- 10' cord

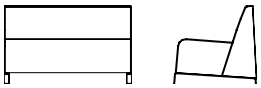
CHAIR



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	24.5	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	n/a	61	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-1 VZ	3	60	1,487	1,536	1,593	1,663	1,762	1,903	2,044	2,185	2,326	2,467	2,609	2,750	2,891	3,032	3,173	2,100	2,242	2,382
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-1 WA	2.5	50	1,707	1,748	1,795	1,854	1,936	2,054	2,171	2,289	2,406	2,524	2,642	2,759	2,877	2,994	3,112	2,222	2,341	2,457
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-1 VO	2.5	50	1,707	1,748	1,795	1,854	1,936	2,054	2,171	2,289	2,406	2,524	2,642	2,759	2,877	2,994	3,112	2,222	2,341	2,457

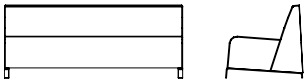
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	30.75	30	48	20	17.5	15	n/a	107	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-2 VZ	4.75	90	2,061	2,139	2,229	2,340	2,497	2,720	2,943	3,167	3,390	3,613	3,837	4,060	4,283	4,507	4,730	3,015	3,240	3,461
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-2 WA	4	80	2,569	2,635	2,710	2,804	2,936	3,124	3,312	3,500	3,688	3,876	4,064	4,252	4,441	4,629	4,817	3,377	3,566	3,753
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-2 VO	4	80	2,569	2,635	2,710	2,804	2,936	3,124	3,312	3,500	3,688	3,876	4,064	4,252	4,441	4,629	4,817	3,377	3,566	3,753

SOFA



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	72.5	30.75	30	72	20	17.5	15	n/a	142	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-3 VZ	7	90	2,669	2,784	2,916	3,080	3,311	3,640	3,969	4,298	4,628	4,957	5,286	5,615	5,944	6,273	6,602	4,062	4,394	4,719
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-3 WA	5	80	3,109	3,191	3,285	3,403	3,567	3,803	4,038	4,273	4,508	4,743	4,978	5,213	5,448	5,684	5,919	4,112	4,349	4,582
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-3 VO	5	80	3,109	3,191	3,285	3,403	3,567	3,803	4,038	4,273	4,508	4,743	4,978	5,213	5,448	5,684	5,919	4,112	4,349	4,582

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Power	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back	Finish (WA Wood Back Only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered Back	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel Lounge **$206** Loveseat **$358** Sofa **$485** **B9Q** Clear Arcylic Privacy Panel Lounge **$140** Loveseat **$315** Sofa **$318**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back (specify finish) **VM3 BU3 EN3 CO3 FW3** **MC3 DS3 BE3 PC3 GR3** **QE3 KD3 MH3 ST3 RW3** **LC3 NW3 LM3 BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | power | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

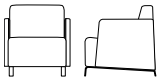
MODEL NUMBER						
2000-3						
Powder Coat	**Power**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back**	**Finish (WA Wood Back Only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA WITH ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, arms and back
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design

Power supply:
- Available in white
- 110/USB/USBC

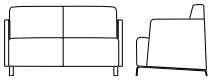
CHAIR



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			28	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	85	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-1 VZ	5	100	1,946	2,028	2,122	2,240	2,404	2,640	2,875	3,110	3,345	3,580	3,815	4,050	4,285	4,521	4,756	2,949	3,186	3,419
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
2005-1 WA	4.5	90	2,196	2,270	2,355	2,461	2,609	2,820	3,032	3,243	3,455	3,667	3,878	4,090	4,301	4,513	4,725	3,101	3,315	3,524
with Finished Wood Back (VO)																				
2005-1 VO	4.5	90	2,196	2,270	2,355	2,461	2,609	2,820	3,032	3,243	3,455	3,667	3,878	4,090	4,301	4,513	4,725	3,101	3,315	3,524

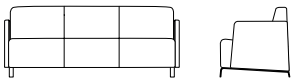
LOVESEAT



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			52	30.75	30	48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	131	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-2 VZ	6.5	130	2,503	2,610	2,732	2,885	3,099	3,405	3,710	4,016	4,322	4,627	4,933	5,239	5,544	5,850	6,156	3,798	4,106	4,409
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
2005-2 WA	5.5	110	2,926	3,017	3,120	3,249	3,430	3,689	3,948	4,206	4,465	4,723	4,982	5,241	5,499	5,758	6,017	4,026	4,287	4,543
with Finished Wood Back (VO)																				
2005-2 VO	5.5	110	2,926	3,017	3,120	3,249	3,430	3,689	3,948	4,206	4,465	4,723	4,982	5,241	5,499	5,758	6,017	4,026	4,287	4,543

SOFA



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			76	30.75	30	72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	166	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-3 VZ	8	160	3,028	3,160	3,310	3,498	3,762	4,138	4,514	4,890	5,266	5,642	6,019	6,395	6,771	7,147	7,523	4,616	4,995	5,367
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
2005-3 WA	7	140	3,589	3,704	3,836	4,000	4,231	4,560	4,889	5,218	5,548	5,877	6,206	6,535	6,864	7,193	7,522	4,982	5,314	5,639
with Finished Wood Back (VO)																				
2005-3 VO	7	140	3,589	3,704	3,836	4,000	4,231	4,560	4,889	5,218	5,548	5,877	6,206	6,535	6,864	7,193	7,522	4,982	5,314	5,639

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Power	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back	Finish (WA Wood Back Only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered Back	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel Lounge **$206** Loveseat **$358** Sofa **$485** **B9Q** Clear Arcylic Privacy Panel Lounge **$140** Loveseat **$315** Sofa **$318**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back (specify finish) **VM3** **BU3** **EN3** **CO3** **FW3** **MC3** **DS3** **BE3** **PC3** **GR3** **QE3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **RW3** **LC3** **NW3** **LM3** **BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | power | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

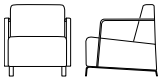
MODEL NUMBER						
2005-1						
Powder Coat	**Power**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back**	**Finish (WA Wood Back Only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	C6U	A5Z	BWT	WA	MMC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA WITH METAL ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Metal arms without arm caps
- Upholstered seat and back
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:
- Available in white
- 110/USB/USBC

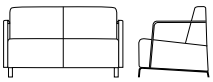
CHAIR



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			27.25	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	75	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-1 VZ	3	60	1,832	1,881	1,938	2,008	2,107	2,248	2,389	2,530	2,671	2,812	2,954	3,095	3,236	3,377	3,518	2,445	2,587	2,727
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-1 WA	2.5	50	2,072	2,113	2,160	2,219	2,301	2,419	2,536	2,654	2,771	2,889	3,007	3,124	3,242	3,359	3,477	2,587	2,706	2,822
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-1 VO	2.5	100	2,072	2,113	2,160	2,219	2,301	2,419	2,536	2,654	2,771	2,889	3,007	3,124	3,242	3,359	3,477	2,587	2,706	2,822

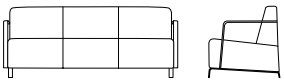
LOVESEAT



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			51.25	30.75	30	48	18	17.5	15	7	23.75	121	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-2 VZ	4.5	90	2,801	2,875	2,960	3,066	3,214	3,425	3,637	3,848	4,060	4,272	4,483	4,695	4,906	5,118	5,330	3,706	3,920	4,129
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-2 WA	4	80	2,911	2,977	3,052	3,146	3,278	3,466	3,654	3,842	4,030	4,218	4,406	4,594	4,783	4,971	5,159	3,719	3,908	4,095
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-2 VO	4	100	2,911	2,977	3,052	3,146	3,278	3,466	3,654	3,842	4,030	4,218	4,406	4,594	4,783	4,971	5,159	3,719	3,908	4,095

SOFA



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			75.25	30.75	30	72	18	17.5	15	7	23.75	156	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-3 VZ	7	140	3,028	3,143	3,275	3,439	3,670	3,999	4,328	4,657	4,987	5,316	5,645	5,974	6,303	6,632	6,961	4,421	4,753	5,078
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-3 WA	5	100	3,405	3,487	3,581	3,699	3,863	4,099	4,334	4,569	4,804	5,039	5,274	5,509	5,744	5,980	6,215	4,408	4,645	4,878
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-3 VO	5	100	3,405	3,487	3,581	3,699	3,863	4,099	4,334	4,569	4,804	5,039	5,274	5,509	5,744	5,980	6,215	4,408	4,645	4,878

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps	Power	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**X9** No Arm Caps	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$73** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1N** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel Lounge **$206** Loveseat **$358** Sofa **$485** **B9Q** Clear Arcylic Privacy Panel Lounge **$140** Loveseat **$315** Sofa **$318**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back (specify finish) **VM3** **BU3** **EN3** **CO3** **FW3** **MC3** **DS3** **BE3** **PC3** **GR3** **QE3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **RW3** **LC3** **NW3** **LM3** **BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

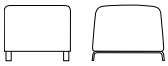
SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps | power | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
2010-1							
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps**	**Power**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**X9**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**WA**	**MMC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM BENCHES STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

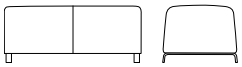
SINGLE SEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	22.25	24	18.5	22.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	66	15

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2015-1	1.75	35	1,288	1,317	1,350	1,391	1,448	1,531	1,613	1,695	1,778	1,860	1,942	2,025	2,107	2,189	2,271	1,657	1,740	1,822

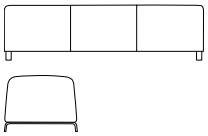
TWO SEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	44.25	24	18.5	44.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	96	17

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2015-2	2.25	45	1,877	1,914	1,956	2,009	2,083	2,189	2,295	2,401	2,507	2,612	2,718	2,824	2,930	3,036	3,141	2,344	2,450	2,555

THREE SEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	66.25	24	18.5	66.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	127	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2015-3	3.25	65	2,140	2,193	2,255	2,331	2,438	2,591	2,744	2,896	3,049	3,202	3,355	3,508	3,661	3,813	3,966	2,802	2,956	3,107

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

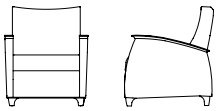
SPECIFY: Powder coat | power | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
2015-1	
Powder Coat	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Wall-saver design
- Removable European beech curved and tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

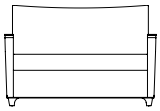
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.5	32	38	23	19	19.5	n/a	25	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-1	5	n/a	2,046	2,128	2,222	2,340	2,504	2,740	2,975	3,210	3,445	3,680	3,915	4,150	4,385	4,621	4,856	3,049	3,286	3,519

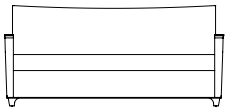
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-2	7	n/a	2,788	2,903	3,035	3,199	3,430	3,759	4,088	4,417	4,747	5,076	5,405	5,734	6,063	6,392	6,721	4,181	4,513	4,838

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	125	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-3	9	n/a	3,700	3,848	4,017	4,229	4,525	4,948	5,372	5,795	6,218	6,641	7,065	7,488	7,911	8,334	8,757	5,483	5,909	6,328

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair **A4** Poly (Black) **$208** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
418-1		
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

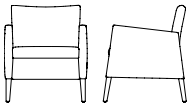
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Single textile application
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 10′ Power cord

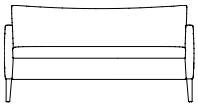
LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	56	18

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-1	3.75	n/a	1292	1354	1424	1512	1636	1812	1989	2165	2341	2518	2694	2870	3047	3223	3399	2051	2229	2403

SETTEE



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	80	40

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-3	6.75	n/a	2050	2161	2288	2447	2669	2986	3304	3621	3939	4256	4573	4891	5208	5526	5843	3394	3714	4028

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Power Location	Power Supply Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$94** per pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **MLC** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MGO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **MGW** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Resin **$80** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$258** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**WHT** White **$450** **BLK** Black **$450** **SLV** Silver **$450**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | power location | power supply finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

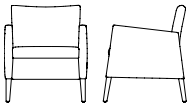
MODEL NUMBER				
810-1				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Multiple textile application
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:
- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 10' Power cord

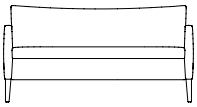
LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	56	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
810-1-MT	1.25	n/a	336	357	380	409	451	509	568	627	686	745	803	862	921	980	1,038	608	667	725
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	470	499	532	573	630	713	795	877	960	1,042	1,124	1,207	1,289	1,371	1,453	839	922	1,004
Arms/Apron																				
	2	n/a	538	571	609	656	721	815	909	1,004	1,098	1,192	1,286	1,380	1,474	1,568	1,662	956	1,051	1,144

SETTEE - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	80	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
810-3-MT	2	n/a	540	573	611	658	723	817	911	1,006	1,100	1,194	1,288	1,382	1,476	1,570	1,664	958	1,053	1,146
Back																				
	3.5	n/a	945	1,003	1,068	1,151	1,266	1,431	1,595	1,760	1,924	2,089	2,253	2,418	2,583	2,747	2,912	1,655	1,821	1,984
Arms/Apron																				
	2.25	n/a	607	644	686	739	813	919	1,025	1,131	1,237	1,342	1,448	1,554	1,660	1,766	1,871	1,074	1,180	1,285

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Power Location	Power Supply Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Wood **$94** per pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Resin **$80** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$258** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**WHT** White **$450** **BLK** Black **$450** **SLV** Silver **$450**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | power location | power supply finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

810-1-MT

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Power Location	Power Supply Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

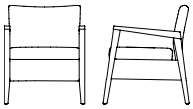
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Single textile application
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 10′ Power cord

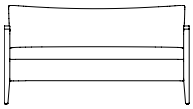
OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back			height	lbs.	feet
25.25	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15			24.5	48	18

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-1	2.75	n/a	1071	1116	1168	1233	1323	1452	1582	1711	1840	1970	2099	2228	2358	2487	2616	1635	1766	1894

OPEN ARM SETTEE



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back			height	lbs.	feet
58.25	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15			24.5	72	40

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-3	5.25	n/a	1,949	2,035	2,134	2,258	2,430	2,677	2,924	3,171	3,418	3,665	3,912	4,159	4,405	4,652	4,899	3,001	3,249	3,494

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Power Location	Power Supply Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$80** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$258** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**WHT** White **$450** **BLK** Black **$450** **SLV** Silver **$450**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | power location | power supply finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
811-1				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
GLW	MBM	WHT	B6G	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

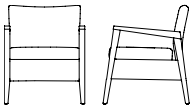
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Multiple textile application
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 10' Power cord

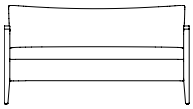
OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	25.25	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	48	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
811-1-MT	1.25	n/a	451	472	495	524	566	624	683	742	801	860	918	977	1,036	1,095	1,153	723	782	840
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	631	660	693	734	791	874	956	1,038	1,121	1,203	1,285	1,368	1,450	1,532	1,614	1,000	1,083	1,165

OPEN ARM SETTEE - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	58.25	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	72	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
811-3-MT	2	n/a	712	745	783	830	895	989	1,083	1,178	1,272	1,366	1,460	1,554	1,648	1,742	1,836	1,130	1,225	1,318
Back																				
	3.5	n/a	1,247	1,305	1,370	1,453	1,568	1,733	1,897	2,062	2,226	2,391	2,555	2,720	2,885	3,049	3,214	1,957	2,123	2,286

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Power Location	Power Supply Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$80** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$258** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**WHT** White **$450** **BLK** Black **$450** **SLV** Silver **$450**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | power location | power supply finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
811-1-MT					
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

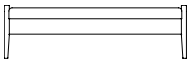
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Single textile application
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 6' Power cord

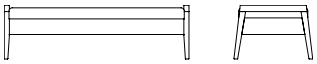
BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a	17.5	73	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-B	3.25	n/a	1394	1447	1509	1585	1692	1845	1998	2150	2303	2456	2609	2762	2915	3067	3220	2056	2210	2361

OPEN ARM BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
58.25	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a	17.5	45	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-B	2.25	n/a	1476	1513	1555	1608	1682	1788	1894	2000	2106	2211	2317	2423	2529	2635	2740	1943	2049	2154

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Power Location	Power Supply Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$94** per pair (810-B only) **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **MLC** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MGO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **MGW** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Resin **$80** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$258** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**WHT** White **$450** **BLK** Black **$450** **SLV** Silver **$450**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | power location | power supply finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-B				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

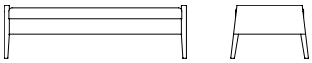
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Multiple textile application
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 6' Power cord

BENCH - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a	17.5	73	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
810-B-MT	2.25	n/a	802	839	881	934	1,008	1,114	1,220	1,326	1,432	1,537	1,643	1,749	1,855	1,961	2,066	1,269	1,375	1,480
Arms/Apron																				
	1.75	n/a	623	652	685	726	783	866	948	1,030	1,113	1,195	1,277	1,360	1,442	1,524	1,606	992	1,075	1,157

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Power Location	Power Supply Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Wood **$94** per pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Resin **$80** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$258** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**WHT** White **$450** **BLK** Black **$450** **SLV** Silver **$450**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | power location | power supply finish | seat fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-B-MT					
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

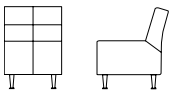
RETROSPECT ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and black rotating dual wheel

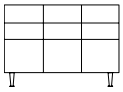
ARMLESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	29	34	24	20	19	16	n/a	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2	3	n/a	1,555	1,604	1,661	1,731	1,830	1,971	2,112	2,253	2,394	2,535	2,677	2,818	2,959	3,100	3,241	2,168	2,310	2,450

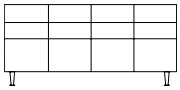
ARMLESS LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	34	48	20	19	16	n/a	90	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2	4.75	n/a	2,218	2,296	2,386	2,497	2,654	2,877	3,100	3,324	3,547	3,770	3,994	4,217	4,440	4,664	4,887	3,172	3,397	3,618

ARMLESS SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72	29	34	72	20	19	16	n/a	120	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2	6	n/a	3,009	3,108	3,221	3,362	3,559	3,841	4,123	4,406	4,688	4,970	5,252	5,534	5,816	6,098	6,381	4,207	4,491	4,770

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs **$139** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$139** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$69**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SB-SK2	
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

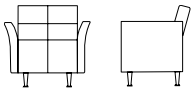
RETROSPECT FLARED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered flared arm
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Bolster pillows are attached with D-ring and elastic straps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

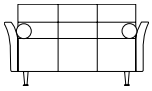
FLARED ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1D	5	n/a	1,848	1,930	2,024	2,142	2,306	2,542	2,777	3,012	3,247	3,482	3,717	3,952	4,187	4,423	4,658	2,851	3,088	3,321

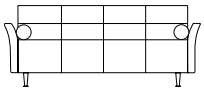
FLARED ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	58	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1D-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,910	3,038	3,183	3,366	3,621	3,985	4,349	4,714	5,078	5,443	5,807	6,172	6,536	6,901	7,265	4,449	4,816	5,177

FLARED ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	82	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1D-C1C	9	n/a	3,700	3,848	4,017	4,229	4,525	4,948	5,372	5,795	6,218	6,641	7,065	7,488	7,911	8,334	8,757	5,483	5,909	6,328

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs **$139** **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$139** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$69**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB-SK2-C1D		
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 for Bolsters**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

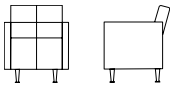
RETROSPECT STRAIGHT ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered straight arm
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Bolster pillows are attached with D-ring and elastic straps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and black rotating dual wheel

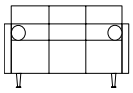
STRAIGHT ARM CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1E	5	n/a	1,848	1,930	2,024	2,142	2,306	2,542	2,777	3,012	3,247	3,482	3,717	3,952	4,187	4,423	4,658	2,851	3,088	3,321

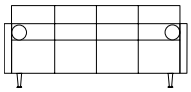
STRAIGHT ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
52	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1E-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,910	3,038	3,183	3,366	3,621	3,985	4,349	4,714	5,078	5,443	5,807	6,172	6,536	6,901	7,265	4,449	4,816	5,177

STRAIGHT ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1E-C1C	9	n/a	3,700	3,848	4,017	4,229	4,525	4,948	5,372	5,795	6,218	6,641	7,065	7,488	7,911	8,334	8,757	5,483	5,909	6,328

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs **$139** **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$139** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$69**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB-SK2-C1E		
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 for Bolsters**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

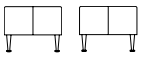
RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and black rotating dual wheel

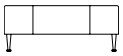
BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-SB	24	24	19	20	13

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,001	1,026	1,054	1,089	1,139	1,209	1,280	1,350	1,421	1,491	1,562	1,632	1,703	1,773	1,844	1,321	1,393	1,462

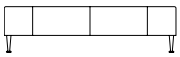
BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-LB	48	24	19	40	22

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.25	n/a	1,383	1,420	1,462	1,515	1,589	1,695	1,801	1,907	2,013	2,118	2,224	2,330	2,436	2,542	2,647	1,850	1,956	2,061

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-FB	72	24	19	60	31

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3.5	n/a	1,788	1,846	1,911	1,994	2,109	2,274	2,438	2,603	2,767	2,932	3,096	3,261	3,426	3,590	3,755	2,498	2,664	2,827

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs **$139** **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$139** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$69**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

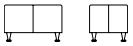
SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SB	
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

RETROSPECT CHILDREN'S BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat
- 3.5" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-SBC	24	16	15.5	15	10

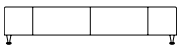
yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	840	865	893	928	978	1,048	1,119	1,189	1,260	1,330	1,401	1,471	1,542	1,612	1,683	1,160	1,232	1,301

BENCH

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-LBC	48	16	15.5	35	20

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2	n/a	1,169	1,202	1,240	1,287	1,352	1,446	1,540	1,635	1,729	1,823	1,917	2,011	2,105	2,199	2,293	1,587	1,682	1,775

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-FBC	72	16	15.5	55	30

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.75	n/a	1,452	1,497	1,549	1,614	1,704	1,833	1,963	2,092	2,221	2,351	2,480	2,609	2,739	2,868	2,997	2,016	2,147	2,275

OPTIONS

Legs	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$139** **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

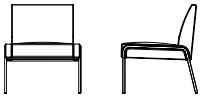
SPECIFY: Legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SBC	
Legs	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design (available on chair and settee)
- Wall-saver design (available on chair and settee)
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered end panel
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Single textile application

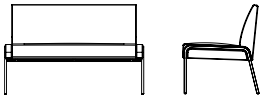
ARMLESS CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		17.5	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-1	2.5	n/a	1362	1403	1450	1509	1591	1709	1826	1944	2061	2179	2297	2414	2532	2649	2767	1877	1996	2112

ARMLESS LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14		17.5	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-2	3.5	n/a	1907	1965	2030	2113	2228	2393	2557	2722	2886	3051	3215	3380	3545	3709	3874	2617	2783	2946

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

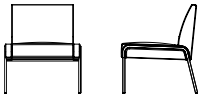
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
391-1		
Frame Finish	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design (available on chair and settee)
- Wall-saver design (available on chair and settee)
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered end panel
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Multiple textile application

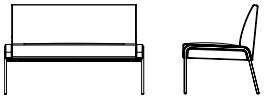
ARMLESS CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	17.5	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
391-1-MT	1.25	n/a	445	466	489	518	560	618	677	736	795	854	912	971	1,030	1,089	1,147	717	776	834
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	534	559	587	622	672	742	813	883	954	1,024	1,095	1,165	1,236	1,306	1,377	854	926	995
Arm Panel																				
	1.25	n/a	445	466	489	518	560	618	677	736	795	854	912	971	1,030	1,089	1,147	717	776	834

ARMLESS LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14	17.5	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
391-2-MT	1.5	n/a	649	674	702	737	787	857	928	998	1,069	1,139	1,210	1,280	1,351	1,421	1,492	969	1,041	1,110
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	758	787	820	861	918	1,001	1,083	1,165	1,248	1,330	1,412	1,495	1,577	1,659	1,741	1,127	1,210	1,292
Arm Panel																				
	1.25	n/a	541	562	585	614	656	714	773	832	891	950	1,008	1,067	1,126	1,185	1,243	813	872	930

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arm Panel Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | arm panel fabric/grade.

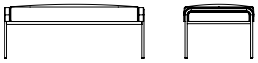
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
391-1-MT				
Frame Finish	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arm Panel Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design (available on chair and settee)
- Wall-saver design (available on chair and settee)
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered end panel
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Single textile application

ARMLESS 48" BENCH



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	48	24	18.5	44	24	18.5	n/a	17.5	45	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-B48	2.5	n/a	1,411	1,452	1,499	1,558	1,640	1,758	1,875	1,993	2,110	2,228	2,346	2,463	2,581	2,698	2,816	1,926	2,045	2,161

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

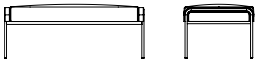
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
391-1		
Frame Finish	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design (available on chair and settee)
- Wall-saver design (available on chair and settee)
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered end panel
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Multiple textile application

ARMLESS 48" BENCH - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
48	24	18.5	44	24	18.5	n/a		17.5	45	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
391-B48-MT	1.5	n/a	775	800	828	863	913	983	1,054	1,124	1,195	1,265	1,336	1,406	1,477	1,547	1,618	1,095	1,167	1,236
Arm Panel																				
	1.25	n/a	646	667	690	719	761	819	878	937	996	1,055	1,113	1,172	1,231	1,290	1,348	918	977	1,035

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Arm Panel Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | arm panel fabric/grade.

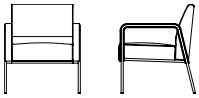
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
391-1-MT			
Frame Finish	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Arm Panel Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered open arm frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Single textile application

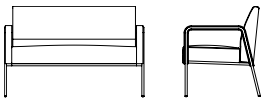
OPEN ARM CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-1	2.75	n/a	1397	1442	1494	1559	1649	1778	1908	2037	2166	2296	2425	2554	2684	2813	2942	1961	2092	2220

OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-2	4	n/a	1945	2011	2086	2180	2312	2500	2688	2876	3,064	3,252	3,440	3,628	3,817	4,005	4,193	2753	2,942	3,129

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

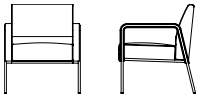
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
392-1			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered open arm frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Multiple textile application

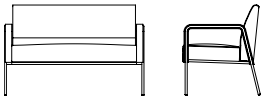
OPEN ARM CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
392-1-MT	1.25	n/a	408	429	452	481	523	581	640	699	758	817	875	934	993	1,052	1,110	680	739	797
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	490	515	543	578	628	698	769	839	910	980	1,051	1,121	1,192	1,262	1,333	810	882	951
Arms																				
	1.75	n/a	571	600	633	674	731	814	896	978	1,061	1,143	1,225	1,308	1,390	1,472	1,554	940	1,023	1,105

OPEN ARM LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14		25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
392-2-MT	1.5	n/a	596	621	649	684	734	804	875	945	1,016	1,086	1,157	1,227	1,298	1,368	1,439	916	988	1,057
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	695	724	757	798	855	938	1,020	1,102	1,185	1,267	1,349	1,432	1,514	1,596	1,678	1,064	1,147	1,229
Arms																				
	1.75	n/a	695	724	757	798	855	938	1,020	1,102	1,185	1,267	1,349	1,432	1,514	1,596	1,678	1,064	1,147	1,229

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Follkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | fabric/grade.

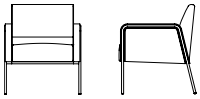
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
392-1-MT					
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms Fabric/Grade**
X9	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE PANEL ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm frame fitted with upholstered panel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Single textile application

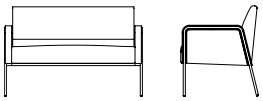
PANEL ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-1	3.75	n/a	1614	1676	1746	1834	1958	2134	2311	2487	2663	2840	3016	3192	3369	3545	3721	2373	2551	2725

PANEL ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-2	4.75	n/a	2131	2209	2299	2410	2567	2790	3013	3237	3460	3683	3907	4130	4353	4577	4800	3085	3310	3531

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Follkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

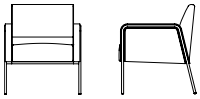
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
393-1			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE PANEL ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm frame fitted with upholstered panel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Multiple textile application

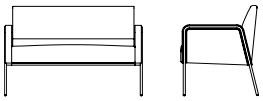
PANEL ARM CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
393-1-MT	1.25	n/a	383	404	427	456	498	556	615	674	733	792	850	909	968	1,027	1,085	655	714	772
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	460	485	513	548	598	668	739	809	880	950	1,021	1,091	1,162	1,232	1,303	780	852	921
Panel Arms																				
	2.75	n/a	843	888	940	1,005	1,095	1,224	1,354	1,483	1,612	1,742	1,871	2,000	2,130	2,259	2,388	1,407	1,538	1,666

PANEL ARM LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
393-2-MT	1.5	n/a	546	571	599	634	684	754	825	895	966	1,036	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	866	938	1,007
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	637	666	699	740	797	880	962	1,044	1,127	1,209	1,291	1,374	1,456	1,538	1,620	1,006	1,089	1,171
Panel Arms																				
	1.75	n/a	1,000	1,029	1,062	1,103	1,160	1,243	1,325	1,407	1,490	1,572	1,654	1,737	1,819	1,901	1,983	1,369	1,452	1,534

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Follkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

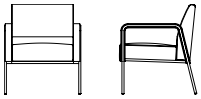
393-1-MT

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
A4	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE WOOD ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Wood open arm frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Single textile application

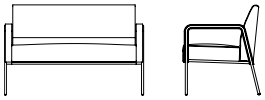
WOOD ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-1	1.75	n/a	1637	1666	1699	1740	1797	1880	1962	2044	2127	2209	2291	2374	2456	2538	2620	2006	2089	2171

WOOD ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	**27**	**32**	**44**	**20**	**18**	**14**		**25**	**50**	**24**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-2	3	n/a	2006	2055	2112	2182	2281	2422	2563	2704	2845	2986	3128	3269	3410	3551	3692	2619	2761	2901

OPTIONS

Wood Arm Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
MMC **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	Resin **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood arm finish | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

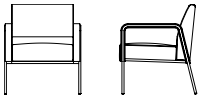
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
394-1				
Wood Arm Finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Powder Coat Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
MBM	**X9**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE WOOD ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Wood open arm frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Multiple textile application

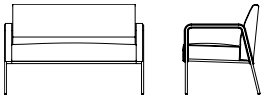
WOOD ARM CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
394-1-MT	1.25	n/a	763	784	807	836	878	936	995	1,054	1,113	1,172	1,230	1,289	1,348	1,407	1,465	1,035	1,094	1,152
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	916	941	969	1,004	1,054	1,124	1,195	1,265	1,336	1,406	1,477	1,547	1,618	1,688	1,759	1,236	1,308	1,377

WOOD ARM LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14		25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
394-2-MT	1.5	n/a	931	956	984	1,019	1,069	1,139	1,210	1,280	1,351	1,421	1,492	1,562	1,633	1,703	1,774	1,251	1,323	1,392
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,086	1,115	1,148	1,189	1,246	1,329	1,411	1,493	1,576	1,658	1,740	1,823	1,905	1,987	2,069	1,455	1,538	1,620

OPTIONS

Wood Arm Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
MMC **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	Resin **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood arm finish | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

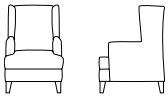
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
394-1-MT					
Wood Arm Finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Powder Coat Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
MBM	**X9**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SEEK LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	34	44	22	21	20	27	26	80	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-1	6.75	n/a	2,414	2,525	2,652	2,811	3,033	3,350	3,668	3,985	4,303	4,620	4,937	5,255	5,572	5,890	6,207	3,758	4,078	4,392

LOVESEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	34	44	44	21	20	27	26	120	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-2	8.25	n/a	3,167	3,303	3,458	3,652	3,923	4,311	4,699	5,087	5,475	5,863	6,251	6,639	7,027	7,415	7,803	4,803	5,194	5,579

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
MMC DST MGW OSL **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
682-1	
Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

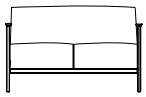
SERONY LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

CHAIR

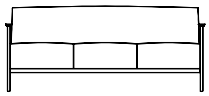
			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			27	25.5	31	23	20	18	13						25	48.5	12.5		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-1	2	n/a	1,608	1,641	1,679	1,726	1,791	1,885	1,979	2,074	2,168	2,262	2,356	2,450	2,544	2,638	2,732	2,026	2,121	2,214

LOVESEAT



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			49	25.5	31	46	20	18	13						25	81	23		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-2	3.75	n/a	2,715	2,777	2,847	2,935	3,059	3,235	3,412	3,588	3,764	3,941	4,117	4,293	4,470	4,646	4,822	3,474	3,652	3,826

SOFA



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			73	25.5	31	69	20	18	13						25	113	34		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-3	5.5	n/a	3,658	3,749	3,852	3,981	4,162	4,421	4,680	4,938	5,197	5,455	5,714	5,973	6,231	6,490	6,749	4,758	5,019	5,275

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$620** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

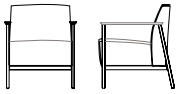
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
472-1		
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1M	**MSL**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

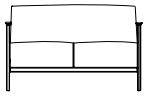
CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
			27	25.5	31	23	20	18	13		25	48.5	12.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
472-1-MT	1.5	n/a	766	791	819	854	904	974	1,045	1,115	1,186	1,256	1,327	1,397	1,468	1,538	1,609	1,086	1,158	1,227
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	894	923	956	997	1,054	1,137	1,219	1,301	1,384	1,466	1,548	1,631	1,713	1,795	1,877	1,263	1,346	1,428

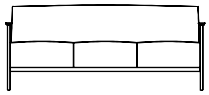
LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			49	25.5	31	46	20	18	13		25	81	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
472-2-MT	2	n/a	1,161	1,194	1,232	1,279	1,344	1,438	1,532	1,627	1,721	1,815	1,909	2,003	2,097	2,191	2,285	1,579	1,674	1,767
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,596	1,641	1,693	1,758	1,848	1,977	2,107	2,236	2,365	2,495	2,624	2,753	2,883	3,012	3,141	2,160	2,291	2,419

SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			73	25.5	31	69	20	18	13		25	113	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
472-3-MT	3.25	n/a	1,918	1,971	2,033	2,109	2,216	2,369	2,522	2,674	2,827	2,980	3,133	3,286	3,439	3,591	3,744	2,580	2,734	2,885
Back																				
	3	n/a	1,771	1,820	1,877	1,947	2,046	2,187	2,328	2,469	2,610	2,751	2,893	3,034	3,175	3,316	3,457	2,384	2,526	2,666

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$620** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
472-1-MT			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1M	**MSL**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

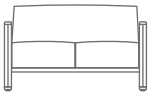
SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest
- Weighted units
- Tamper-resistant tooling
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

CHAIR

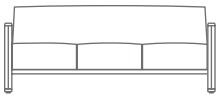
			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13						25	110	13		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-1	3.75	n/a	2374	2436	2506	2594	2718	2894	3071	3247	3423	3600	3776	3952	4129	4305	4481	3133	3311	3485

LOVESEAT



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13						25	200	24		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-2	5.25	n/a	3506	3592	3691	3815	3987	4234	4481	4728	4975	5222	5469	5716	5962	6209	6456	4558	4806	5051

SOFA



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			74	25.5	31	69	20	18	13						25	290	34		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-3	7	n/a	4614	4729	4861	5025	5256	5585	5914	6243	6573	6902	7231	7560	7889	8218	8547	6007	6339	6664

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Exposed Metal Finish	Foot Rest FInish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$620** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | exposed metal finish | foot rest | fabric/grade.

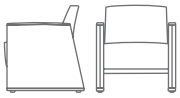
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
471BHU-1			
Arm Cap	**Exposed Metal Finish**	**Foot Rest Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MSL**	**PAB**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest
- Weighted units
- Tamper-resistant tooling
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

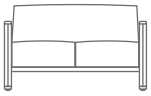
CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
			28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13		25	110	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
471BHU-1-MT	1.5	n/a	658	683	711	746	796	866	937	1,007	1,078	1,148	1,219	1,289	1,360	1,430	1,501	978	1,050	1,119
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	768	797	830	871	928	1,011	1,093	1,175	1,258	1,340	1,422	1,505	1,587	1,669	1,751	1,137	1,220	1,302
Arms																				
	2.5	n/a	1,097	1,138	1,185	1,244	1,326	1,444	1,561	1,679	1,796	1,914	2,032	2,149	2,267	2,384	2,502	1,612	1,731	1,847

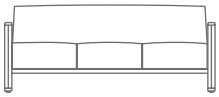
LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13		25	200	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
471BHU-2-MT	2	n/a	990	1,023	1,061	1,108	1,173	1,267	1,361	1,456	1,550	1,644	1,738	1,832	1,926	2,020	2,114	1,408	1,503	1,596
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,361	1,406	1,458	1,523	1,613	1,742	1,872	2,001	2,130	2,260	2,389	2,518	2,648	2,777	2,906	1,925	2,056	2,184
Arms																				
	2.5	n/a	1,238	1,279	1,326	1,385	1,467	1,585	1,702	1,820	1,937	2,055	2,173	2,290	2,408	2,525	2,643	1,753	1,872	1,988

SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			74	25.5	31	69	20	18	13		25	290	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
471BHU-3-MT	3.25	n/a	1,741	1,794	1,856	1,932	2,039	2,192	2,345	2,497	2,650	2,803	2,956	3,109	3,262	3,414	3,567	2,403	2,557	2,708
Back																				
	3	n/a	1,607	1,656	1,713	1,783	1,882	2,023	2,164	2,305	2,446	2,587	2,729	2,870	3,011	3,152	3,293	2,220	2,362	2,502
Arms																				
	2.5	n/a	1,339	1,380	1,427	1,486	1,568	1,686	1,803	1,921	2,038	2,156	2,274	2,391	2,509	2,626	2,744	1,854	1,973	2,089

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Exposed Metal Finish	Foot Rest Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$620** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | exposed metal finish | foot rest | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade. | arms fabric/grade.

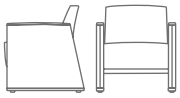
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
471BHU-1-MT					
Arm Cap Finish	**Exposed Metal Finish**	**Foot Rest FInish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MSL**	**PAB**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back with 3DL arms
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest
- Weighted units
- Tamper-resistant tooling
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

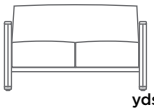
CHAIR



	outside			seat							
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13	25	130	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-1	2	n/a	2,595	2,628	2,666	2,713	2,778	2,872	2,966	3,061	3,155	3,249	3,343	3,437	3,531	3,625	3,719	3,013	3,108	3,201

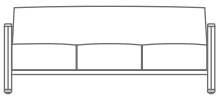
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13	25	220	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-2	3.75	n/a	3,826	3,888	3,958	4,046	4,170	4,346	4,523	4,699	4,875	5,052	5,228	5,404	5,581	5,757	5,933	4,585	4,763	4,937

SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	74	25.75	31	69	20	18	13	25	310	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-3	5.5	n/a	4,933	5,024	5,127	5,256	5,437	5,696	5,955	6,213	6,472	6,730	6,989	7,248	7,506	7,765	8,024	6,033	6,294	6,550

OPTIONS

3DL Arms	Arm Cap Finish	Exposed Metal Finish	Foot Rest Finish	Fabric/Grade
Selction Required	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**
NW3 **LM3** **VM3** **QE3** **BL3** **EN3** **CO3** **LC3** **BU3** **DS3** **BE3** **FW3** **RW3** **PC3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **MC3** **GR3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$620** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: 3DL arms | arm cap | exposed metal finish | foot rest | fabric/grade.

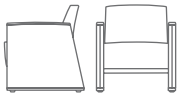
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
471BHT-1				
3DL Arms	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Exposed Metal Finish**	**Foot Rest Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
NW3	**D1N**	**MSL**	**PAB**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back with 3DL arms
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest
- Weighted units
- Tamper-resistant tooling
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

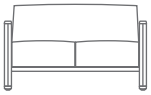
CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13	25	130	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
471BHT-1-MT	1.5	n/a	1,222	1,247	1,275	1,310	1,360	1,430	1,501	1,571	1,642	1,712	1,783	1,853	1,924	1,994	2,065	1,542	1,614	1,683
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,425	1,454	1,487	1,528	1,585	1,668	1,750	1,832	1,915	1,997	2,079	2,162	2,244	2,326	2,408	1,794	1,877	1,959

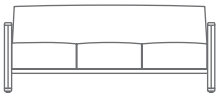
LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13	25	220	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
471BHT-2-MT	2	n/a	1,628	1,661	1,699	1,746	1,811	1,905	1,999	2,094	2,188	2,282	2,376	2,470	2,564	2,658	2,752	2,046	2,141	2,234
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	2,239	2,284	2,336	2,401	2,491	2,620	2,750	2,879	3,008	3,138	3,267	3,396	3,526	3,655	3,784	2,803	2,934	3,062

SOFA - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	74	25.75	31	69	20	18	13	25	310	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
471BHT-3-MT	3.25	n/a	2,581	2,634	2,696	2,772	2,879	3,032	3,185	3,337	3,490	3,643	3,796	3,949	4,102	4,254	4,407	3,243	3,397	3,548
Back																				
	3	n/a	2,383	2,432	2,489	2,559	2,658	2,799	2,940	3,081	3,222	3,363	3,505	3,646	3,787	3,928	4,069	2,996	3,138	3,278

OPTIONS

3DL Arms	Arm Cap Finish	Exposed Metal Finish	Foot Rest Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selction Required	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
NW3 **LM3** **VM3** **QE3** **BL3** **EN3** **CO3** **LC3** **BU3** **DS3** **BE3** **FW3** **RW3** **PC3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **MC3** **GR3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$620** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: 3DL arms | arm cap | exposed metal finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

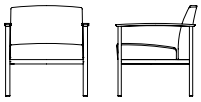
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
471BHT-1-MT					
3DL Arms	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Exposed Metal Finish**	**Foot Rest Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
NW3	**D1N**	**MSL**	**C7V**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SILVR ION METAL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

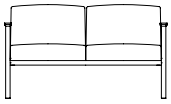
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-1	2	n/a	1,858	1,891	1,929	1,976	2,041	2,135	2,229	2,324	2,418	2,512	2,606	2,700	2,794	2,888	2,982	2,276	2,371	2,464

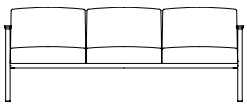
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-2	4	n/a	3,132	3,198	3,273	3,367	3,499	3,687	3,875	4,063	4,251	4,439	4,627	4,815	5,004	5,192	5,380	3,940	4,129	4,316

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-3	6	n/a	4,223	4,322	4,435	4,576	4,773	5,055	5,337	5,620	5,902	6,184	6,466	6,748	7,030	7,312	7,595	5,421	5,705	5,984

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **D1N** Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

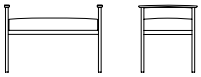
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
470-1		
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered solid seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,414	1,426	1,440	1,458	1,483	1,518	1,553	1,589	1,624	1,659	1,694	1,730	1,765	1,800	1,835	1,588	1,624	1,659

48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,655	1,680	1,708	1,743	1,793	1,863	1,934	2,004	2,075	2,145	2,216	2,286	2,357	2,427	2,498	1,975	2,047	2,116

70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70SS	2	n/a	2,338	2,371	2,409	2,456	2,521	2,615	2,709	2,804	2,898	2,992	3,086	3,180	3,274	3,368	3,462	2,756	2,851	2,944

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **D1N** Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

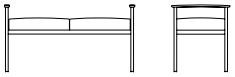
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1470-36SS		
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered divided seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

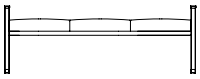
48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48IS	1.5	n/a	1,761	1,786	1,814	1,849	1,899	1,969	2,040	2,110	2,181	2,251	2,322	2,392	2,463	2,533	2,604	2,081	2,153	2,222

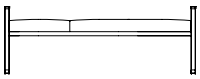
70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,577	2,614	2,656	2,709	2,783	2,889	2,995	3,101	3,207	3,312	3,418	3,524	3,630	3,736	3,841	3,044	3,150	3,255

70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,579	2,616	2,658	2,711	2,785	2,891	2,997	3,103	3,209	3,314	3,420	3,526	3,632	3,738	3,843	3,046	3,152	3,257

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **D1N** Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

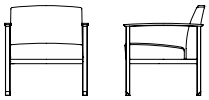
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1470-36SS		
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

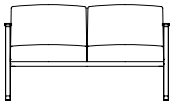
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-1	2	n/a	1,997	2,030	2,068	2,115	2,180	2,274	2,368	2,463	2,557	2,651	2,745	2,839	2,933	3,027	3,121	2,415	2,510	2,603

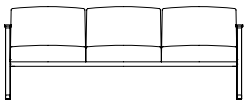
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-2	4	n/a	3,260	3,326	3,401	3,495	3,627	3,815	4,003	4,191	4,379	4,567	4,755	4,943	5,132	5,320	5,508	4,068	4,257	4,444

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-3	6	n/a	4,328	4,427	4,540	4,681	4,878	5,160	5,442	5,725	6,007	6,289	6,571	6,853	7,135	7,417	7,700	5,526	5,810	6,089

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** Poly **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$1,045** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	**n/a**	**607**	**632**	**660**	**695**	**745**	**815**	**886**	**956**	**1,027**	**1,097**	**1,168**	**1,238**	**1,309**	**1,379**	**1,450**	**927**	**999**	**1,068**

HOW TO ORDER

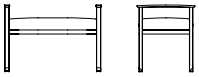
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
440-1				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered solid seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

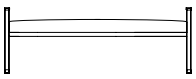
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,622	1,634	1,648	1,666	1,691	1,726	1,761	1,797	1,832	1,867	1,902	1,938	1,973	2,008	2,043	1,796	1,832	1,867

48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,875	1,900	1,928	1,963	2,013	2,083	2,154	2,224	2,295	2,365	2,436	2,506	2,577	2,647	2,718	2,195	2,267	2,336

70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70SS	2	n/a	2,549	2,582	2,620	2,667	2,732	2,826	2,920	3,015	3,109	3,203	3,297	3,391	3,485	3,579	3,673	2,967	3,062	3,155

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **D1N** Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$465** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	589	601	615	633	658	693	728	764	799	834	869	905	940	975	1,010	763	799	834

HOW TO ORDER

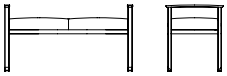
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1440-36SS				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered divided seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

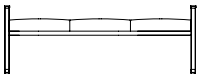
48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48IS	1.5	n/a	2,016	2,041	2,069	2,104	2,154	2,224	2,295	2,365	2,436	2,506	2,577	2,647	2,718	2,788	2,859	2,336	2,408	2,477

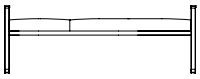
70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,849	2,886	2,928	2,981	3,055	3,161	3,267	3,373	3,479	3,584	3,690	3,796	3,902	4,008	4,113	3,316	3,422	3,527

70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,800	2,837	2,879	2,932	3,006	3,112	3,218	3,324	3,430	3,535	3,641	3,747	3,853	3,959	4,064	3,267	3,373	3,478

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Wood **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **D1N** Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$465** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	589	601	615	633	658	693	728	764	799	834	869	905	940	975	1,010	763	799	834

HOW TO ORDER

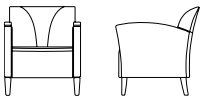
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1440-48IS				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Single textile application

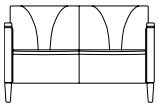
CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14		25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-1	4	n/a	1669	1735	1810	1904	2036	2224	2412	2600	2788	2976	3164	3352	3541	3729	3917	2477	2666	2853

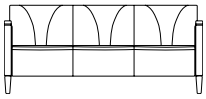
LOVESEAT, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14		25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-2	5.5	n/a	2,272	2,363	2,466	2,595	2,776	3,035	3,294	3,552	3,811	4,069	4,328	4,587	4,845	5,104	5,363	3,372	3,633	3,889

SOFA, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14		25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-3	7.5	n/a	2,974	3,097	3,239	3,415	3,662	4,014	4,367	4,720	5,072	5,425	5,778	6,130	6,483	6,836	7,188	4,464	4,820	5,169

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$206** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

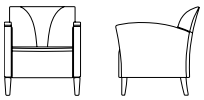
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5220-1		
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Multiple textile application

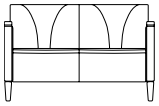
CHAIR, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-1-MT	1.5	n/a	472	497	525	560	610	680	751	821	892	962	1,033	1,103	1,174	1,244	1,315	792	864	933
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	551	580	613	654	711	794	876	958	1,041	1,123	1,205	1,288	1,370	1,452	1,534	920	1,003	1,085
Arms/Apron																				
	2.25	n/a	708	745	787	840	914	1,020	1,126	1,232	1,338	1,443	1,549	1,655	1,761	1,867	1,972	1,175	1,281	1,386

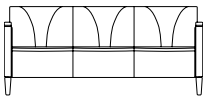
LOVESEAT, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-2-MT	2	n/a	647	680	718	765	830	924	1,018	1,113	1,207	1,301	1,395	1,489	1,583	1,677	1,771	1,065	1,160	1,253
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	889	934	986	1,051	1,141	1,270	1,400	1,529	1,658	1,788	1,917	2,046	2,176	2,305	2,434	1,453	1,584	1,712
Arms/Apron																				
	2.5	n/a	808	849	896	955	1,037	1,155	1,272	1,390	1,507	1,625	1,743	1,860	1,978	2,095	2,213	1,323	1,442	1,558

SOFA, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-3-MT	2.25	n/a	798	835	877	930	1,004	1,110	1,216	1,322	1,428	1,533	1,639	1,745	1,851	1,957	2,062	1,265	1,371	1,476
Back																				
	3.75	n/a	1,330	1,392	1,462	1,550	1,674	1,850	2,027	2,203	2,379	2,556	2,732	2,908	3,085	3,261	3,437	2,089	2,267	2,441
Arms/Apron																				
	2.5	n/a	887	928	975	1,034	1,116	1,234	1,351	1,469	1,586	1,704	1,822	1,939	2,057	2,174	2,292	1,402	1,521	1,637

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$206** pair	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

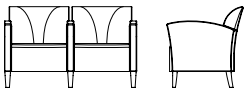
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
5220-1-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Single textile application

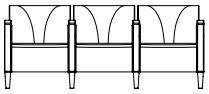
CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CA	7	n/a	2667	2782	2914	3078	3309	3638	3967	4296	4626	4955	5284	5613	5942	6271	6600	4060	4392	4717

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CAA	9.75	n/a	3899	4059	4243	4472	4793	5252	5710	6168	6627	7085	7544	8002	8461	8919	9378	5828	6290	6744

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$206** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | fabric/grade.

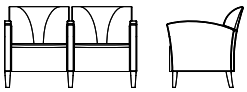
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5220-CA		
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Multiple textile application

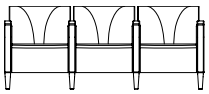
CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-CA-MT	2.5	n/a	824	865	912	971	1,053	1,171	1,288	1,406	1,523	1,641	1,759	1,876	1,994	2,111	2,229	1,339	1,458	1,574
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	906	951	1,003	1,068	1,158	1,287	1,417	1,546	1,675	1,805	1,934	2,063	2,193	2,322	2,451	1,470	1,601	1,729
Arms/Apron																				
	3	n/a	989	1,038	1,095	1,165	1,264	1,405	1,546	1,687	1,828	1,969	2,111	2,252	2,393	2,534	2,675	1,602	1,744	1,884

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-CAA-MT	3.5	n/a	1,232	1,290	1,355	1,438	1,553	1,718	1,882	2,047	2,211	2,376	2,540	2,705	2,870	3,034	3,199	1,942	2,108	2,271
Back																				
	4	n/a	1,408	1,474	1,549	1,643	1,775	1,963	2,151	2,339	2,527	2,715	2,903	3,091	3,280	3,468	3,656	2,216	2,405	2,592
Arms/Apron																				
	3.75	n/a	1,320	1,382	1,452	1,540	1,664	1,840	2,017	2,193	2,369	2,546	2,722	2,898	3,075	3,251	3,427	2,079	2,257	2,431

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$206** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.

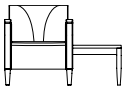
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
5220-CA-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge
- Single textile application

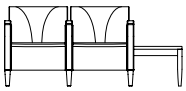
CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CE/-EC	4	n/a	2453	2519	2594	2688	2820	3008	3196	3384	3572	3760	3948	4136	4325	4513	4701	3261	3450	3637

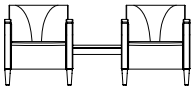
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CAE/-EAC	7	n/a	3902	4017	4149	4313	4544	4873	5202	5531	5861	6190	6519	6848	7177	7506	7835	5295	5627	5952

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CMC	7.75	n/a	3578	3706	3851	4034	4289	4653	5017	5382	5746	6111	6475	6840	7204	7569	7933	5117	5484	5845

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	Veneer **MMC BUW MVW MGW OSL MNW** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MBM MRO MGO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, frame will match. HPL **MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

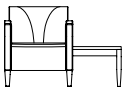
MODEL NUMBER
5220-CAE/-EAC

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top (5220-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric/Grade
A4	MLC	X9	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge
- Multiple textile application

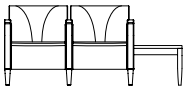
CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-CE/-EC-MT	1.5	n/a	686	711	739	774	824	894	965	1,035	1,106	1,176	1,247	1,317	1,388	1,458	1,529	1,006	1,078	1,147
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	800	829	862	903	960	1,043	1,125	1,207	1,290	1,372	1,454	1,537	1,619	1,701	1,783	1,169	1,252	1,334
Arms/Apron																				
	2.25	n/a	1,029	1,066	1,108	1,161	1,235	1,341	1,447	1,553	1,659	1,764	1,870	1,976	2,082	2,188	2,293	1,496	1,602	1,707

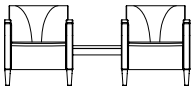
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-CAE/-EAC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,198	1,239	1,286	1,345	1,427	1,545	1,662	1,780	1,897	2,015	2,133	2,250	2,368	2,485	2,603	1,713	1,832	1,948
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,318	1,363	1,415	1,480	1,570	1,699	1,829	1,958	2,087	2,217	2,346	2,475	2,605	2,734	2,863	1,882	2,013	2,141
Arms/Apron																				
	3	n/a	1,438	1,487	1,544	1,614	1,713	1,854	1,995	2,136	2,277	2,418	2,560	2,701	2,842	2,983	3,124	2,051	2,193	2,333

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220-CMC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,008	1,049	1,096	1,155	1,237	1,355	1,472	1,590	1,707	1,825	1,943	2,060	2,178	2,295	2,413	1,523	1,642	1,758
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,109	1,154	1,206	1,271	1,361	1,490	1,620	1,749	1,878	2,008	2,137	2,266	2,396	2,525	2,654	1,673	1,804	1,932
Arms/Apron																				
	3.75	n/a	1,512	1,574	1,644	1,732	1,856	2,032	2,209	2,385	2,561	2,738	2,914	3,090	3,267	3,443	3,619	2,271	2,449	2,623

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	Veneer **MMC BUW MVW MGW OSL MNW** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MBM MRO MGO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, frame will match. HPL **MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.

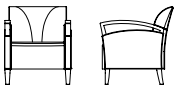
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5220-CAE/-EAC-MT					
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**X9**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame on top of upholstered arm
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

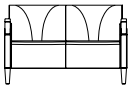
CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-1	3.75	n/a	1821	1883	1953	2041	2165	2341	2518	2694	2870	3047	3223	3399	3576	3752	3928	2580	2758	2932

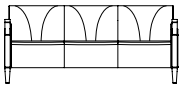
LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-2	5.5	n/a	2,421	2,512	2,615	2,744	2,925	3,184	3,443	3,701	3,960	4,218	4,477	4,736	4,994	5,253	5,512	3,521	3,782	4,038

SOFA, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-3	7.5	n/a	3,123	3,246	3,388	3,564	3,811	4,163	4,516	4,869	5,221	5,574	5,927	6,279	6,632	6,985	7,337	4,613	4,969	5,318

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$206** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

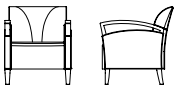
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5220WA-1		
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame on top of upholstered arm
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

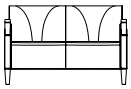
CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-1-MT	1.5	n/a	538	563	591	626	676	746	817	887	958	1,028	1,099	1,169	1,240	1,310	1,381	858	930	999
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	628	657	690	731	788	871	953	1,035	1,118	1,200	1,282	1,365	1,447	1,529	1,611	997	1,080	1,162
Arms/Apron																				
	2	n/a	717	750	788	835	900	994	1,088	1,183	1,277	1,371	1,465	1,559	1,653	1,747	1,841	1,135	1,230	1,323

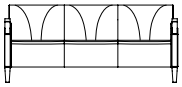
LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-2-MT	2	n/a	709	742	780	827	892	986	1,080	1,175	1,269	1,363	1,457	1,551	1,645	1,739	1,833	1,127	1,222	1,315
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	976	1,021	1,073	1,138	1,228	1,357	1,487	1,616	1,745	1,875	2,004	2,133	2,263	2,392	2,521	1,540	1,671	1,799
Arms/Apron																				
	2.25	n/a	798	835	877	930	1,004	1,110	1,216	1,322	1,428	1,533	1,639	1,745	1,851	1,957	2,062	1,265	1,371	1,476

SOFA, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-3-MT	2.25	n/a	860	897	939	992	1,066	1,172	1,278	1,384	1,490	1,595	1,701	1,807	1,913	2,019	2,124	1,327	1,433	1,538
Back																				
	3.75	n/a	1,434	1,496	1,566	1,654	1,778	1,954	2,131	2,307	2,483	2,660	2,836	3,012	3,189	3,365	3,541	2,193	2,371	2,545
Arms/Apron																				
	2.25	n/a	860	897	939	992	1,066	1,172	1,278	1,384	1,490	1,595	1,701	1,807	1,913	2,019	2,124	1,327	1,433	1,538

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$206** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Colo

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.

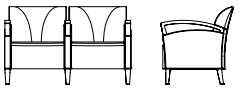
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
5220WA-1-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame on top of upholstered arm
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

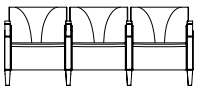
CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CA	6.75	n/a	2891	3002	3129	3288	3510	3827	4145	4462	4780	5097	5414	5732	6049	6367	6684	4235	4555	4869

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAA	9.75	n/a	4200	4360	4544	4773	5094	5553	6011	6469	6928	7386	7845	8303	8762	9220	9679	6129	6591	7045

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | fabric/grade

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

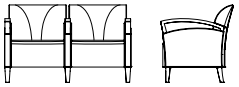
MODEL NUMBER
5220WA-CA

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Fabric/Grade
A4	MLC	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame on top of upholstered arm
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

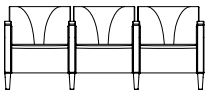
CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-CA-MT	2.5	n/a	872	913	960	1,019	1,101	1,219	1,336	1,454	1,571	1,689	1,807	1,924	2,042	2,159	2,277	1,387	1,506	1,622
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	959	1,004	1,056	1,121	1,211	1,340	1,470	1,599	1,728	1,858	1,987	2,116	2,246	2,375	2,504	1,523	1,654	1,782
Arms/Apron																				
	3.25	n/a	1,133	1,186	1,248	1,324	1,431	1,584	1,737	1,889	2,042	2,195	2,348	2,501	2,654	2,806	2,959	1,795	1,949	2,100

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-CAA-MT	3.5	n/a	1,300	1,358	1,423	1,506	1,621	1,786	1,950	2,115	2,279	2,444	2,608	2,773	2,938	3,102	3,267	2,010	2,176	2,339
Back																				
	4	n/a	1,486	1,552	1,627	1,721	1,853	2,041	2,229	2,417	2,605	2,793	2,981	3,169	3,358	3,546	3,734	2,294	2,483	2,670
Arms/Apron																				
	4	n/a	1,486	1,552	1,627	1,721	1,853	2,041	2,229	2,417	2,605	2,793	2,981	3,169	3,358	3,546	3,734	2,294	2,483	2,670

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.

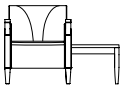
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
5220WA-CA-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame on top of upholstered arm
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge
- Single textile application

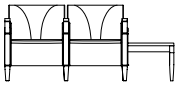
CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CE/-EC	3.75	n/a	2604	2666	2736	2824	2948	3124	3301	3477	3653	3830	4006	4182	4359	4535	4711	3363	3541	3715

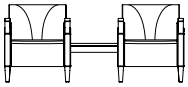
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAE/-EAC	6.75	n/a	4218	4329	4456	4615	4837	5154	5472	5789	6107	6424	6741	7059	7376	7694	8011	5562	5882	6196

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CMC	7.5	n/a	3880	4003	4145	4321	4568	4920	5273	5626	5978	6331	6684	7036	7389	7742	8094	5370	5726	6075

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	Veneer **MMC BUW MVW MGW OSL MNW** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MBM MRO MGO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, frame will match. HPL **MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

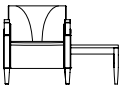
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
5220WA-CAE/-EAC			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**MGP**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge
- Multiple textile application

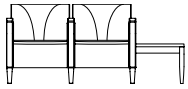
CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-CE/-EC-MT	1.5	n/a	762	787	815	850	900	970	1,041	1,111	1,182	1,252	1,323	1,393	1,464	1,534	1,605	1,082	1,154	1,223
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	889	918	951	992	1,049	1,132	1,214	1,296	1,379	1,461	1,543	1,626	1,708	1,790	1,872	1,258	1,341	1,423
Arms/Apron																				
	2	n/a	1,016	1,049	1,087	1,134	1,199	1,293	1,387	1,482	1,576	1,670	1,764	1,858	1,952	2,046	2,140	1,434	1,529	1,622

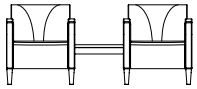
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-CAE/-EAC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,235	1,276	1,323	1,382	1,464	1,582	1,699	1,817	1,934	2,052	2,170	2,287	2,405	2,522	2,640	1,750	1,869	1,985
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,359	1,404	1,456	1,521	1,611	1,740	1,870	1,999	2,128	2,258	2,387	2,516	2,646	2,775	2,904	1,923	2,054	2,182
Arms/Apron																				
	3.25	n/a	1,606	1,659	1,721	1,797	1,904	2,057	2,210	2,362	2,515	2,668	2,821	2,974	3,127	3,279	3,432	2,268	2,422	2,573

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
5220WA-CMC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,123	1,164	1,211	1,270	1,352	1,470	1,587	1,705	1,822	1,940	2,058	2,175	2,293	2,410	2,528	1,638	1,757	1,873
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,236	1,281	1,333	1,398	1,488	1,617	1,747	1,876	2,005	2,135	2,264	2,393	2,523	2,652	2,781	1,800	1,931	2,059
Arms/Apron																				
OPTIONS	3.5	n/a	1,573	1,631	1,696	1,779	1,894	2,059	2,223	2,388	2,552	2,717	2,881	3,046	3,211	3,375	3,540	2,283	2,449	2,612

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	Veneer **MMC BUW MVW MGW OSL MNW** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MBM MRO MGO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, frame will match. HPL **MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms/apron fabric/grade.

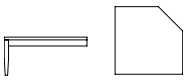
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5220WA-CAE/-EAC-MT					
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms/Apron Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**MGP**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Field installation required
- European beech exposed wood frame
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Ganging devices
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge

CORNER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5220-90	34.75	34.75	16	35	18	**$ 1,184**

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Top Finish
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
MMC DST MGW OSL **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**
	MMC BUW MBM MRO MGO **QEC DST MGW OSL MNW** **MLC EBY MHM PCO MVW** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, frame will match.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | Top - Veneer or HPL |fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

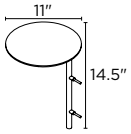
MODEL NUMBER	
5220-90	
Frame Finish	**Top Finish**
MMC	**MGP**

Y60.G2 FULLY UPHOLSTERED STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered frame
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Tablet and power options

Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal top overlaid with specified veneer

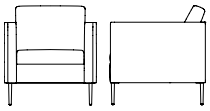


- Tablet post is powder coated any standard color
- Post is 3/4" diameter with two 1/2" post offset

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power cord

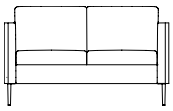
UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1	4.5	n/a	1,826	1,900	1,985	2,091	2,239	2,450	2,662	2,873	3,085	3,297	3,508	3,720	3,931	4,143	4,355	2,731	2,945	3,154

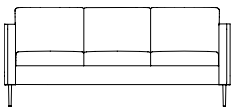
UPHOLSTERED LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2	6.5	n/a	2,318	2,425	2,547	2,700	2,914	3,220	3,525	3,831	4,137	4,442	4,748	5,054	5,359	5,665	5,971	3,613	3,921	4,224

UPHOLSTERED SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3	8.25	n/a	2,746	2,882	3,037	3,231	3,502	3,890	4,278	4,666	5,054	5,442	5,830	6,218	6,606	6,994	7,382	4,382	4,773	5,158

OPTIONS

Legs	Arm Cap Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **UP** None	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify finish) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	Wood **$106** pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$287** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**UQ** Right Facing **$239** **UR** Left Facing **$239** **US** Left and Right Facing **$478** **NOTE**: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mechanism (see page 9 for a complete offering of finsihes.)	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$900**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

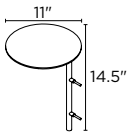
MODEL NUMBER					
689-1					
Legs	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**A3**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Y60.G2 WOOD TRIM STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered frame with hardwood trim detail on arm panels
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Tablet and power options

Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal top overlaid with specified veneer
- Tablet post is powder coated any standard color

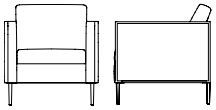


- Post is 3/4" diameter with two 1/2" post offset

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power cord

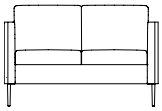
WOOD TRIM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1WT	4.25	n/a	2,079	2,149	2,229	2,329	2,469	2,669	2,868	3,068	3,268	3,468	3,668	3,868	4,067	4,267	4,467	2,936	3,137	3,335

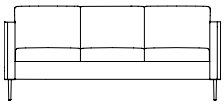
WOOD TRIM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2WT	6.25	n/a	2,612	2,715	2,832	2,979	3,185	3,479	3,773	4,067	4,361	4,655	4,948	5,242	5,536	5,830	6,124	3,859	4,155	4,446

WOOD TRIM SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3WT	8	n/a	3,078	3,210	3,360	3,548	3,812	4,188	4,564	4,940	5,316	5,692	6,069	6,445	6,821	7,197	7,573	4,666	5,045	5,417

OPTIONS

Legs	Trim Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **UP** None	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	**MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO**	**UQ** Right Facing **$239** **UR** Left Facing **$239** **US** Left and Right Facing **$478** **NOTE**: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mechanism (see page 9 for a complete offering of finsihes.)	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$900**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | trim finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

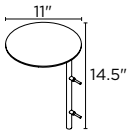
MODEL NUMBER					
689-1WT					
Legs	**Trim Finish**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**MBM**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Y60.G2 WOOD SURROUND STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered with 3/4" thick plywood shell faced with quartered veneer
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Tablet and power options

Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal top overlaid with specified veneer
- Tablet post is powder coated any standard color

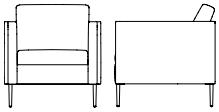


- Post is 3/4" diameter with two 1/2" post offset

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power cord

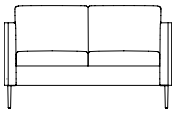
WOOD SURROUND LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28.5	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	55	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1PB	3	n/a	2,656	2,705	2,762	2,832	2,931	3,072	3,213	3,354	3,495	3,636	3,778	3,919	4,060	4,201	4,342	3,269	3,411	3,551

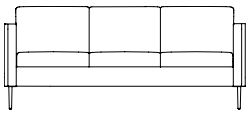
WOOD SURROUND LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50.5	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2PB	4.75	n/a	3,356	3,434	3,524	3,635	3,792	4,015	4,238	4,462	4,685	4,908	5,132	5,355	5,578	5,802	6,025	4,310	4,535	4,756

WOOD SURROUND SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72.5	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	95	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3PB	6.5	n/a	3,999	4,106	4,228	4,381	4,595	4,901	5,206	5,512	5,818	6,123	6,429	6,735	7,040	7,346	7,652	5,294	5,602	5,905

OPTIONS

Legs	Surround Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **UP** None	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	**MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**UQ** Right Facing **$239** **UR** Left Facing **$239** **US** Left and Right Facing **$478** **NOTE**: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mechanism (see page 9 for a complete offering of finsihes.)	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$900**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | surround finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
689-1PB					
Legs	**Surround Finish**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**MBM**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Y60.G2 BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Spring seat construction
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Power option

Power supply:

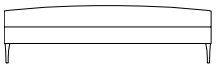
- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10′ Power cord

48″ BENCH

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
689-48	48	24	20	40	24

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3	n/a	1,174	1,223	1,280	1,350	1,449	1,590	1,731	1,872	2,013	2,154	2,296	2,437	2,578	2,719	2,860	1,787	1,929	2,069

72″ BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
689-72	72	24	20	60	31

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
4.25	n/a	1,558	1,628	1,708	1,808	1,948	2,148	2,347	2,547	2,747	2,947	3,147	3,347	3,546	3,746	3,946	2,415	2,616	2,814

OPTIONS

Legs	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$450** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$900**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

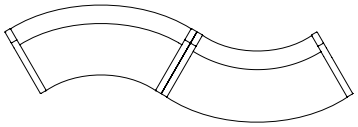
SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
689-48			
Legs	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**B6G**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

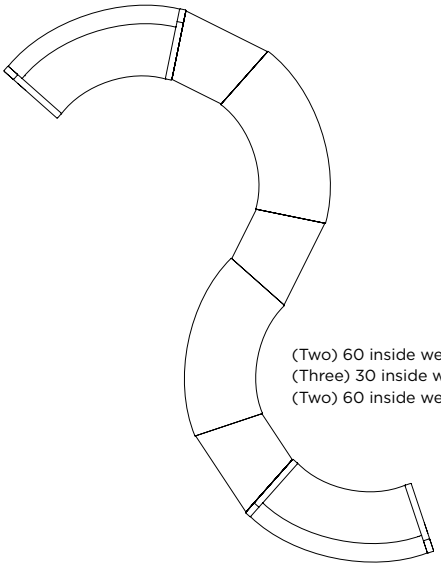
BASIL

Basil is a broad offering of flexible, modular seating that offers design solutions for any interior space. Straight pieces and curvilinear shapes allow designers to create forms of seating and tables that flow and support the architectural design of spaces. Optional wood and metal arms, metal legs, and numerous table designs support the product's design and its users. Built-in clean-out spaces and polyurethane arm caps make Basil equally durable in high traffic areas.

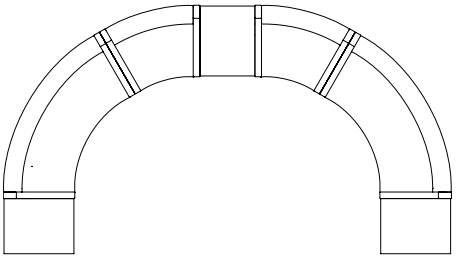
TYPICALS



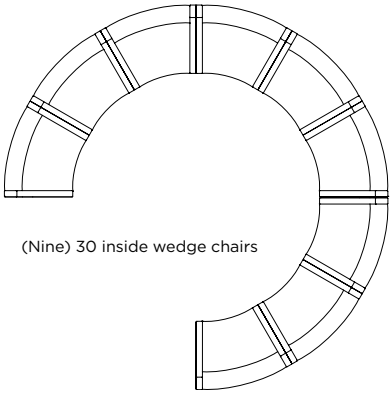
(One) 60 inside wedge loveseat
(One) 60 outside wedge loveseat



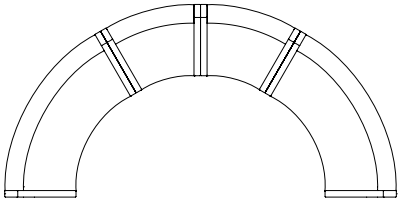
(Two) 60 inside wedge loveseats
(Three) 30 inside wedge tables
(Two) 60 inside wedge benches



(Two) end tables
(Two) 60 inside wedge loveseats
(Two) 30 inside wedge chairs
(One) m table



(Nine) 30 inside wedge chairs



(Two) 60 inside wedge loveseats
(Two) 30 inside wedge chairs

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

Specify:
Quantity
Product by Number
Arms and Arm Cap Finish
Leg
Wood Finish (if applicable)
Seat Back
Grade/Fabric Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color

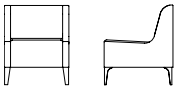
MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish	Leg	Finish	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
X9	E1Z - A4	A4	MNW	L4	Momentum, Row, Breeze

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered seat and sides on 5110-B42
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Ganging devices
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

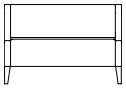
CHAIR



	outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,668	1,734	1,809	1,903	2,035	2,223	2,411	2,599	2,787	2,975	3,163	3,351	3,540	3,728	3,916	2,476	2,665	2,852

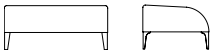
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	2,130	2,212	2,306	2,424	2,588	2,824	3,059	3,294	3,529	3,764	3,999	4,234	4,469	4,705	4,940	3,133	3,370	3,603

STRAIGHT BENCH



	outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,162	1,199	1,241	1,294	1,368	1,474	1,580	1,686	1,792	1,897	2,003	2,109	2,215	2,321	2,426	1,629	1,735	1,840

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Cap Finish included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap Finish optional for Wood Arm

ARM

	outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	**21.25**	**8.75**	**n/a**	**n/a**	**n/a**	**n/a**	**25.25**	**10**	**n/a**

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$323** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$323** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$646**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$219** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$219** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$438** Arm Cap Finish **A4** Poly (black) **$116** per arm cap	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

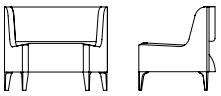
SPECIFY: Arms and arm cap finish | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Ganging devices
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

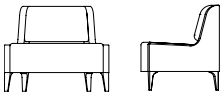
30° INSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back			height	lbs.	feet
39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14			n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30i	4.75	n/a	2,064	2,142	2,232	2,343	2,500	2,723	2,946	3,170	3,393	3,616	3,840	4,063	4,286	4,510	4,733	3,018	3,243	3,464

30° OUTSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back			height	lbs.	feet
39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14			n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30o	4.75	n/a	2,064	2,142	2,232	2,343	2,500	2,723	2,946	3,170	3,393	3,616	3,840	4,063	4,286	4,510	4,733	3,018	3,243	3,464

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Cap Finish included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap Finish optional for Wood Arm

ARM

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back			height	lbs.	feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$323** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$323** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$646**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$219** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$219** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$438** Arm Cap Finish **A4** Poly (black) **$116** per arm cap	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

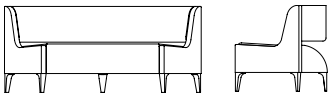
SPECIFY: Arms and arm cap finish | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-301					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides
- Double top stitch in center of seat and back
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Ganging devices
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

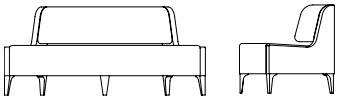
60° INSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com col 2	com col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60i	7.25	n/a	3,121	3,240	3,377	3,547	3,786	4,127	4,468	4,809	5,149	5,490	5,831	6,172	6,513	6,854	7,195	4,562	4,906	5,244

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com col 2	com col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60o	7.25	n/a	3,137	3,256	3,393	3,563	3,802	4,143	4,484	4,825	5,165	5,506	5,847	6,188	6,529	6,870	7,211	4,578	4,922	5,260

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Cap Finish included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap Finish optional for Wood Arm

ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$323** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$323** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$646**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$219** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$219** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$438** Arm Cap Finish **A4** Poly (black) **$116** per arm cap	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

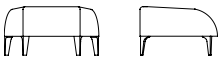
SPECIFY: Arms and arm cap finish | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-601					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Cap Finish**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

BASIL BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging devices
- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and sides
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

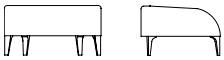
30° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b30i	2	n/a	1,098	1,131	1,169	1,216	1,281	1,375	1,469	1,564	1,658	1,752	1,846	1,940	2,034	2,128	2,222	1,516	1,611	1,704

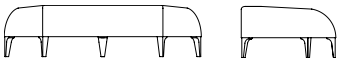
30° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b30o	2	n/a	1,098	1,131	1,169	1,216	1,281	1,375	1,469	1,564	1,658	1,752	1,846	1,940	2,034	2,128	2,222	1,516	1,611	1,704

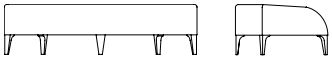
60° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b60i	3	n/a	1,685	1,734	1,791	1,861	1,960	2,101	2,242	2,383	2,524	2,665	2,807	2,948	3,089	3,230	3,371	2,298	2,440	2,580

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	34

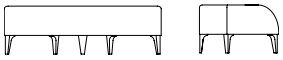
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b60o	3.25	n/a	1,691	1,744	1,806	1,882	1,989	2,142	2,295	2,447	2,600	2,753	2,906	3,059	3,212	3,364	3,517	2,353	2,507	2,658

90° INSIDE CORNER BENCH

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b90i	2.5	n/a	1,346	1,387	1,434	1,493	1,575	1,693	1,810	1,928	2,045	2,163	2,281	2,398	2,516	2,633	2,751	1,861	1,980	2,096

90° OUTSIDE CORNER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b90o	2.5	n/a	1,346	1,387	1,434	1,493	1,575	1,693	1,810	1,928	2,045	2,163	2,281	2,398	2,516	2,633	2,751	1,861	1,980	2,096

OPTIONS

Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For **C8** Option	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-B30I		
Leg	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Grade/Fabric**
C8	**MNW**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

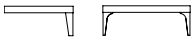
BASIL END TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some field installation required
- Ganging devices
- European beech legs
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with self edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

LEFT STRAIGHT END TABLE

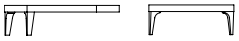
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-LT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 1,093

RIGHT STRAIGHT END TABLE



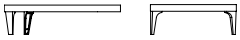
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-RT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 1,093

30° LEFT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,364

30° LEFT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,364

30° RIGHT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,364

30° RIGHT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,364

OPTIONS

Leg	Top
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL.

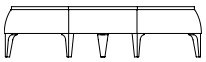
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
5110-E-LT	
Leg	**Top**
D1E	**MNW**

BASIL CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some field installation required
- Ganging devices
- European beech legs
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with self edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any Ganging Configurations

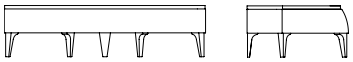
90° INSIDE CORNER TABLE



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90I	2	n/a	1,675	1,708	1,746	1,793	1,858	1,952	2,046	2,141	2,235	2,329	2,423	2,517	2,611	2,705	2,799	2,093	2,188	2,281

90° OUTSIDE CORNER TABLE



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90O	2	n/a	1,675	1,708	1,746	1,793	1,858	1,952	2,046	2,141	2,235	2,329	2,423	2,517	2,611	2,705	2,799	2,093	2,188	2,281

OPTIONS

Leg	Top	Grade/Fabric
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color.

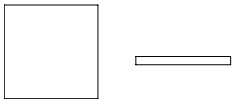
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-90I		
Leg	**Top**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1E	**MNW**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

BASIL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

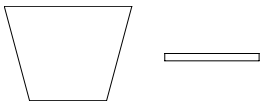
- Some field installation required
- Ganging devices
- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with self edge
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

STRAIGHT MIDDLE TABLE



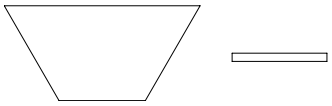
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-M	21	26.5	2	30	20	$ 606

30° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30-I-O	34.75	25.75	2	30	26	$ 1,093

60° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-60	47.5	23	2	47	34	$ 1,115

OPTIONS

Top
Selection Required
Veneer (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

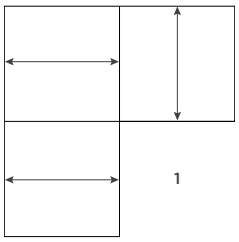
SPECIFY: Top - Veneer or HPL.

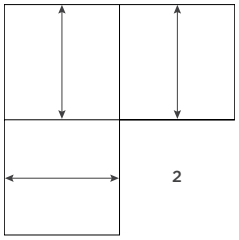
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

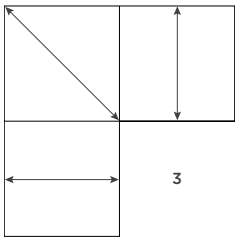
MODEL NUMBER
5110-M
Top
MNW

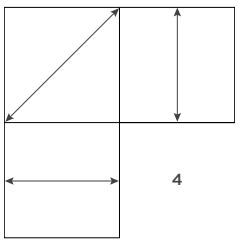
MODULAR LOUNGE CORNER SECTION PATTERN DIRECTION

The direction of fabric for the corner section of the modular lounge group must be specified by the customer. If you have a question or concern, please contact your OFS Customer Service Representative.







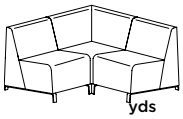


NEOM CHAIR/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

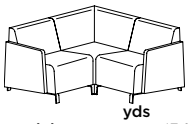
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.25	55.25	30	24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	192	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-101 VZ	12	n/a	5,086	5,283	5,509	5,791	6,186	6,751	7,315	7,879	8,443	9,008	9,572	10,136	10,701	11,265	11,829	7,454	8,022	8,581
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-101 WA	9	n/a	5,740	5,888	6,057	6,269	6,565	6,988	7,412	7,835	8,258	8,681	9,105	9,528	9,951	10,374	10,797	7,523	7,949	8,368
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-101 VO	9	n/a	5,740	5,888	6,057	6,269	6,565	6,988	7,412	7,835	8,258	8,681	9,105	9,528	9,951	10,374	10,797	7,523	7,949	8,368

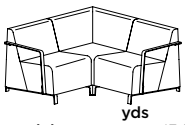
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	57	30	24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	216	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-101 VZ	14	n/a	5,621	5,851	6,115	6,444	6,905	7,563	8,221	8,880	9,538	10,196	10,855	11,513	12,171	12,830	13,488	8,378	9,042	9,694
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-101 WA	11	n/a	6,144	6,325	6,532	6,791	7,153	7,670	8,187	8,704	9,222	9,739	10,256	10,773	11,291	11,808	12,325	8,317	8,838	9,350
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-101 VO	11	n/a	6,144	6,325	6,532	6,791	7,153	7,670	8,187	8,704	9,222	9,739	10,256	10,773	11,291	11,808	12,325	8,317	8,838	9,350

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.63	56.63	30	24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	206	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-101 VZ	12	n/a	5,514	5,711	5,937	6,219	6,614	7,179	7,743	8,307	8,871	9,436	10,000	10,564	11,129	11,693	12,257	7,882	8,450	9,009
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-101 WA	9	n/a	6,086	6,234	6,403	6,615	6,911	7,334	7,758	8,181	8,604	9,027	9,451	9,874	10,297	10,720	11,143	7,869	8,295	8,714
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-101 VO	9	n/a	6,086	6,234	6,403	6,615	6,911	7,334	7,758	8,181	8,604	9,027	9,451	9,874	10,297	10,720	11,143	7,869	8,295	8,714

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-101 only)	Power - Left Chair	Power - Right Chair	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Left Chair **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing	RIght Chair **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$928** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$653**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | power - chair | power - loveseat | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
2000-101

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-101 only)	Power - Left Chair	Power - Right Chair	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM CHAIR/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

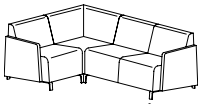
NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

ARMLESS

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	79.25	55.25	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	238	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-102 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,643	5,865	6,119	6,437	6,881	7,516	8,151	8,785	9,420	10,055	10,690	11,325	11,959	12,594	13,229	8,303	8,943	9,571
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-102 WA	11	n/a	6,521	6,702	6,909	7,168	7,530	8,047	8,564	9,081	9,599	10,116	10,633	11,150	11,668	12,185	12,702	8,694	9,215	9,727
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-102 VO	11	n/a	6,521	6,702	6,909	7,168	7,530	8,047	8,564	9,081	9,599	10,116	10,633	11,150	11,668	12,185	12,702	8,694	9,215	9,727

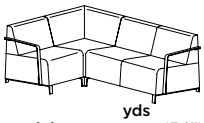
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	81	57	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	262	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-102 VZ	15.5	n/a	6,079	6,334	6,626	6,990	7,500	8,229	8,958	9,687	10,416	11,145	11,873	12,602	13,331	14,060	14,789	9,129	9,864	10,585
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-102 WA	12	n/a	6,893	7,090	7,316	7,598	7,993	8,558	9,122	9,686	10,250	10,815	11,379	11,943	12,508	13,072	13,636	9,261	9,829	10,388
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2005-102 VO	12	n/a	6,893	7,090	7,316	7,598	7,993	8,558	9,122	9,686	10,250	10,815	11,379	11,943	12,508	13,072	13,636	9,261	9,829	10,388

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	80.63	56.63	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	252	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-102 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,995	6,217	6,471	6,789	7,233	7,868	8,503	9,137	9,772	10,407	11,042	11,677	12,311	12,946	13,581	8,655	9,295	9,923
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-102 WA	11	n/a	6,852	7,033	7,240	7,499	7,861	8,378	8,895	9,412	9,930	10,447	10,964	11,481	11,999	12,516	13,033	9,025	9,546	10,058
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-102 VO	11	n/a	6,852	7,033	7,240	7,499	7,861	8,378	8,895	9,412	9,930	10,447	10,964	11,481	11,999	12,516	13,033	9,025	9,546	10,058

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-102 only)	Power - Chair	Power - Loveseat	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Chair **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing	Loveseat **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$928** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$653**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | power - chair | power - loveseat | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

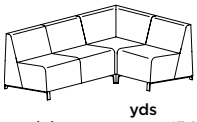
MODEL NUMBER								
2000-102								
Powder Coat	**Arm Cap Finish (2010-102 only)**	**Power - Chair**	**Power - Loveseat**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back Panel**	**Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM LOVESEAT/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

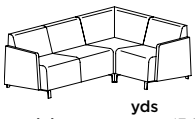
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	55.25	79.25	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	238	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-201 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,723	5,945	6,199	6,517	6,961	7,596	8,231	8,865	9,500	10,135	10,770	11,405	12,039	12,674	13,309	8,383	9,023	9,651
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-201 WA	11	n/a	6,521	6,702	6,909	7,168	7,530	8,047	8,564	9,081	9,599	10,116	10,633	11,150	11,668	12,185	12,702	8,694	9,215	9,727
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-201 VO	11	n/a	6,521	6,702	6,909	7,168	7,530	8,047	8,564	9,081	9,599	10,116	10,633	11,150	11,668	12,185	12,702	8,694	9,215	9,727

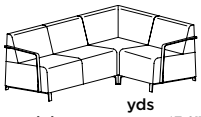
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	57	81	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	262	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-201 VZ	15.5	n/a	6,239	6,494	6,786	7,150	7,660	8,389	9,118	9,847	10,576	11,305	12,033	12,762	13,491	14,220	14,949	9,289	10,024	10,745
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-201 WA	12	n/a	6,893	7,090	7,316	7,598	7,993	8,558	9,122	9,686	10,250	10,815	11,379	11,943	12,508	13,072	13,636	9,261	9,829	10,388
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-201 VO	12	n/a	6,893	7,090	7,316	7,598	7,993	8,558	9,122	9,686	10,250	10,815	11,379	11,943	12,508	13,072	13,636	9,261	9,829	10,388

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	56.63	80.63	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	252	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-201 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,514	5,736	5,990	6,308	6,752	7,387	8,022	8,656	9,291	9,926	10,561	11,196	11,830	12,465	13,100	8,174	8,814	9,442
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-201 WA	11	n/a	6,852	7,033	7,240	7,499	7,861	8,378	8,895	9,412	9,930	10,447	10,964	11,481	11,999	12,516	13,033	9,025	9,546	10,058
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-201 VO	11	n/a	6,852	7,033	7,240	7,499	7,861	8,378	8,895	9,412	9,930	10,447	10,964	11,481	11,999	12,516	13,033	9,025	9,546	10,058

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-201 only)	Power - Loveseat	Power - Chair	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Loveseat **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	Chair **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$928** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$653**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | power - loveseat | power - chair | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

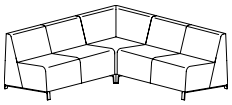
MODEL NUMBER								
2000-201								
Powder Coat	**Arm Cap Finish (2010-201 only)**	**Power - Loveseat**	**Power - Chair**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back Panel**	**Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM LOVESEAT/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

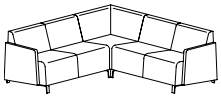
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79.25	79.25	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	284	122

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-202 VZ	15	n/a	6,333	6,580	6,862	7,215	7,708	8,414	9,119	9,824	10,530	11,235	11,941	12,646	13,351	14,057	14,762	9,285	9,996	10,695
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-202 WA	12	n/a	7,228	7,425	7,651	7,933	8,328	8,893	9,457	10,021	10,585	11,150	11,714	12,278	12,843	13,407	13,971	9,596	10,164	10,723
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-202 VO	12	n/a	7,228	7,425	7,651	7,933	8,328	8,893	9,457	10,021	10,585	11,150	11,714	12,278	12,843	13,407	13,971	9,596	10,164	10,723

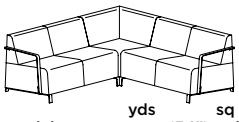
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
81	81	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	308	122

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-202 VZ	17	n/a	6,853	7,133	7,453	7,852	8,412	9,211	10,011	10,810	11,609	12,409	13,208	14,008	14,807	15,606	16,406	10,195	11,001	11,793
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-202 WA	14	n/a	7,663	7,893	8,157	8,486	8,947	9,605	10,263	10,922	11,580	12,238	12,897	13,555	14,213	14,872	15,530	10,420	11,084	11,736
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-202 VO	14	n/a	7,663	7,893	8,157	8,486	8,947	9,605	10,263	10,922	11,580	12,238	12,897	13,555	14,213	14,872	15,530	10,420	11,084	11,736

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
80.63	80.63	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	298	122

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-202 VZ	15	n/a	6,750	6,997	7,279	7,632	8,125	8,831	9,536	10,241	10,947	11,652	12,358	13,063	13,768	14,474	15,179	9,702	10,413	11,112
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-202 WA	12	n/a	7,575	7,772	7,998	8,280	8,675	9,240	9,804	10,368	10,932	11,497	12,061	12,625	13,190	13,754	14,318	9,943	10,511	11,070
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-202 VO	12	n/a	7,575	7,772	7,998	8,280	8,675	9,240	9,804	10,368	10,932	11,497	12,061	12,625	13,190	13,754	14,318	9,943	10,511	11,070

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-202 only)	Power - Left Loveseat	Power - Right Loveseat	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Left Loveseat **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	Right Loveseat **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$1,079** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$828**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | power - left loveseta | power - right loveseat | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

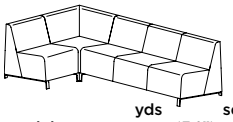
MODEL NUMBER								
2000-202								
Powder Coat	**Arm Cap Finish (2010-202 only)**	**Power - Left Loveseat**	**Power - Right Loveseat**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back Panel**	**Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM CHAIR/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

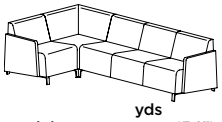
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	103.25	55.25	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	273	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-103 VZ	16	n/a	6,330	6,593	6,894	7,270	7,797	8,549	9,302	10,054	10,807	11,559	12,311	13,064	13,816	14,568	15,321	9,477	10,236	10,981
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-103 WA	12	n/a	7,266	7,463	7,689	7,971	8,366	8,931	9,495	10,059	10,623	11,188	11,752	12,316	12,881	13,445	14,009	9,634	10,202	10,761
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-103 VO	12	n/a	7,266	7,463	7,689	7,971	8,366	8,931	9,495	10,059	10,623	11,188	11,752	12,316	12,881	13,445	14,009	9,634	10,202	10,761

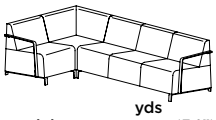
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	105	57	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	297	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-103 VZ	17	n/a	6,752	7,032	7,352	7,751	8,311	9,110	9,910	10,709	11,508	12,308	13,107	13,907	14,706	15,505	16,305	10,094	10,900	11,692
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-103 WA	14	n/a	7,392	7,622	7,886	8,215	8,676	9,334	9,992	10,651	11,309	11,967	12,626	13,284	13,942	14,601	15,259	10,149	10,813	11,465
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-103 VO	14	n/a	7,392	7,622	7,886	8,215	8,676	9,334	9,992	10,651	11,309	11,967	12,626	13,284	13,942	14,601	15,259	10,149	10,813	11,465

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	104.63	56.63	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	287	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-103 VZ	16	n/a	6,599	6,862	7,163	7,539	8,066	8,818	9,571	10,323	11,076	11,828	12,580	13,333	14,085	14,837	15,590	9,746	10,505	11,250
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-103 WA	12	n/a	7,313	7,510	7,736	8,018	8,413	8,978	9,542	10,106	10,670	11,235	11,799	12,363	12,928	13,492	14,056	9,681	10,249	10,808
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-103 VO	12	n/a	7,313	7,510	7,736	8,018	8,413	8,978	9,542	10,106	10,670	11,235	11,799	12,363	12,928	13,492	14,056	9,681	10,249	10,808

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-103 only)	Power - Chair	Power - Loveseat	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Chair **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing	Loveseat **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$1055** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$656**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | power - chair | power - loveseat | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
2000-303

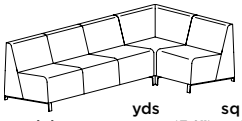
Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-103 only)	Power - Chair	Power - Loveseat	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM SOFA/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

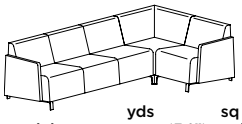
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.25	103.25	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	273	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-301 VZ	16	n/a	6,237	6,500	6,801	7,177	7,704	8,456	9,209	9,961	10,714	11,466	12,218	12,971	13,723	14,475	15,228	9,384	10,143	10,888
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-301 WA	12	n/a	7,266	7,463	7,689	7,971	8,366	8,931	9,495	10,059	10,623	11,188	11,752	12,316	12,881	13,445	14,009	9,634	10,202	10,761
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-301 VO	12	n/a	7,266	7,463	7,689	7,971	8,366	8,931	9,495	10,059	10,623	11,188	11,752	12,316	12,881	13,445	14,009	9,634	10,202	10,761

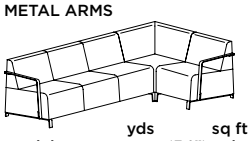
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	105	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	297	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-301 VZ	17	n/a	6,698	6,978	7,298	7,697	8,257	9,056	9,856	10,655	11,454	12,254	13,053	13,853	14,652	15,451	16,251	10,040	10,846	11,638
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-301 WA	14	n/a	7,695	7,925	8,189	8,518	8,979	9,637	10,295	10,954	11,612	12,270	12,929	13,587	14,245	14,904	15,562	10,452	11,116	11,768
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-301 VO	14	n/a	7,695	7,925	8,189	8,518	8,979	9,637	10,295	10,954	11,612	12,270	12,929	13,587	14,245	14,904	15,562	10,452	11,116	11,768

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.63	104.63	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	287	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-301 VZ	16	n/a	6,772	7,035	7,336	7,712	8,239	8,991	9,744	10,496	11,249	12,001	12,753	13,506	14,258	15,010	15,763	9,919	10,678	11,423
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-301 WA	12	n/a	7,616	7,813	8,039	8,321	8,716	9,281	9,845	10,409	10,973	11,538	12,102	12,666	13,231	13,795	14,359	9,984	10,552	11,111
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-301 VO	12	n/a	7,616	7,813	8,039	8,321	8,716	9,281	9,845	10,409	10,973	11,538	12,102	12,666	13,231	13,795	14,359	9,984	10,552	11,111

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-301 only)	Power - Sofa	Power - Chair	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Sofa **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	Chair **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$1055** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$656**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | power - sofa | power - chair | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
2000-301

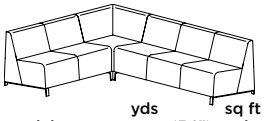
Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-301 only)	Power - Sofa	Power - Chair	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
MSL	WD	C6U	C6U	A5Z	BWT	MLC	A5Z	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

NEOM LOVESEAT/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

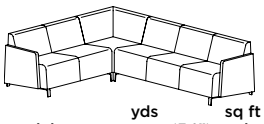
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	103.25	79.25	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	319	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-203 VZ	18	n/a	6,890	7,186	7,525	7,948	8,541	9,387	10,233	11,080	11,926	12,773	13,619	14,465	15,312	16,158	17,005	10,427	11,280	12,118
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-203 WA	13	n/a	7,892	8,106	8,350	8,656	9,084	9,695	10,307	10,918	11,529	12,141	12,752	13,363	13,974	14,586	15,197	10,454	11,071	11,676
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-203 VO	13	n/a	7,892	8,106	8,350	8,656	9,084	9,695	10,307	10,918	11,529	12,141	12,752	13,363	13,974	14,586	15,197	10,454	11,071	11,676

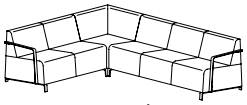
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	105	81	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	343	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-203 VZ	19	n/a	7,259	7,572	7,929	8,376	9,001	9,895	10,788	11,682	12,575	13,468	14,362	15,255	16,149	17,042	17,936	10,991	11,892	12,776
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-203 WA	15	n/a	8,358	8,605	8,887	9,240	9,733	10,439	11,144	11,849	12,555	13,260	13,966	14,671	15,376	16,082	16,787	11,310	12,021	12,720
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-203 VO	15	n/a	8,358	8,605	8,887	9,240	9,733	10,439	11,144	11,849	12,555	13,260	13,966	14,671	15,376	16,082	16,787	11,310	12,021	12,720

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	104.63	80.63	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	333	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-203 VZ	18	n/a	7,157	7,453	7,792	8,215	8,808	9,654	10,500	11,347	12,193	13,040	13,886	14,732	15,579	16,425	17,272	10,694	11,547	12,385
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-203 WA	13	n/a	8,266	8,480	8,724	9,030	9,458	10,069	10,681	11,292	11,903	12,515	13,126	13,737	14,348	14,960	15,571	10,828	11,445	12,050
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-203 VO	13	n/a	8,266	8,480	8,724	9,030	9,458	10,069	10,681	11,292	11,903	12,515	13,126	13,737	14,348	14,960	15,571	10,828	11,445	12,050

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-203 only)	Power - Loveseat	Power - Sofa	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Loveseat **PS-92W** **$262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	Sofa **PS-92W** **$262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$1204** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$828**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | back | finish | power - loveseat | power - sofa | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
2000-203

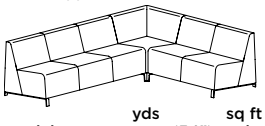
Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-203 only)	Power - Loveseat	Power - Sofa	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM SOFA/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

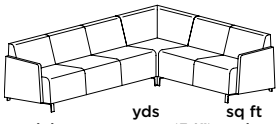
ARMLESS



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			79.25	103.25	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	319	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-302 VZ	18	n/a	6,750	7,046	7,385	7,808	8,401	9,247	10,093	10,940	11,786	12,633	13,479	14,325	15,172	16,018	16,865	10,287	11,140	11,978
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-302 WA	13	n/a	7,892	8,106	8,350	8,656	9,084	9,695	10,307	10,918	11,529	12,141	12,752	13,363	13,974	14,586	15,197	10,454	11,071	11,676
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-302 VO	13	n/a	7,892	8,106	8,350	8,656	9,084	9,695	10,307	10,918	11,529	12,141	12,752	13,363	13,974	14,586	15,197	10,454	11,071	11,676

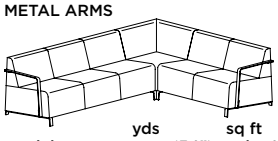
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			81	105	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	343	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-302 VZ	19	n/a	7,175	7,488	7,845	8,292	8,917	9,811	10,704	11,598	12,491	13,384	14,278	15,171	16,065	16,958	17,852	10,907	11,808	12,692
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-302 WA	15	n/a	8,358	8,605	8,887	9,240	9,733	10,439	11,144	11,849	12,555	13,260	13,966	14,671	15,376	16,082	16,787	11,310	12,021	12,720
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-302 VO	15	n/a	8,358	8,605	8,887	9,240	9,733	10,439	11,144	11,849	12,555	13,260	13,966	14,671	15,376	16,082	16,787	11,310	12,021	12,720

METAL ARMS



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			80.63	104.63	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	333	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-302 VZ	18	n/a	7,051	7,347	7,686	8,109	8,702	9,548	10,394	11,241	12,087	12,934	13,780	14,626	15,473	16,319	17,166	10,588	11,441	12,279
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-302 WA	13	n/a	8,266	8,480	8,724	9,030	9,458	10,069	10,681	11,292	11,903	12,515	13,126	13,737	14,348	14,960	15,571	10,828	11,445	12,050
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-302 VO	13	n/a	8,266	8,480	8,724	9,030	9,458	10,069	10,681	11,292	11,903	12,515	13,126	13,737	14,348	14,960	15,571	10,828	11,445	12,050

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-302 only)	Power - Sofa	Power - Loveseat	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Sofa **PS-92W** **$262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	Loveseat **PS-92W** **$262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$1204** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$828**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | power - sofa | power - loveseat | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

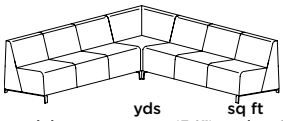
MODEL NUMBER								
2000-302								
Powder Coat	**Arm Cap Finish (2010-302 only)**	**Power - Sofa**	**Power - Loveseat**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back Panel**	**Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

NEOM SOFA/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional wood or 3DL panel
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 110/USB/USBC power supply is available in white

NOTE: on the outside back of the corner units, a metal post is standard to connect the two backs. The metal will match the powder coat selected for the legs.

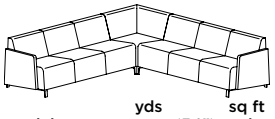
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	103.25	103.25	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	354	150

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-303 VZ	20	n/a	7,431	7,760	8,136	8,607	9,265	10,205	11,146	12,086	13,027	13,967	14,908	15,848	16,789	17,729	18,670	11,358	12,306	13,237
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-303 WA	14	n/a	8,620	8,850	9,114	9,443	9,904	10,562	11,220	11,879	12,537	13,195	13,854	14,512	15,170	15,829	16,487	11,377	12,041	12,693
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-303 VO	14	n/a	8,620	8,850	9,114	9,443	9,904	10,562	11,220	11,879	12,537	13,195	13,854	14,512	15,170	15,829	16,487	11,377	12,041	12,693

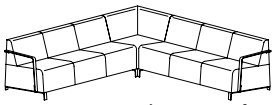
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	105	105	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	378	150

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-303 VZ	21	n/a	7,889	8,235	8,630	9,123	9,815	10,802	11,790	12,777	13,765	14,752	15,740	16,727	17,714	18,702	19,689	12,011	13,007	13,984
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-303 WA	16	n/a	9,057	9,320	9,621	9,997	10,524	11,276	12,029	12,781	13,534	14,286	15,038	15,791	16,543	17,295	18,048	12,204	12,963	13,708
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2005-303 VO	16	n/a	9,057	9,320	9,621	9,997	10,524	11,276	12,029	12,781	13,534	14,286	15,038	15,791	16,543	17,295	18,048	12,204	12,963	13,708

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	104.63	104.63	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	368	150

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-303 VZ	20	n/a	7,698	8,027	8,403	8,874	9,532	10,472	11,413	12,353	13,294	14,234	15,175	16,115	17,056	17,996	18,937	11,625	12,573	13,504
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-303 WA	14	n/a	8,933	9,163	9,427	9,756	10,217	10,875	11,533	12,192	12,850	13,508	14,167	14,825	15,483	16,142	16,800	11,690	12,354	13,006
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-303 VO	14	n/a	8,933	9,163	9,427	9,756	10,217	10,875	11,533	12,192	12,850	13,508	14,167	14,825	15,483	16,142	16,800	11,690	12,354	13,006

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish (2010-303 only)	Power - Left Sofa	Power - Right Sofa	Privacy Panel	Bracket Finish	Back Panel	Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **VZ** Upholstered	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$73** **WD** Wood **$73** **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** Poly **$102** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$122** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Left Sofa **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	Right Sofa **PS-92W $262** **C6U** Left Facing **C6T** Right Facing **C6V** Both **$524**	**A5Z** Frosted Privacy Panel **$1328** **B9Q** Clear Acrylic Privacy Panel **$828**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

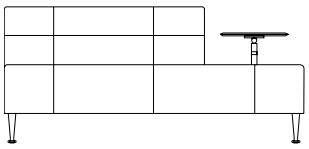
SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm cap finish | power - left sofa | power - right sofa | privacy panel | bracket finish | back | finish | grade/fabric.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
2000-303								
Powder Coat	**Arm Cap Finish (2010-303 only)**	**Power - Left Sofa**	**Power - Right Sofa**	**Privacy Panel**	**Bracket Finish**	**Back Panel**	**Back Panel Finish (WA and VO only)**	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**WD**	**C6U**	**C6U**	**A5Z**	**BWT**	**MLC**	**A5Z**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RETROSPECT

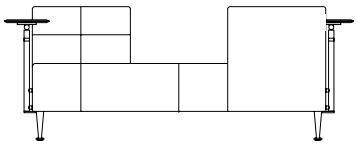
Retrospect looks better than ever! Fresh, modern, clean lines allow specifiers to personalize and update space designs. Optional arm designs, back placements, leg options, hang tables, bolster pillows and tablet options all support a series of benches in various sizes to offer a collection that is both flexible and stylish. The addition of benches that are scaled for children's areas adds complimentary seating for all visitors. Occasional tables that support the series are also available.

TYPICALS



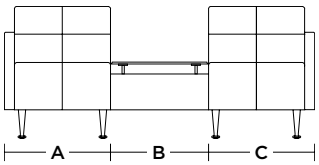
7010-FB-X9-LK1-F1-F4

7010»	Retrospect series
FB»	Indicates sofa bench
X9»	Indicates satin aluminum legs
LK1»	Indicates loveseat back, left back position
F1-F4»	Indicates circle tablet, right back long side position



7010-FB-X9-SK1/6-E9-F9-H1

7010»	Retrospect series
FB»	Indicates sofa bench
X9»	Indicates satin aluminum legs
SK1/6»	Indicates single back, left back and right front positions
E9-F9-H1»	Indicates oval tablet, right back short side and left front short side positions



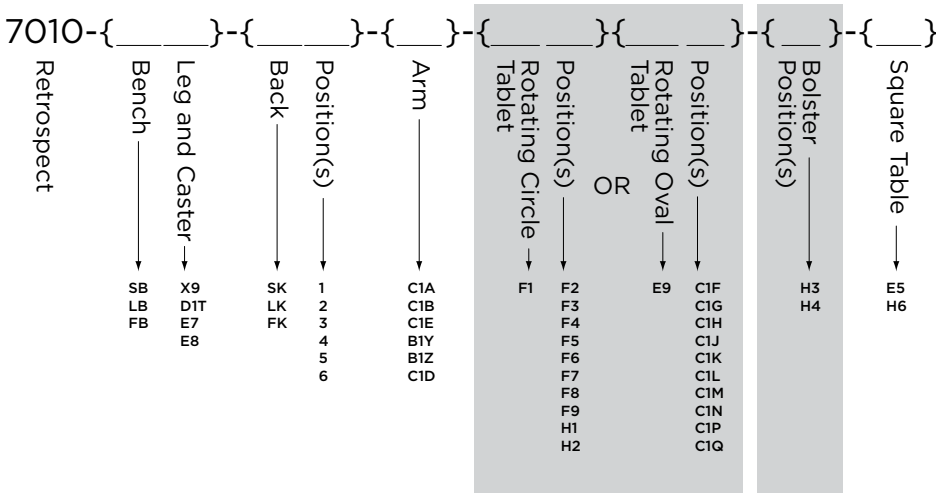
Order each bench configuration individually:
Section A: 7010-SB-SK2-C1A
Section B: 7010-H5
Section C: 7010-SB-SK2-C1E

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

RETROSPECT

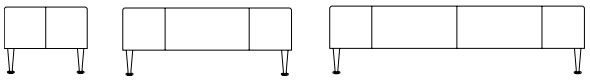
CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

Retrospect is a modular lounge collection that configures to your space needs. Create chairs, benches, loveseats, sofas, tete-a-tetes, or just about any piece you want. Add casters, arm styles, and tables to fit your specific application. By following these steps, and submitting a drawing to customer service for your Retrospect seating order, it will be clearly indicated and correctly entered and acknowledged.



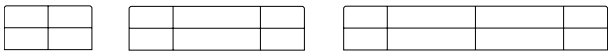
STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING
START WITH CORE MODEL #7010-

STEP 1 SELECT BENCH.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color)
SB= Single Bench, 24″
LB= Loveseat Bench, 48″
FB= Sofa Bench, 72″

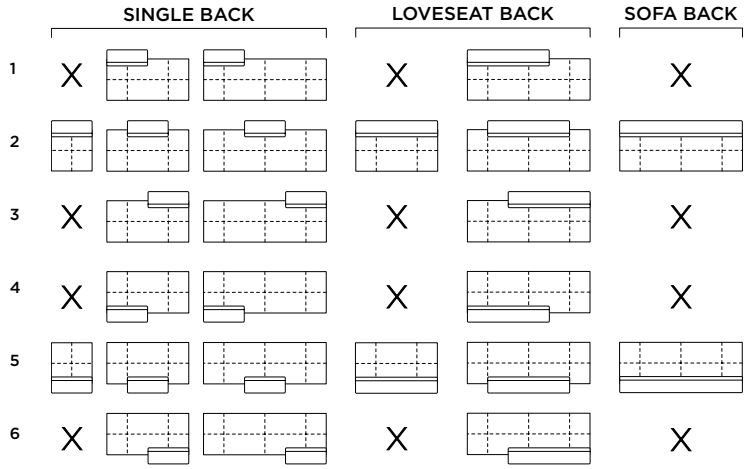


STEP 2 SELECT LEG AND CASTER OPTION.
X9= Satin Aluminum Legs
D1T= Wood (Set of 4) (specify finish)
E7= Casters (Set of 4)
E8= Casters (Set of 2)

STEP 3 SELECT BACK.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)
SK= Single Back, 24″
LK= Loveseat Back, 48″
FK= Sofa Back, 72″

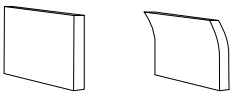


STEP 4 SELECT BACK POSITION.
1= left back
2= center back
3= right back
4= left front
5= center front
6= right front

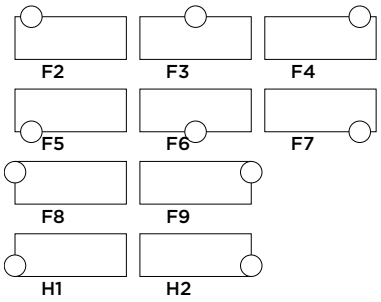


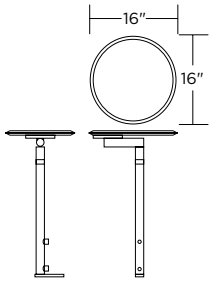
RETROSPECT

STEP 5 SELECT ARM.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)
C1A= Straight Arm (left side facing)
C1B= Straight Arm (right side facing)
C1E= Straight Arms (left and right)
B1Y= Flared Arm (left side facing)
B1Z= Flared Arm (right side facing)
C1D= Flared Arms (left and right)



STEP 6 SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET (F1).
SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET POSITION.
(Specify finish or HPL)
F2= Left Back, Long Side
F3= Center Back, Long Side
F4= Right Back, Long Side
F5= Left Front, Long Side
F6= Center Front, Long Side
F7= Right Front, Long Side
F8= Left Back, Short Side
F9= Right Back, Short Side
H1= Left Front, Short Side
H2= Right Front, Short Side

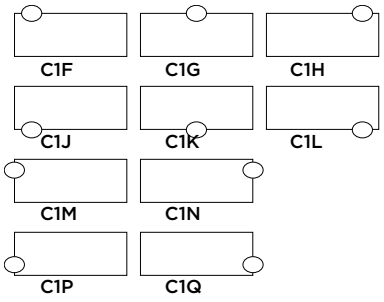


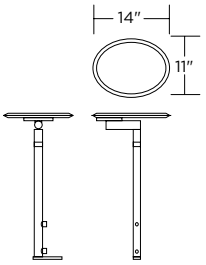


F1 = CIRCLE TABLET

***NOTE: tablet not available in Position F8, F9, H1 or H2 when arms are attached.**
***NOTE: tablet not available when backs are positioned in tablet location.**

OR SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLET (E9).
SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLET POSITION.
(Specify finish or HPL)
C1F= Left Back, Long Side
C1G= Center Back, Long Side
C1H= Right Back, Long Side
C1J= Left Front, Long Side
C1K= Center Front, Long Side
C1L= Right Front, Long Side
C1M= Left Back, Short Side
C1N= Right Back, Short Side
C1P= Left Front, Short Side
C1Q= Right Front, Short Side

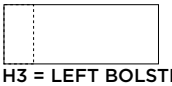




E9 = OVAL TABLET

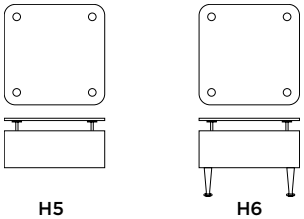
***NOTE: tablet not available in Position C1M, C1N, C1P or C1Q when arms are attached.**
***NOTE: tablet not available when backs are positioned in tablet location.**

STEP 7 SELECT BOLSTER(S) AND POSITION.
H3= Left Bolster
H4= Right Bolster
C1C= Pair of Bolsters


H3 = LEFT BOLSTER

H4 = RIGHT BOLSTER

STEP 8 SELECT SQUARE TABLE.
(Specify base finish and top finish, HPL solid surface or glass)
H5= Table Ganging—No Legs for placement in between benches
H6= Table End—Has 2 Legs for end placement



EXAMPLE:

7010-LB-X9-LK2-C1E-F1-F5-MNW-C1C-H6-MNW-X9
5/Momentum, Row, Breeze (Bench and Back)
4/Momentum, Canter, Sand (Bolsters)

7010»	Retrospect Series
LB»	Loveseat Bench (5/Momentum, Row, Breeze)
X9»	Satin Aluminum Legs
LK2»	Loveseat Back, Center Position
C1E»	Pair of Straight Arms (leg and right facing)
F1-F5-MNW»	Round Tablet, Left Front - Long Side Position
C1C»	Pair of Bolsters (4/Momentum, Canter, Sand)
H6-MNW-X9»	Square Table

RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat
- Tight cushion
- Optional maple hardwood legs (D1T)
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

E7 and E8 casters:

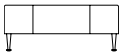
- Caster machine turned satin aluminum with andonized finish with black rotating dual wheel

SINGLE BENCH

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	24	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	20	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB	1.5	n/a	1,001	1,026	1,054	1,089	1,139	1,209	1,280	1,350	1,421	1,491	1,562	1,632	1,703	1,773	1,844	1,321	1,393	1,462

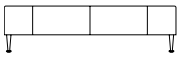
LOVESEAT BENCH



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	40	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB	2.25	n/a	1,383	1,420	1,462	1,515	1,589	1,695	1,801	1,907	2,013	2,118	2,224	2,330	2,436	2,542	2,647	1,850	1,956	2,061

SOFA BENCH



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	72	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	60	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB	3.5	n/a	1,788	1,846	1,911	1,994	2,109	2,274	2,438	2,603	2,767	2,932	3,096	3,261	3,426	3,590	3,755	2,498	2,664	2,827

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Ganging Devices	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1T Wood (set of 4) (specify finish) **$139** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$139** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$69**	**C4** (set of 2) **$67**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

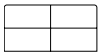
SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB		
Leg and Caster	**Ganging Devices**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1T - MLC	**C4**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RETROSPECT BACK ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered back panel
- Attaches to outside of seat cushion
- Must specify back position
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

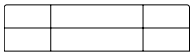
SINGLE BACK



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	40	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
SK	1.5	n/a	554	579	607	642	692	762	833	903	974	1,044	1,115	1,185	1,256	1,326	1,397	874	946	1,015

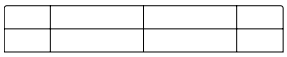
LOVESEAT BACK



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	50	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
LK	2.25	n/a	833	870	912	965	1,039	1,145	1,251	1,357	1,463	1,568	1,674	1,780	1,886	1,992	2,097	1,300	1,406	1,511

SOFA BACK



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	72	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	60	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
FK	3	n/a	1,221	1,270	1,327	1,397	1,496	1,637	1,778	1,919	2,060	2,201	2,343	2,484	2,625	2,766	2,907	1,834	1,976	2,116

OPTIONS

Back Position	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
1 Left Back **2** Center Back **3** Right Back **4** Left Front **5** Center Front **6** Right Front	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Back position | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
SK	
Back Position	**Grade/Fabric**
1	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RETROSPECT ARM ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panel
- Straight arm or flared arm
- Attaches to outside of seat cushion
- Must specify back position
- **NOTE**: arms have to connect to a back; back must be specified if arms are specified
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

STRAIGHT ARM

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
C1A	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1B	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1E	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	146	162	181	205	238	285	332	379	426	473	520	567	614	661	708	369	416	463

FLARE UPHOLSTERED ARM

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
B1Y	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
B1Z	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1D	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	146	162	181	205	238	285	332	379	426	473	520	567	614	661	708	369	416	463

OPTIONS

Arm Position	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
C1A Straight Arm (Left Side Facing) **C1B** Straight Arm (Right Side Facing) **C1E** Straight Arms (Left and Right) **B1Y** Flared Arm (Left Side Facing) **B1Z** Flared Arm (Right Side Facing) **C1D** Flared Arms (Left and Right)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm position | textile pattern and color.

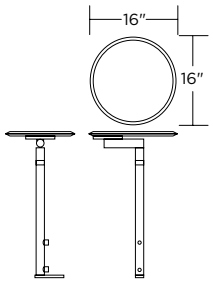
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
C1A	
Arm Position	**Grade/Fabric**
C1A	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RETROSPECT TABLET STANDARD FEATURES

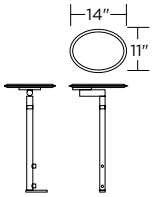
- Tablet arm aluminum with andonized finish
- Tablet top options - veneer w/ exposed edge or HPL with exposed edge
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET



model	dia	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
F1	16	n/a	n/a	n/a	10	n/a	$ 717

ROTATING OVAL TABLET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
E9	14	11	n/a	10	n/a	$ 717

OPTIONS

Tablet Position	Top Material
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
F1 Retrospect Rotating Circle Tablet Positioning: **F2** Left Back, Long Side **F3** Center Back, Long Side **F4** Right Back, Long Side **F5** Left Front, Long Side **F6** Center Front, Long Side **F7** Right Front, Long Side **F8** Left Back, Short Side **F9** Right Back, Short Side **H1** Left Front, Short Side **H2** Right Front, Short Side **E9** Retrospect Rotating Oval Tablet Positioning: **C1F** Left Back, Long Side **C1G** Center Back, Long Side **C1H** Right Back, Long Side **C1J** Left Front, Long Side **C1K** Center Front, Long Side **C1L** Right Front, Long Side **C1M** Left Back, Short Side **C1N** Right Back, Short Side **C1P** Left Front, Short Side **C1Q** Right Front, Short Side	**Veneer** (Stain Matched Edge) **HPL** (Stain Matched Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet position | Top material - Veneer or HPL.

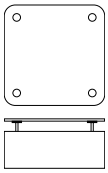
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
F1	
Tablet Position	**Top Material**
C1A	MNW

RETROSPECT GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

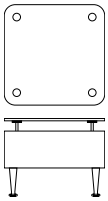
- Top options - maple veneer or HPL with stain matched edge, glass or solid surface
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- H5 ganging table without legs for middle of run; cannot gang in 45 or 9 degree configurations
- H6 end table with two legs for end of run
- H5 and H6 cannot gang to bench with an arm
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

TABLE GANGING



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H5	24	24	17.5	40	20	$ 1,765

TABLE END



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H6	24	24	17.5	40	20	$ 1,939

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base
MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface **GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass **CG1** Tempered Mint Green Glass **FGL** Frosted Tempered Mint Green Glass See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base finish | Top material - Veneer, HPL, solid surface or glass.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
H5	
Base Finish	**Floating Top**
MNW	**GLS**

RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Poly-fill
- Hidden zipper
- Bolsters come standard with D-ring attachment
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

ARM BOLSTER

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
H3	LEFT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
H4	RIGHT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
C1C	PAIR OF BOLSTERS	6	19	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster 1 per pair	n/a	198	214	233	257	290	337	384	431	478	525	572	619	666	713	760	421	468	515

OPTIONS

Grade/Fabric
Selection Required
Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER
SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
H3
Grade/Fabric
Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

ELIDE SIDE CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

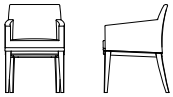
- Upholstered seat and back (C9558)
- Upholstered seat, back, and arms (C9559)
- Tapered wood legs
- Single textile application

ARMLESS SIDE CHAIR

	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	21	24	32.5	21	18.5	19.5	n/a	14.5	21	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C9558	1.5	40	1,419	1,452	1,490	1,537	1,602	1,696	1,790	1,885	1,979	2,073	2,167	2,261	2,355	2,449	2,543	1,837	1,932	2,025

SIDE CHAIR WITH ARMS



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	23	24.5	32.5	18	18	19.5	25.5	14.5	26	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C9559	2.25	50	1,564	1,605	1,652	1,711	1,793	1,911	2,028	2,146	2,263	2,381	2,499	2,616	2,734	2,851	2,969	2,079	2,198	2,314

OPTIONS

Finish					Fabric/Grade
MMC	BUW	MVW	MBM	OSL	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
QEC	DST	MNW	MHM	PCO	
MLC	EBY	MGW	MRO	MGO	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | textile grade, vendor, pattern and color. See page H for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
C9558	
Finish	Fabric/Grade
MLC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

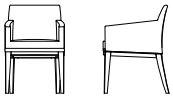
ELIDE SIDE CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back (C9558-MT)
- Upholstered seat, back, and arms (C9559-MT)
- Tapered wood legs
- Single textile application

ARMLESS SIDE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

				outside			seat												
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet						
				21	24	32.5	21	18.5	19.5	n/a	14.5	21	16						
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C9558-MT	1	n/a	646	662	681	705	738	785	832	879	926	973	1,020	1,067	1,114	1,161	1,208	869	916	963
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	807	828	851	880	922	980	1,039	1,098	1,157	1,216	1,274	1,333	1,392	1,451	1,509	1,079	1,138	1,196

SIDE CHAIR WITH ARMS - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



				outside			seat												
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet						
				23	24.5	32.5	18	18	19.5	25.5	14.5	26	16						
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C9559-MT	1	n/a	577	593	612	636	669	716	763	810	857	904	951	998	1,045	1,092	1,139	800	847	894
Back and Arms																				
	1.75	n/a	1,009	1,038	1,071	1,112	1,169	1,252	1,334	1,416	1,499	1,581	1,663	1,746	1,828	1,910	1,992	1,378	1,461	1,543

OPTIONS

Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back and Arms Fabric/Grade
MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL QEC DST MNW MHM PCO MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

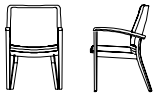
SPECIFY: Finish | textile grade, vendor, pattern and color. See page H for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER		
C9558-MT		
Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back and Arms Fabric/Grade
MLC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

HUG GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech frame
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Detailed seams
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			24	26	36.5	20	19	19	17.5	27	24.5	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1215	1.5	n/a	1,126	1,151	1,179	1,214	1,264	1,334	1,405	1,475	1,546	1,616	1,687	1,757	1,828	1,898	1,969	1,446	1,518	1,587

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	Resin **$58** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$540** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric application see page 16 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | Arm Cap Finish | Textile pattern and color.

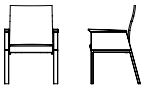
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1215		
Finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Grade/Fabric**
MNW	**X9**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

INTERLUDE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap standard on 1922
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap standard on 1922OA
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922	2.25	n/a	1,808	1,845	1,887	1,940	2,014	2,120	2,226	2,332	2,438	2,543	2,649	2,755	2,861	2,967	3,072	2,275	2,381	2,486

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS GUEST CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA	1.5	n/a	1,835	1,860	1,888	1,923	1,973	2,043	2,114	2,184	2,255	2,325	2,396	2,466	2,537	2,607	2,678	2,155	2,227	2,296

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$256** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE:** Select finish when 1922OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A3	**MLC**	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5

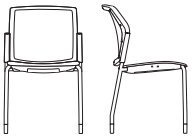
		list
C15121	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 332

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15121	0.75	15	367	379	393	411	436	471	506	542	577	612	647	683	718	753	788	541	577	612

		list
C15123	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 902

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15123	1.5	30	1,008	1,033	1,061	1,096	1,146	1,216	1,287	1,357	1,428	1,498	1,569	1,639	1,710	1,780	1,851	1,328	1,400	1,469

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5

		list
C15121SL	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 332

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15121SL	0.75	15	367	379	393	411	436	471	506	542	577	612	647	683	718	753	788	541	577	612

		list
C15123SL	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 902

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15123SL	1.5	30	1,008	1,033	1,061	1,096	1,146	1,216	1,287	1,357	1,428	1,498	1,569	1,639	1,710	1,780	1,851	1,328	1,400	1,469

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

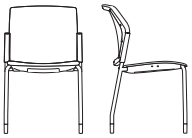
MODEL NUMBER				
C15121SL				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	X9	PIT	Upholstered	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15121UB	1.25	15	436	457	480	509	551	609	668	727	786	845	903	962	1,021	1,080	1,138	708	767	825
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15123UB	2.5	50	1,214	1,255	1,302	1,361	1,443	1,561	1,678	1,796	1,913	2,031	2,149	2,266	2,384	2,501	2,619	1,729	1,848	1,964

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
C15121UB			
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**DPB**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5

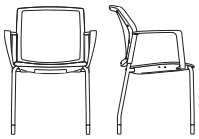
C15091 Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 362

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15091	0.75	15	397	409	423	441	466	501	536	572	607	642	677	713	748	783	818	571	607	642

C15093 Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton) — list $ 992

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15093	1.5	30	1,098	1,123	1,151	1,186	1,236	1,306	1,377	1,447	1,518	1,588	1,659	1,729	1,800	1,870	1,941	1,418	1,490	1,559

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5

C15091SL Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 362

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15091SL	0.75	15	397	409	423	441	466	501	536	572	607	642	677	713	748	783	818	571	607	642

C15093SL Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton) — list $ 992

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15093SL	1.5	30	1,098	1,123	1,151	1,186	1,236	1,306	1,377	1,447	1,518	1,588	1,659	1,729	1,800	1,870	1,941	1,418	1,490	1,559

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
C1509				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15091UB	1.25	25	466	487	510	539	581	639	698	757	816	875	933	992	1,051	1,110	1,168	738	797	855
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15093UB	2.5	50	1,304	1,345	1,392	1,451	1,533	1,651	1,768	1,886	2,003	2,121	2,239	2,356	2,474	2,591	2,709	1,819	1,938	2,054

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

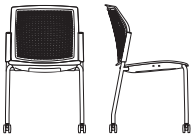
MODEL NUMBER			
C1509			
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**DPB**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5

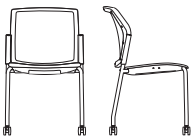
		list
C15221	**Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)**	**$** 367

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15221	0.75	15	401	413	427	445	470	505	540	576	611	646	681	717	752	787	822	575	611	646

		list
C15223	**Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)**	**$** 1,008

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15223	1.5	30	1,111	1,136	1,164	1,199	1,249	1,319	1,390	1,460	1,531	1,601	1,672	1,742	1,813	1,883	1,954	1,431	1,503	1,572

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5

		list
C15221SL	**Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)**	**$** 367

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15221SL	0.75	15	401	413	427	445	470	505	540	576	611	646	681	717	752	787	822	575	611	646

		list
C15223SL	**Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)**	**$** 1,008

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15223SL	1.5	30	1,111	1,136	1,164	1,199	1,249	1,319	1,390	1,460	1,531	1,601	1,672	1,742	1,813	1,883	1,954	1,431	1,503	1,572

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

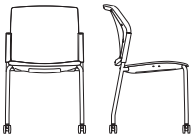
MODEL NUMBER					
C1522					
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	18	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15221UB	1.25	25	471	492	515	544	586	644	703	762	821	880	938	997	1,056	1,115	1,173	743	802	860
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15223UB	2.5	50	1,320	1,361	1,408	1,467	1,549	1,667	1,784	1,902	2,019	2,137	2,255	2,372	2,490	2,607	2,725	1,835	1,954	2,070

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	Selection Required	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

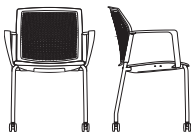
C15221UB

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
BLX	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.
- **NOTE**: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

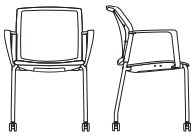
		list
C15291	**Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)**	**$** 397

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15291	0.75	15	432	444	458	476	501	536	571	607	642	677	712	748	783	818	853	606	642	677

		list
C15293	**Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)**	**$** 1,098

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15293	1.5	30	1,201	1,226	1,254	1,289	1,339	1,409	1,480	1,550	1,621	1,691	1,762	1,832	1,903	1,973	2,044	1,521	1,593	1,662

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

C15291SL	**Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)**	**$** 397

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15291SL	0.75	15	432	444	458	476	501	536	571	607	642	677	712	748	783	818	853	606	642	677

		list
C15293SL	**Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)**	**$** 1,098

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15293SL	1.5	30	1,201	1,226	1,254	1,289	1,339	1,409	1,480	1,550	1,621	1,691	1,762	1,832	1,903	1,973	2,044	1,521	1,593	1,662

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow NOTE: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

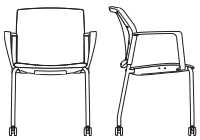
MODEL NUMBER					
C1529					
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 284

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15291UB	1.25	25	501	522	545	574	616	674	733	792	851	910	968	1,027	1,086	1,145	1,203	773	832	890
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15293UB	2.5	50	1,410	1,451	1,498	1,557	1,639	1,757	1,874	1,992	2,109	2,227	2,345	2,462	2,580	2,697	2,815	1,925	2,044	2,160

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$33**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

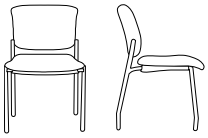
MODEL NUMBER				
C1529				
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LYNX+ GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Armless
- Nylon glides
- Wall-saver frame
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C2012	1.5	30	458	483	511	546	596	666	737	807	878	948	1,019	1,089	1,160	1,230	1,301	778	850	919
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C2012-3	3.25	30	1,279	1,332	1,394	1,470	1,577	1,730	1,883	2,035	2,188	2,341	2,494	2,647	2,800	2,952	3,105	1,941	2,095	2,246

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Glides	Tablet	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35** each chair	**W34** Silver High Glides **$35** each chair	**TR1** Black, Right Hand Seated **$141** each chair **TL1** Black, Left Hand Seated **$141** each chair **NOTE:** Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR1** Book Rack **$88** each chair	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | tablet | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

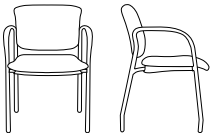
MODEL NUMBER						
C2012						
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Glides**	**Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**W26**	**X9**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Nylon glides
- Wall-saver frame
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

GUEST CHAIR WITH ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
					fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	28	
					fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	28	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C2009	1.5	30	540	565	593	628	678	748	819	889	960	1,030	1,101	1,171	1,242	1,312	1,383	860	932	1,001
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C2009-3	3.25	30	1,526	1,579	1,641	1,717	1,824	1,977	2,130	2,282	2,435	2,588	2,741	2,894	3,047	3,199	3,352	2,188	2,342	2,493

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms	Glides	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35** each chair	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard** **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$35** each chair	**W34** Silver High Glides **$35** each chair	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | tablet | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

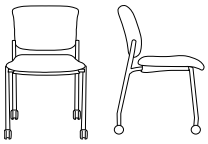
MODEL NUMBER					
C2012					
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arms**	**Glides**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**BLK**	**W26**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Armless
- Hard wheel casters
- Wall-saver legs
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR WITH CASTERS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C2212	1.5	30	502	527	555	590	640	710	781	851	922	992	1,063	1,133	1,204	1,274	1,345	822	894	963
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C2212-3	3.25	30	1,413	1,466	1,528	1,604	1,711	1,864	2,017	2,169	2,322	2,475	2,628	2,781	2,934	3,086	3,239	2,075	2,229	2,380

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Casters	Tablet	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35**	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$35** **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$35** **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$35**	**TR1** Black, Right Hand Seated **$141** **TL1** Black, Left Hand Seated **$141** **NOTE:** Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR1** Book Rack **$88**	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters | tablet | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

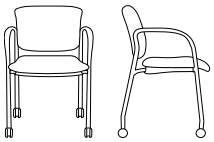
MODEL NUMBER						
C2212						
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Casters**	**Tablet (2212 Only)**	**Book Rack (C2212 only)**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**W48**	**X9**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Hard wheel casters
- Wall-saver legs
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

GUEST CHAIR WITH ARMS AND CASTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
					fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	28	
					fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	28	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C2209	1.5	30	584	609	637	672	722	792	863	933	1,004	1,074	1,145	1,215	1,286	1,356	1,427	904	976	1,045
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C2209-3	3.25	30	1,660	1,713	1,775	1,851	1,958	2,111	2,264	2,416	2,569	2,722	2,875	3,028	3,181	3,333	3,486	2,322	2,476	2,627

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms	Casters	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35**	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard** **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$35**	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$35** **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$35** **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$35**	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters | tablet | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

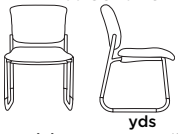
MODEL NUMBER					
C2209					
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arms**	**Casters**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**BLK**	**W48**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ GUEST SLED CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Anti-tip glide on sled base
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR WITH SLED BASE



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	28	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2112	1.5	30	471	496	524	559	609	679	750	820	891	961	1,032	1,102	1,173	1,243	1,314	791	863	932

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35** each chair	**BR1** Book Rack **$88** each chair	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

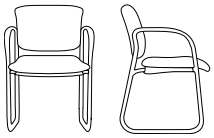
MODEL NUMBER				
C2112				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ GUEST SLED CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Fixed arms
- Anti-tip glide on sled base
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

GUEST CHAIR WITH SLED BASE AND ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	32	
						fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	32	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2109	1.5	30	520	545	573	608	658	728	799	869	940	1,010	1,081	1,151	1,222	1,292	1,363	840	912	981

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35** each chair	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard** **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$35** each chair	**BR1** Book Rack **$88** each chair	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

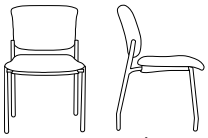
MODEL NUMBER					
C2112					
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arms**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**BLK**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Floor-saver swivel glides
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Heavy-duty rated up to 350 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

ARMLESS HEAVY DUTY GUEST CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C2412	1.5	30	540	565	593	628	678	748	819	889	960	1,030	1,101	1,171	1,242	1,312	1,383	860	932	1,001
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C2412-3	3.25	30	1,526	1,579	1,641	1,717	1,824	1,977	2,130	2,282	2,435	2,588	2,741	2,894	3,047	3,199	3,352	2,188	2,342	2,493

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Glides	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W37** Floor-Saver-Swivel-Glides	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35** each chair	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides **- Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$25** each chair	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

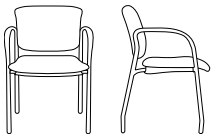
MODEL NUMBER			
C2412			
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Glides**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Clean-thru design
- Floor-saver swivel glides
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Heavy-duty rated up to 350 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 285.

ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
					fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	28	
					fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	28	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C2409	1.5	30	622	647	675	710	760	830	901	971	1,042	1,112	1,183	1,253	1,324	1,394	1,465	942	1,014	1,083
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C2409-3	3.25	30	1,772	1,825	1,887	1,963	2,070	2,223	2,376	2,528	2,681	2,834	2,987	3,140	3,293	3,445	3,598	2,434	2,588	2,739

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms	Glides	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **W37** Floor-Saver-Swivel-Glides	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35** each chair	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard** **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$35** each chair	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides **- Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$25** each chair	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
C2412				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arms**	**Glides**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**BLK**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

MAREN GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Vented plastic back
- Plastic seat and back
- Upholstered seat for additional comfort
- Durable metal frame offered in two powder coats
- Wall hanging bracket for storage when not in use
- Hardware not included for bracket attachment
- Maren extends 7" off the wall when hung properly on wall mount bracket

PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK, FOLDING CHAIR

outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	folded depth	seat to top of back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
19.5	23.75	34	17.625	16.5	17.625	6.375	16.75	16.5	4

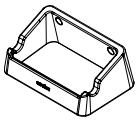
model	iist
1100-PL	272

UPHOLSTERED SEAT AND PLASTIC BACK, FOLDING CHAIR

outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	folded depth	seat to top of back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
19.5	23.75	34	17.625	16.5	17.625	6.375	16.75	17	4

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1100-UP	.75	n/a	356	368	382	400	425	460	495	531	566	601	636	672	707	742	777	530	566	601

WALL MOUNT BRACKET



model	w	d	h	list
1100-BR	9.5	5.75	3.5	135

- Maren extends 7" off the wall when hung properly on wall mount bracket

OPTIONS

Frame Color	Seat/Back Finish	Grade/Fabric (1100-UP only)
Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** None
CHLK Chalk **BWT** Bone White	**BLKP** Black **WHTP** White **GRYP** Gray	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame color | seat/back finish | textile pattern and color.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1100-PL		
Frame Color	**Seat/Back Finish**	**Grade/Fabric (1100-UP only)**
CHLK	BLKP	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede

MODERN AMENITY GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap is standard
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

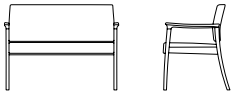
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR, OPEN ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600	1.5	n/a	1,346	1,371	1,399	1,434	1,484	1,554	1,625	1,695	1,766	1,836	1,907	1,977	2,048	2,118	2,189	1,666	1,738	1,807

GUEST LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-L	2.5	n/a	1,917	1,958	2,005	2,064	2,146	2,264	2,381	2,499	2,616	2,734	2,852	2,969	3,087	3,204	3,322	2,432	2,551	2,667

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

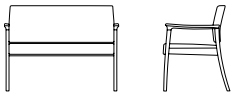
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR, OPEN ARM- MULTIPLE TEXTILES

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	34.5	20.5	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-MT	1.25	n/a	765	786	809	838	880	938	997	1,056	1,115	1,174	1,232	1,291	1,350	1,409	1,467	1,037	1,096	1,154
Back																				
	1	n/a	612	628	647	671	704	751	798	845	892	939	986	1,033	1,080	1,127	1,174	835	882	929

GUEST LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-L-MT	1.5	n/a	969	994	1,022	1,057	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	1,459	1,530	1,600	1,671	1,741	1,812	1,289	1,361	1,430
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	969	994	1,022	1,057	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	1,459	1,530	1,600	1,671	1,741	1,812	1,289	1,361	1,430

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1600-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

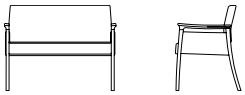
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR, PANEL ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610	2	n/a	1,456	1,489	1,527	1,574	1,639	1,733	1,827	1,922	2,016	2,110	2,204	2,298	2,392	2,486	2,580	1,874	1,969	2,062

GUEST LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-L	3	n/a	1,961	2,010	2,067	2,137	2,236	2,377	2,518	2,659	2,800	2,941	3,083	3,224	3,365	3,506	3,647	2,574	2,716	2,856

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

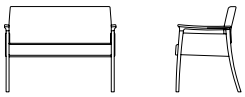
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-MT	1.25	n/a	624	645	668	697	739	797	856	915	974	1,033	1,091	1,150	1,209	1,268	1,326	896	955	1,013
Back																				
	1	n/a	499	515	534	558	591	638	685	732	779	826	873	920	967	1,014	1,061	722	769	816
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	374	386	400	418	443	478	513	549	584	619	654	690	725	760	795	548	584	619

GUEST LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-L-MT	1.5	n/a	797	822	850	885	935	1,005	1,076	1,146	1,217	1,287	1,358	1,428	1,499	1,569	1,640	1,117	1,189	1,258
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	797	822	850	885	935	1,005	1,076	1,146	1,217	1,287	1,358	1,428	1,499	1,569	1,640	1,117	1,189	1,258
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	398	410	424	442	467	502	537	573	608	643	678	714	749	784	819	572	608	643

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.

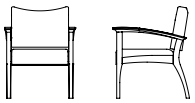
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1610						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

ORCHESTRA GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408	1.5	n/a	1,380	1,405	1,433	1,468	1,518	1,588	1,659	1,729	1,800	1,870	1,941	2,011	2,082	2,152	2,223	1,700	1,772	1,841

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$208** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

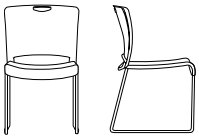
MODEL NUMBER			
1408			
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Armless
- Plastic available in four colors
- Stacks 14 high on the floor (plastic seat)
- Stacks 7 high on the floor (upholstered seat)
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 286.

PLASTIC BACK AND SEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	19	22	32	17.75	18	17.5	16	n/a	n/a	15	15.25
uph.	19	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	n/a	n/a	15	15.25

		list
4121	**Plastic Back and Seat (One Per Carton)**	$ 236

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Plastic Back and Upholstered Seat																				
4121	1	17.5	337	353	372	396	429	476	523	570	617	664	711	758	805	852	899	560	607	654

		list
4124	**Plastic Back and Seat (Four Per Carton)**	$ 820

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Plastic Back and Upholstered Seat																				
4124	2	17.5	1,223	1,256	1,294	1,341	1,406	1,500	1,594	1,689	1,783	1,877	1,971	2,065	2,159	2,253	2,347	1,641	1,736	1,829

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet (4121 only)	Book Rack (4121 only)	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$17**	**TR4** Right Hand Seated **$133** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$133** **NOTE**: Tablet is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If tablet is selected, chairs can no longer stack.	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$73** **NOTE:** Book rack is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If book rack is selected chairs can no longer stack. If book rack is selected, chairs can no longer stack.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

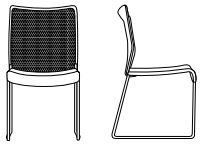
MODEL NUMBER					
412					
Glides	**Rotating Tablet (4121 only)**	**Book Rack (4121 only)**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BAT**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Armless
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Plastic available in four colors
- Stacks 14 high on the floor (plastic seat)
- Stacks 7 high on the floor (upholstered seat)
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 286.

MESH BACK



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	31	17.75	18	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	15	15.25
uph.	19	22	31	17.75	18	18	15	n/a	n/a	15	15.25

4121M **Mesh Back with Plasic Seat (One Per Carton)** — list $ 298

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Mesh Back with Upholstered Seat																				
4121M	1	17.5	399	415	434	458	491	538	585	632	679	726	773	820	867	914	961	622	669	716

4124M **Mesh Back with Plastic Seat (Four Per Carton)** — list $ 1,069

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Mesh Back with Upholstered Seat																				
4124M	2	17.5	1,473	1,506	1,544	1,591	1,656	1,750	1,844	1,939	2,033	2,127	2,221	2,315	2,409	2,503	2,597	1,891	1,986	2,079

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet (4141M only)	Book Rack (4141M only)	Plastic	Mesh Back	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$17**	**TR4** Right Hand Seated **$133** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$133** **NOTE**: Tablet is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If tablet is selected, chairs can no longer stack.	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$73** **NOTE:** Book rack is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If book rack is selected chairs can no longer stack. If tablet is selected, chairs can no longer stack.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

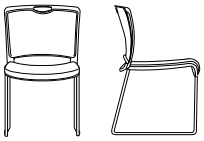
MODEL NUMBER						
4121M						
Glides	**Rotating Tablet (4141M only)**	**Book Rack (4141M only)**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	X9	X9	BAT	MBK	Upholstered	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Armless
- Plastic available in four colors
- Stacks 7 high on the floor
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seat and back unless otherwise specified
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 286

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
19	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	n/a	n/a	19	15.25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
4121UB	1.5	17.5	441	466	494	529	579	649	720	790	861	931	1,002	1,072	1,143	1,213	1,284	761	833	902
Priced and Packed Four Per Carton																				
4124UB	3	17.5	1,639	1,688	1,745	1,815	1,914	2,055	2,196	2,337	2,478	2,619	2,761	2,902	3,043	3,184	3,325	2,252	2,394	2,534

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet (4121UB only)	Book Rack (4121UB only)	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$17**	**TR4** Right Hand Seated **$133** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$133** **NOTE**: Tablet is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If tablet is selected, chairs can no longer stack.	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$73** **NOTE:** Book rack is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If book rack is selected chairs can no longer stack. If tablet is selected, chairs can no longer stack.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | dolly | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, and upholstery applications.

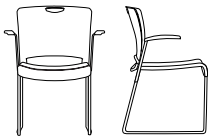
MODEL NUMBER				
412UB				
Glides	**Rotating Tablet (4121UB only)**	**Book Rack (4121UB only)**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Fixed arm
- Plastic available in four colors
- Stacks 14 high on the floor (plastic seat)
- Stacks 7 high on the floor (upholstered seat)
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 286.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	32	17.75	18	17.5	16	7.75	25	18.5	15.25
uph.	24.25	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	7.75	25	18.5	15.25

4091 Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 279

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back																				
4091	1	17.5	379	395	414	438	471	518	565	612	659	706	753	800	847	894	941	602	649	696

4094 Plastic Seat and Back (Four Per Carton) — list $ 990

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back																				
4094	2	17.5	1,389	1,422	1,460	1,507	1,572	1,666	1,760	1,855	1,949	2,043	2,137	2,231	2,325	2,419	2,513	1,807	1,902	1,995

OPTIONS

Glides	Book Rack (4091 only)	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$17**	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$73** **NOTE:** Book rack is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If book rack is selected chairs can no longer stack.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

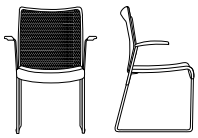
MODEL NUMBER				
C409				
Glides	**Book Rack 4091M only)**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**X9**	**BAT**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Fixed arm
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Plastic available in four colors
- Stacks 14 high on the floor (plastic seat)
- Stacks 7 high on the floor (upholstered seat)
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 286.

MESH BACK



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	19	22	31	17.75	18	17.5	15	7.75	25	18.5	15.25
uph.	24.25	22	31	17.75	18	18	15	7.75	25	18.5	15.25

																			list	
4091M	**Plastic Seat and Back**																		$ 353	
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
4091M	1	17.5	454	470	489	513	546	593	640	687	734	781	828	875	922	969	1,016	677	724	771

																			list	
4094M	**Plastic Seat and Back**																		$ 1,285	
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
4094M	2	17.5	1,693	1,726	1,764	1,811	1,876	1,970	2,064	2,159	2,253	2,347	2,441	2,535	2,629	2,723	2,817	2,111	2,206	2,299

OPTIONS

Glides	Book Rack 4091M only)	Plastic	Mesh Back	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$17**	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$73** **NOTE:** Book rack is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If book rack is selected chairs can no longer stack.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
C409					
Glides	**Book Rack (4091M only)**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**X9**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

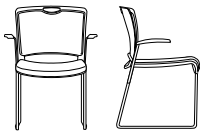
Quickstacker

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Fixed arm
- Plastic available in four colors
- Stacks 7 high on the floor
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 286

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
24.25	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	7.75	25	23	15.25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
4091UB	1.5	17.5	495	520	548	583	633	703	774	844	915	985	1,056	1,126	1,197	1,267	1,338	815	887	956
Priced and Packed Four Per Carton																				
4094UB	3	17.5	1,855	1,904	1,961	2,031	2,130	2,271	2,412	2,553	2,694	2,835	2,977	3,118	3,259	3,400	3,541	2,468	2,610	2,750

OPTIONS

Glides	Book Rack (4091UB only)	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$17**	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$73** **NOTE:** Book rack is not available for models packed more than one per carton. If book rack is selected chairs can no longer stack.	**BAT** Battleship **CHN** Chestnut **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

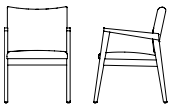
SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
C4091UB			
Glides	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	X9	BAT	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Single textile application
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810	1.5	n/a	801	826	854	889	939	1009	1080	1150	1221	1291	1362	1432	1503	1573	1644	1121	1193	1262

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$206** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

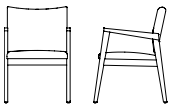
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Multiple textile application
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1810-MT	1	n/a	411	427	446	470	503	550	597	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	973	634	681	728
Back																				
	1	n/a	411	427	446	470	503	550	597	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	973	634	681	728

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$206** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

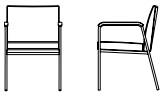
SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1810-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

RULE OF THREE GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap is standard
- European beech wood arm cap finish is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

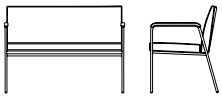
GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392	1.5	n/a	909	934	962	997	1,047	1,117	1,188	1,258	1,329	1,399	1,470	1,540	1,611	1,681	1,752	1,229	1,301	1,370

GUEST LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-L	2.5	n/a	1,467	1,508	1,555	1,614	1,696	1,814	1,931	2,049	2,166	2,284	2,402	2,519	2,637	2,754	2,872	1,982	2,101	2,217

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

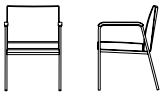
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap is standard
- European beech wood arm cap finish is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

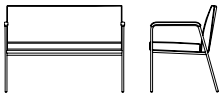
GUEST CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-MT	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782
Back																				
	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782

GUEST LOVESEAT - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-L-MT	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

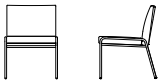
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1392-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap is standard
- European beech wood arm cap finish is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

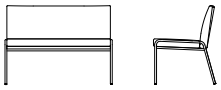
ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393	1.5	n/a	909	934	962	997	1,047	1,117	1,188	1,258	1,329	1,399	1,470	1,540	1,611	1,681	1,752	1,229	1,301	1,370

ARMLESS GUEST LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-L	2.5	n/a	1,467	1,508	1,555	1,614	1,696	1,814	1,931	2,049	2,166	2,284	2,402	2,519	2,637	2,754	2,872	1,982	2,101	2,217

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

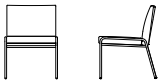
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1393			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap is standard
- European beech wood arm cap finish is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

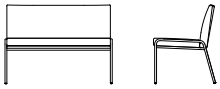
ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-MT	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782
Back																				
	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782

ARMLESS GUEST LOVESEAT - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-L-MT	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

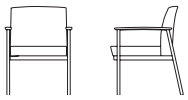
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1393-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

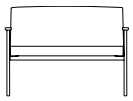
GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472	1.5	n/a	1,047	1,072	1,100	1,135	1,185	1,255	1,326	1,396	1,467	1,537	1,608	1,678	1,749	1,819	1,890	1,367	1,439	1,508

GUEST LOVESEAT



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
45	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-L	2.75	n/a	1,782	1,827	1,879	1,944	2,034	2,163	2,293	2,422	2,551	2,681	2,810	2,939	3,069	3,198	3,327	2,346	2,477	2,605

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

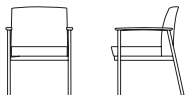
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1472			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1M	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

GUEST CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-MT	1	n/a	534	550	569	593	626	673	720	767	814	861	908	955	1,002	1,049	1,096	757	804	851
Back																				
	1	n/a	534	550	569	593	626	673	720	767	814	861	908	955	1,002	1,049	1,096	757	804	851

GUEST LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-L-MT	1.5	n/a	896	921	949	984	1,034	1,104	1,175	1,245	1,316	1,386	1,457	1,527	1,598	1,668	1,739	1,216	1,288	1,357
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	896	921	949	984	1,034	1,104	1,175	1,245	1,316	1,386	1,457	1,527	1,598	1,668	1,739	1,216	1,288	1,357

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
1472-MT

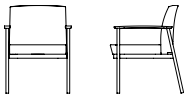
Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
D1M	MSL	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

Silvr Ion Metal

SILVR ION METAL GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Rated to 400 lbs.
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471	1.5	n/a	1,208	1,233	1,261	1,296	1,346	1,416	1,487	1,557	1,628	1,698	1,769	1,839	1,910	1,980	2,051	1,528	1,600	1,669

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

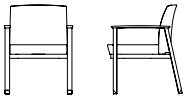
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1441				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SILVR ION WOOD GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Rated to 400 lbs.
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs (1441 only)
- European beech arm caps (1471 only)
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441	1.5	n/a	1,628	1,653	1,681	1,716	1,766	1,836	1,907	1,977	2,048	2,118	2,189	2,259	2,330	2,400	2,471	1,948	2,020	2,089

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1441 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$465** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below) NOTE: Available on 1441 Silvr Ion Wood only	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	589	601	615	633	658	693	728	764	799	834	869	905	940	975	1,010	763	799	834

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

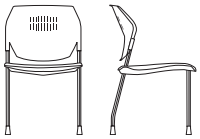
MODEL NUMBER					
1441					
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**H7**	**WAP - MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

TEN GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Plastic available in four colors
- Glides
- Stacks four high on the floor
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on three chairs. Stacking not recommended with casters. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 287.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	20.5	22.75	33.5	15.5	19	18.5	15	n/a	n/a	67	15.17
						fixed arms (CR10)		8	27.25		
uph.	20.5	22.75	33.5	16	19	18.75	15	n/a	n/a	67	15.17
						fixed arms (CR10)		8	27.25		

7011 Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — **list** $ 379

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
7011	1	17.5	464	480	499	523	556	603	650	697	744	791	838	885	932	979	1,026	687	734	781

7013 Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton) — **list** $ 1,042

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
7013	2	17.5	1,298	1,331	1,369	1,416	1,481	1,575	1,669	1,764	1,858	1,952	2,046	2,140	2,234	2,328	2,422	1,716	1,811	1,904

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** each chair (black)	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$33** each chair **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$33** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters each chair **$33** **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** each chair	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

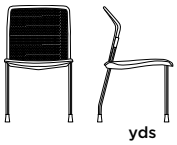
MODEL NUMBER						
7011						
Frame	**Arms**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**W26**	**BAT**	**XU**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TEN GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Upholstered seat comes standard
- Glides
- Stacks four high on the floor
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on three chairs. Stacking not recommended with casters. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 287.

MESH BACK



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			20.5	22.75	33.75	16	19	18.75	16	n/a	n/a	48	17.27
									fixed arms (CR10)	8	27.25		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back (One Per Carton)																				
7011M	1	17.5	463	479	498	522	555	602	649	696	743	790	837	884	931	978	1,025	686	733	780
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back (Three Per Carton)																				
7013M	2	17.5	1,295	1,328	1,366	1,413	1,478	1,572	1,666	1,761	1,855	1,949	2,043	2,137	2,231	2,325	2,419	1,713	1,808	1,901

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Casters/Glides	Mesh Back	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** each chair (black)	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$33** each chair **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$33** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters each chair **$33** **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** each chair	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

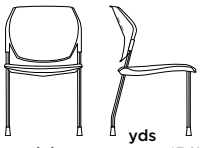
MODEL NUMBER					
7011					
Frame	**Arms**	**Casters/Glides**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**W26**	**MBK**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TEN GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Upholstered seat and back
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seat and back unless otherwise specified
- Stacks four high on the floor with glides
- Glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on three chairs. Stacking not recommended with casters. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device Available on page 287.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



			outside			seat					inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh			back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			20.5	22.75	33.5	16	19	18.75			15	n/a	n/a	69	15.25
											fixed arms (CR10)	8	27.25	74	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
7011UB	1.5	17.5	576	601	629	664	714	784	855	925	996	1,066	1,137	1,207	1,278	1,348	1,419	896	968	1,037
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
7013UB	3	17.5	1,635	1,684	1,741	1,811	1,910	2,051	2,192	2,333	2,474	2,615	2,757	2,898	3,039	3,180	3,321	2,248	2,390	2,530

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** each chair **NOTE:** Available in black only.	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$33** each chair **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$33** each chair **W49** Black Hard Wheel Casters **$33** each chair **W48** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** each chair	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

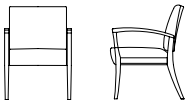
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
7011UB					
Frame	**Arms**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**W26**	**BAT**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

VOYAGE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

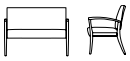
GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520	1.5	n/a	1,128	1,153	1,181	1,216	1,266	1,336	1,407	1,477	1,548	1,618	1,689	1,759	1,830	1,900	1,971	1,448	1,520	1,589

GUEST LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	44.25	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-L	2.5	n/a	1,704	1,745	1,792	1,851	1,933	2,051	2,168	2,286	2,403	2,521	2,639	2,756	2,874	2,991	3,109	2,219	2,338	2,454

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$206** pair	**MMC BUW MBM MRO MGO** **QEC DST MGW OSL MNW** **MLC EBY MHM PCO MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

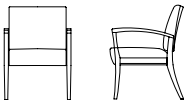
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520			
Arm Cap Finish`	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

GUEST CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-MT	1.25	n/a	585	606	629	658	700	758	817	876	935	994	1,052	1,111	1,170	1,229	1,287	857	916	974
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	585	606	629	658	700	758	817	876	935	994	1,052	1,111	1,170	1,229	1,287	857	916	974

GUEST LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44.25	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-L-MT	1.5	n/a	862	887	915	950	1,000	1,070	1,141	1,211	1,282	1,352	1,423	1,493	1,564	1,634	1,705	1,182	1,254	1,323
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	862	887	915	950	1,000	1,070	1,141	1,211	1,282	1,352	1,423	1,493	1,564	1,634	1,705	1,182	1,254	1,323

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$206** pair	**MMC** **BUW** **MBM** **MRO** **MGO** **QEC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **MNW** **MLC** **EBY** **MHM** **PCO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame finish | arm cap | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
1520-MT

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

The following information uses examples that apply to all of our multiple seating series. By following these **three easy steps**, your multiple seating order will be clearly indicated and correctly entered. Multiple seating units are shipped assembled up to four components per carton.

1-2-3 STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING

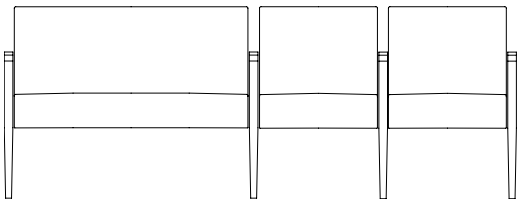
• Step 1
Choose the series that you wish to order.

• Step 2
Design a seating layout that meets the requirements of your specific space. Configure components from left to right (facing). Remember when middle or hang tables are positioned between two chairs, both of those chairs must be base chair units.

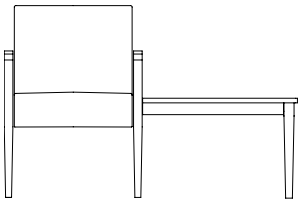
• Step 3
On your Purchase Order configure the components in order as they should be assembled. The following examples are for the Orchestra 1408 series, but works in the same fashion for all multiple seating series.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE A
Qty. 1 1408-2-A-A A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze
Arm Cap Finish: Poly Arm Cap Finish (A4)
Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)
Removable Covers: None (X9)
Fabric: Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch
Qty. 1 Indicates the quantity ordered
1408» Indicates the series required
2-A-A» Indicates the assembly order



EXAMPLE B
Qty. 1 1408-C-E A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze
Arm Cap Finish: Poly Arm Cap Finish (A4)
Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)
Removable Covers: None (X9)
Fabric: Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch
Qty. 1 Indicates the quantity ordered
1408» Indicates the series required
C-E» Indicates the assembly order

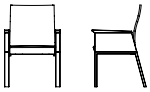


To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

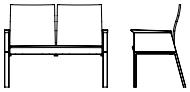
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-C	2.25	n/a	1,808	1,845	1,887	1,940	2,014	2,120	2,226	2,332	2,438	2,543	2,649	2,755	2,861	2,967	3,072	2,275	2,381	2,486

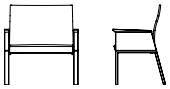
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2	3.25	n/a	2,386	2,439	2,501	2,577	2,684	2,837	2,990	3,142	3,295	3,448	3,601	3,754	3,907	4,059	4,212	3,048	3,202	3,353

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,922	1,967	2,019	2,084	2,174	2,303	2,433	2,562	2,691	2,821	2,950	3,079	3,209	3,338	3,467	2,486	2,617	2,745

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$256** pair	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1922-C			
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

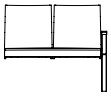
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-A	2	n/a	1,488	1,521	1,559	1,606	1,671	1,765	1,859	1,954	2,048	2,142	2,236	2,330	2,424	2,518	2,612	1,906	2,001	2,094

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2A	2.75	n/a	2,031	2,076	2,128	2,193	2,283	2,412	2,542	2,671	2,800	2,930	3,059	3,188	3,318	3,447	3,576	2,595	2,726	2,854

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OBA	2.75	n/a	1,621	1,666	1,718	1,783	1,873	2,002	2,132	2,261	2,390	2,520	2,649	2,778	2,908	3,037	3,166	2,185	2,316	2,444

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$128** per arm cap	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

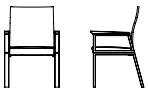
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1922-A			
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

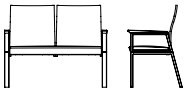
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-C	1.5	n/a	1,835	1,860	1,888	1,923	1,973	2,043	2,114	2,184	2,255	2,325	2,396	2,466	2,537	2,607	2,678	2,155	2,227	2,296

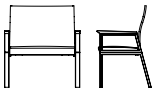
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2	2.75	n/a	2,461	2,506	2,558	2,623	2,713	2,842	2,972	3,101	3,230	3,360	3,489	3,618	3,748	3,877	4,006	3,025	3,156	3,284

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- **Rated for 500 lbs.**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2	n/a	1,944	1,977	2,015	2,062	2,127	2,221	2,315	2,410	2,504	2,598	2,692	2,786	2,880	2,974	3,068	2,362	2,457	2,550

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$256** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922OA-C				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**MLC**	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

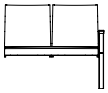
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-A	1.5	n/a	1,477	1,502	1,530	1,565	1,615	1,685	1,756	1,826	1,897	1,967	2,038	2,108	2,179	2,249	2,320	1,797	1,869	1,938

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2A	2.75	n/a	2,131	2,176	2,228	2,293	2,383	2,512	2,642	2,771	2,900	3,030	3,159	3,288	3,418	3,547	3,676	2,695	2,826	2,954

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	42	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OBA	2	n/a	1,609	1,642	1,680	1,727	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,075	2,169	2,263	2,357	2,451	2,545	2,639	2,733	2,027	2,122	2,215

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$128** per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922OA-A				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

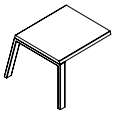
INTERLUDE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer, HPL or TFL with stain matched MDF filled edge or solid surface
- Visible powder coated support bar under table surface
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness) on 1921-E
- Wall-saver design on 1921-E
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1921-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-M	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	30	15	$ 649
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,993

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-E	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	50	15	$ 711
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,056

CORNER 45° HANG TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-45	VENEER/LAMINATE	21.75	21.75	17	50	15	$ 790
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,018

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-90	VENEER/LAMINATE	28.75	28.75	17	50	15	$ 1,229
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,859

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White	**Veneer** (Lumberband Edge)
BUFF Buff	**HPL** (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge)
CHLK Chalk	**TFL** (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge)
SGLD Gold	Solid Surface
GRPH Graphite	
MSL Luster Grey	See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL, TFL and Solid
H1P Oiled Bronze	Surface options
BKO Onyx	
POLR Polar	
SBRZ Soft Bronze	
H1F Warm Grey	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL or solid surface.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1921-M	
Powder Coat	**Top**
BWT	NWP

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

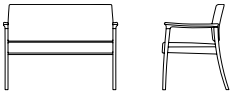
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-C	1.5	n/a	1,346	1,371	1,399	1,434	1,484	1,554	1,625	1,695	1,766	1,836	1,907	1,977	2,048	2,118	2,189	1,666	1,738	1,807

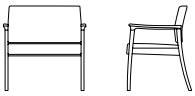
BASE LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2	2.5	n/a	1,917	1,958	2,005	2,064	2,146	2,264	2,381	2,499	2,616	2,734	2,852	2,969	3,087	3,204	3,322	2,432	2,551	2,667

BASE BARIATRIC, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OBB	2.25	n/a	1,683	1,720	1,762	1,815	1,889	1,995	2,101	2,207	2,313	2,418	2,524	2,630	2,736	2,842	2,947	2,150	2,256	2,361

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1600-C						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

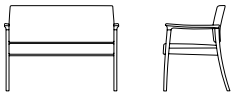
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-C-MT	1.25	n/a	765	786	809	838	880	938	997	1,056	1,115	1,174	1,232	1,291	1,350	1,409	1,467	1,037	1,096	1,154
Back																				
	1	n/a	612	628	647	671	704	751	798	845	892	939	986	1,033	1,080	1,127	1,174	835	882	929

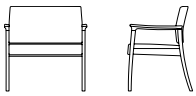
BASE LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-2-MT	1.5	n/a	969	994	1,022	1,057	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	1,459	1,530	1,600	1,671	1,741	1,812	1,289	1,361	1,430
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	969	994	1,022	1,057	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	1,459	1,530	1,600	1,671	1,741	1,812	1,289	1,361	1,430

BASE BARIATRIC, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	33	26	34.5	29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-OBB-MT	1.25	n/a	847	868	891	920	962	1,020	1,079	1,138	1,197	1,256	1,314	1,373	1,432	1,491	1,549	1,119	1,178	1,236
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	847	868	891	920	962	1,020	1,079	1,138	1,197	1,256	1,314	1,373	1,432	1,491	1,549	1,119	1,178	1,236

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1600-C-MT							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

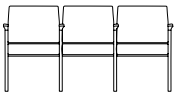
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back		height	lbs.	feet
45.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15		26.75	71	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-CC	2.75	n/a	2,550	2,595	2,647	2,712	2,802	2,931	3,061	3,190	3,319	3,449	3,578	3,707	3,837	3,966	4,095	3,114	3,245	3,373

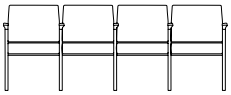
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back		height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15		26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-CCC	4	n/a	3.754	3,820	3,895	3,989	4,121	4,309	4,497	4,685	4,873	5,061	5,249	5,437	5,626	5,814	6,002	4,562	4,751	4,938

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back		height	lbs.	feet
88.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15		26.75	128	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-CCCC	5.25	n/a	4,958	5,044	5,143	5,267	5,439	5,686	5,933	6,180	6,427	6,674	6,921	7,168	7,414	7,661	7,908	6,010	6,258	6,503

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1600-CC						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

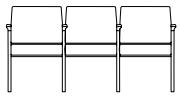
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	71	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-CC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,384	1,413	1,446	1,487	1,544	1,627	1,709	1,791	1,874	1,956	2,038	2,121	2,203	2,285	2,367	1,753	1,836	1,918
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,186	1,211	1,239	1,274	1,324	1,394	1,465	1,535	1,606	1,676	1,747	1,817	1,888	1,958	2,029	1,506	1,578	1,647

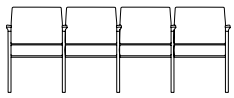
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-CCC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,186	1,227	1,274	1,333	1,415	1,533	1,650	1,768	1,885	2,003	2,121	2,238	2,356	2,473	2,591	1,701	1,820	1,936
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,678	1,711	1,749	1,796	1,861	1,955	2,049	2,144	2,238	2,332	2,426	2,520	2,614	2,708	2,802	2,096	2,191	2,284

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
88.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	128	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-CCCC-MT	3	n/a	2,710	2,759	2,816	2,886	2,985	3,126	3,267	3,408	3,549	3,690	3,832	3,973	4,114	4,255	4,396	3,323	3,465	3,605
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	2,258	2,299	2,346	2,405	2,487	2,605	2,722	2,840	2,957	3,075	3,193	3,310	3,428	3,545	3,663	2,773	2,892	3,008

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

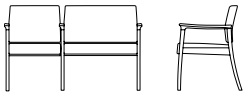
MODEL NUMBER							
1600-CC-MT							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

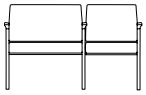
CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	54.5	26	34.5	20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-COB	3	n/a	2,873	2,922	2,979	3,049	3,148	3,289	3,430	3,571	3,712	3,853	3,995	4,136	4,277	4,418	4,559	3,486	3,628	3,768

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	54.5	26	34.5	20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OBC	3	n/a	2,873	2,922	2,979	3,049	3,148	3,289	3,430	3,571	3,712	3,853	3,995	4,136	4,277	4,418	4,559	3,486	3,628	3,768

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1600-COB

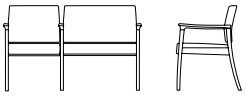
Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

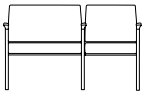
CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
54.5	26	34.5	20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-COB-MT	1.75	n/a	1,447	1,476	1,509	1,550	1,607	1,690	1,772	1,854	1,937	2,019	2,101	2,184	2,266	2,348	2,430	1,816	1,899	1,981
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,447	1,476	1,509	1,550	1,607	1,690	1,772	1,854	1,937	2,019	2,101	2,184	2,266	2,348	2,430	1,816	1,899	1,981

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
54.5	26	34.5	20.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-OBC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,447	1,476	1,509	1,550	1,607	1,690	1,772	1,854	1,937	2,019	2,101	2,184	2,266	2,348	2,430	1,816	1,899	1,981
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,447	1,476	1,509	1,550	1,607	1,690	1,772	1,854	1,937	2,019	2,101	2,184	2,266	2,348	2,430	1,816	1,899	1,981

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

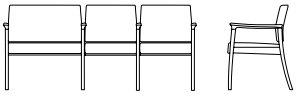
MODEL NUMBER							
1600-COB-MT							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

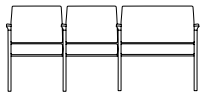
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
76	26	34.5	29.25/20.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OBCC	4.25	n/a	4,091	4,161	4,241	4,341	4,481	4,681	4,880	5,080	5,280	5,480	5,680	5,880	6,079	6,279	6,479	4,948	5,149	5,347

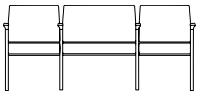
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
76	26	34.5	20.25/20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-CCOB	4.25	n/a	4,091	4,161	4,241	4,341	4,481	4,681	4,880	5,080	5,280	5,480	5,680	5,880	6,079	6,279	6,479	4,948	5,149	5,347

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
76	26	34.5	20.25/29.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-COBC	4.25	n/a	4,091	4,161	4,241	4,341	4,481	4,681	4,880	5,080	5,280	5,480	5,680	5,880	6,079	6,279	6,479	4,948	5,149	5,347

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

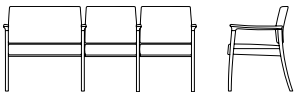
MODEL NUMBER						
1600-OBCC						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A8S	MMC	MLC	H7	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

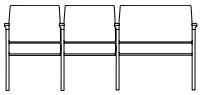
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	26	34.5	29.25/20.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1 com	2 com	3 com	4 com	5 com	6 com	7 com	8 com	9 com	10 com	11 com	12 com	13 com	14 com	15 com	L1 com	L2 com	L3 com
Seat																				
1600-OBCC-MT	2.5	n/a	2,164	2,205	2,252	2,311	2,393	2,511	2,628	2,746	2,863	2,981	3,099	3,216	3,334	3,451	3,569	2,679	2,798	2,914
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,948	1,985	2,027	2,080	2,154	2,260	2,366	2,472	2,578	2,683	2,789	2,895	3,001	3,107	3,212	2,415	2,521	2,626

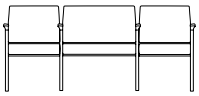
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	26	34.5	20.25/20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1 com	2 com	3 com	4 com	5 com	6 com	7 com	8 com	9 com	10 com	11 com	12 com	13 com	14 com	15 com	L1 com	L2 com	L3 com
Seat																				
1600-CCOB-MT	2.5	n/a	2,164	2,205	2,252	2,311	2,393	2,511	2,628	2,746	2,863	2,981	3,099	3,216	3,334	3,451	3,569	2,679	2,798	2,914
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,948	1,985	2,027	2,080	2,154	2,260	2,366	2,472	2,578	2,683	2,789	2,895	3,001	3,107	3,212	2,415	2,521	2,626

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	26	34.5	20.25/29.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1 com	2 com	3 com	4 com	5 com	6 com	7 com	8 com	9 com	10 com	11 com	12 com	13 com	14 com	15 com	L1 com	L2 com	L3 com
Seat																				
1600-COBC-MT	2.5	n/a	2,164	2,205	2,252	2,311	2,393	2,511	2,628	2,746	2,863	2,981	3,099	3,216	3,334	3,451	3,569	2,679	2,798	2,914
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,948	1,985	2,027	2,080	2,154	2,260	2,366	2,472	2,578	2,683	2,789	2,895	3,001	3,107	3,212	2,415	2,521	2,626

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

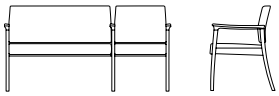
MODEL NUMBER							
1600-OBCC-MT							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A8S	MMC	MLC	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

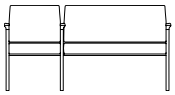
LOVESEAT/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2C	3.75	n/a	3,121	3,183	3,253	3,341	3,465	3,641	3,818	3,994	4,170	4,347	4,523	4,699	4,876	5,052	5,228	3,880	4,058	4,232

CHAIR/LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25/41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-C2	3.75	n/a	3,121	3,183	3,253	3,341	3,465	3,641	3,818	3,994	4,170	4,347	4,523	4,699	4,876	5,052	5,228	3,880	4,058	4,232

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

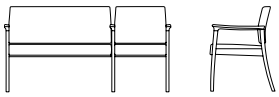
MODEL NUMBER						
1600-2C						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

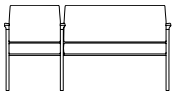
LOVESEAT/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-2C-MT	2.25	n/a	1,663	1,700	1,742	1,795	1,869	1,975	2,081	2,187	2,293	2,398	2,504	2,610	2,716	2,822	2,927	2,130	2,236	2,341
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,478	1,511	1,549	1,596	1,661	1,755	1,849	1,944	2,038	2,132	2,226	2,320	2,414	2,508	2,602	1,896	1,991	2,084

CHAIR/LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-C2-MT	2.25	n/a	1,663	1,700	1,742	1,795	1,869	1,975	2,081	2,187	2,293	2,398	2,504	2,610	2,716	2,822	2,927	2,130	2,236	2,341
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,478	1,511	1,549	1,596	1,661	1,755	1,849	1,944	2,038	2,132	2,226	2,320	2,414	2,508	2,602	1,896	1,991	2,084

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1600-2C-MT

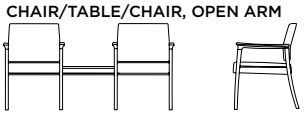
Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	82	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-CTC	2.75	n/a	3,006	3,051	3,103	3,168	3,258	3,387	3,517	3,646	3,775	3,905	4,034	4,163	4,293	4,422	4,551	3,570	3,701	3,829

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Veneer **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP KDP TMP FWP** **CMP VMP COP GRP** **QEP NWP PCP RWP** **CHP MEP QRP SGP** **BUP BEP STP** **DSP HNP BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H NW3-C6H ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H EN3-C6H BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H BE3-C6H FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H MH3-C6H GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H LM3-C6H RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

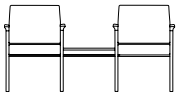
MODEL NUMBER							
1600-CTC							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish/Spill Groove**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**MGP**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	82	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-CTC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,630	1,659	1,692	1,733	1,790	1,873	1,955	2,037	2,120	2,202	2,284	2,367	2,449	2,531	2,613	1,999	2,082	2,164
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,397	1,422	1,450	1,485	1,535	1,605	1,676	1,746	1,817	1,887	1,958	2,028	2,099	2,169	2,240	1,717	1,789	1,858

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW**	Veneer **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP** **KDP** **TMP** **FWP** **CMP** **VMP** **COP** **GRP** **QEP** **NWP** **PCP** **RWP** **CHP** **MEP** **QRP** **SGP** **BUP** **BEP** **STP** **DSP** **HNP** **BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H** **NW3-C6H** **ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H** **EN3-C6H** **BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H** **BE3-C6H** **FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H** **MH3-C6H** **GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H** **LM3-C6H** **RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H** **CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H** **PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

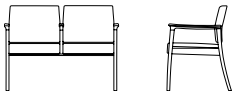
MODEL NUMBER								
1600-CTC-MT								
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish/Spill Groove**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**MGP**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

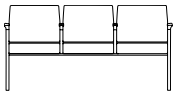
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	71	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CC	2.75	n/a	2617	2662	2714	2779	2869	2998	3128	3257	3386	3516	3645	3774	3904	4033	4162	3181	3312	3440

TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CCC	4	n/a	3795	3861	3936	4030	4162	4350	4538	4726	4914	5102	5290	5478	5667	5855	6043	4603	4792	4979

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

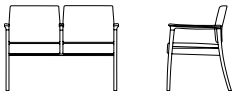
MODEL NUMBER				
1600T-CC				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

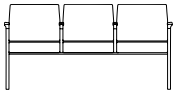
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	71	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600T-CC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,420	1,449	1,482	1,523	1,580	1,663	1,745	1,827	1,910	1,992	2,074	2,157	2,239	2,321	2,403	1,789	1,872	1,954
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,217	1,242	1,270	1,305	1,355	1,425	1,496	1,566	1,637	1,707	1,778	1,848	1,919	1,989	2,060	1,537	1,609	1,678

TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600T-CCC-MT	2.5	n/a	2,120	2,161	2,208	2,267	2,349	2,467	2,584	2,702	2,819	2,937	3,055	3,172	3,290	3,407	3,525	2,635	2,754	2,870
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,696	1,729	1,767	1,814	1,879	1,973	2,067	2,162	2,256	2,350	2,444	2,538	2,632	2,726	2,820	2,114	2,209	2,302

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

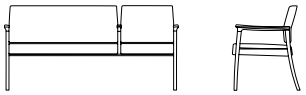
MODEL NUMBER					
1600T-CC-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

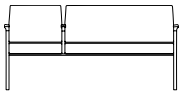
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-2C	3.75	n/a	3874	3936	4006	4094	4218	4394	4571	4747	4923	5100	5276	5452	5629	5805	5981	4633	4811	4985

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25/41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-C2	3.75	n/a	3874	3936	4006	4094	4218	4394	4571	4747	4923	5100	5276	5452	5629	5805	5981	4633	4811	4985

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

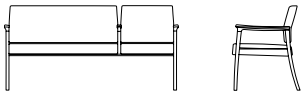
MODEL NUMBER				
1600T-2C				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

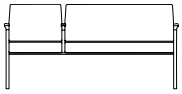
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600T-2C-MT	2.25	n/a	2,062	2,099	2,141	2,194	2,268	2,374	2,480	2,586	2,692	2,797	2,903	3,009	3,115	3,221	3,326	2,529	2,635	2,740
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,833	1,866	1,904	1,951	2,016	2,110	2,204	2,299	2,393	2,487	2,581	2,675	2,769	2,863	2,957	2,251	2,346	2,439

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25/41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600T-C2-MT	2.25	n/a	2,062	2,099	2,141	2,194	2,268	2,374	2,480	2,586	2,692	2,797	2,903	3,009	3,115	3,221	3,326	2,529	2,635	2,740
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,833	1,866	1,904	1,951	2,016	2,110	2,204	2,299	2,393	2,487	2,581	2,675	2,769	2,863	2,957	2,251	2,346	2,439

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

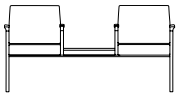
MODEL NUMBER					
1600T-2C-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Must specify table top material, color and options
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	82	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CTC	2.75	n/a	3325	3370	3422	3487	3577	3706	3836	3965	4094	4224	4353	4482	4612	4741	4870	3889	4020	4148

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW**	Veneer **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP** **KDP** **TMP** **FWP** **CMP** **VMP** **COP** **GRP** **QEP** **NWP** **PCP** **RWP** **CHP** **MEP** **QRP** **SGP** **BUP** **BEP** **STP** **DSP** **HNP** **BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H** **NW3-C6H** **ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H** **EN3-C6H** **BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H** **BE3-C6H** **FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H** **MH3-C6H** **GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H** **LM3-C6H** **RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H** **CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H** **PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

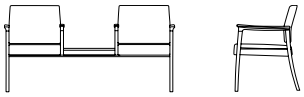
MODEL NUMBER					
1600T-CTC					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**BSQ**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Must specify table top material, color and options
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	82	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600T-CTC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,802	1,831	1,864	1,905	1,962	2,045	2,127	2,209	2,292	2,374	2,456	2,539	2,621	2,703	2,785	2,171	2,254	2,336
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,544	1,569	1,597	1,632	1,682	1,752	1,823	1,893	1,964	2,034	2,105	2,175	2,246	2,316	2,387	1,864	1,936	2,005

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC MGW** **QEC MBM** **MLC MHM** **BUW MRO** **DST OSL** **EBY PCO** **MVW MGO** **MNW**	Veneer **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP KDP TMP FWP** **CMP VMP COP GRP** **QEP NWP PCP RWP** **CHP MEP QRP SGP** **BUP BEP STP** **DSP HNP BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H NW3-C6H ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H EN3-C6H BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H BE3-C6H FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H MH3-C6H GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H LM3-C6H RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1600T-CTC-MT						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**H7**	**C6H**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

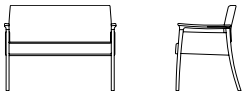
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-C	2	n/a	1,456	1,489	1,527	1,574	1,639	1,733	1,827	1,922	2,016	2,110	2,204	2,298	2,392	2,486	2,580	1,874	1,969	2,062

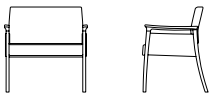
BASE LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2	3	n/a	1,961	2,010	2,067	2,137	2,236	2,377	2,518	2,659	2,800	2,941	3,083	3,224	3,365	3,506	3,647	2,574	2,716	2,856

BASE BARIATRIC, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	33	26	34.5	29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OBB	2.5	n/a	1,786	1,827	1,874	1,933	2,015	2,133	2,250	2,368	2,485	2,603	2,721	2,838	2,956	3,073	3,191	2,301	2,420	2,536

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1610-C						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

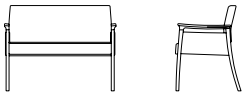
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-C-MT	1.25	n/a	624	645	668	697	739	797	856	915	974	1,033	1,091	1,150	1,209	1,268	1,326	896	955	1,013
Back																				
	1	n/a	499	515	534	558	591	638	685	732	779	826	873	920	967	1,014	1,061	722	769	816
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	374	386	400	418	443	478	513	549	584	619	654	690	725	760	795	548	584	619

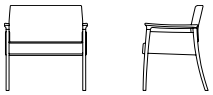
BASE LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-2-MT	1.5	n/a	797	822	850	885	935	1,005	1,076	1,146	1,217	1,287	1,358	1,428	1,499	1,569	1,640	1,117	1,189	1,258
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	797	822	850	885	935	1,005	1,076	1,146	1,217	1,287	1,358	1,428	1,499	1,569	1,640	1,117	1,189	1,258
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	398	410	424	442	467	502	537	573	608	643	678	714	749	784	819	572	608	643

BASE BARIATRIC, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	33	26	34.5	22.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-OBB-MT	1.25	n/a	699	720	743	772	814	872	931	990	1,049	1,108	1,166	1,225	1,284	1,343	1,401	971	1,030	1,088
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	699	720	743	772	814	872	931	990	1,049	1,108	1,166	1,225	1,284	1,343	1,401	971	1,030	1,088
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	419	431	445	463	488	523	558	594	629	664	699	735	770	805	840	593	629	664

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/ Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
1610-C-MT								
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/ Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A8S	MMC	MLC	H7	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

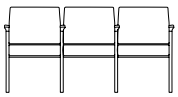
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	71	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-CC	3.5	n/a	2,732	2,790	2,855	2,938	3,053	3,218	3,382	3,547	3,711	3,876	4,040	4,205	4,370	4,534	4,699	3,442	3,608	3,771

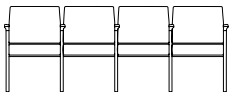
LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-CCC	4.75	n/a	4,008	4,086	4,176	4,287	4,444	4,667	4,890	5,114	5,337	5,560	5,784	6,007	6,230	6,454	6,677	4,962	5,187	5,408

BASE BARIATRIC, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	88.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	128	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-CCCC	6.25	n/a	5,284	5,387	5,504	5,651	5,857	6,151	6,445	6,739	7,033	7,327	7,620	7,914	8,208	8,502	8,796	6,531	6,827	7,118

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

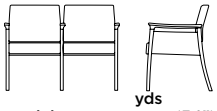
MODEL NUMBER						
1610-CC						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A8S	MMC	MLC	H7	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

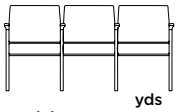
CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	71	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-CC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,079	1,108	1,141	1,182	1,239	1,322	1,404	1,486	1,569	1,651	1,733	1,816	1,898	1,980	2,062	1,448	1,531	1,613
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	924	949	977	1,012	1,062	1,132	1,203	1,273	1,344	1,414	1,485	1,555	1,626	1,696	1,767	1,244	1,316	1,385
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	770	791	814	843	885	943	1,002	1,061	1,120	1,179	1,237	1,296	1,355	1,414	1,472	1,042	1,101	1,159

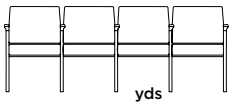
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-CCC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,692	1,733	1,780	1,839	1,921	2,039	2,156	2,274	2,391	2,509	2,627	2,744	2,862	2,979	3,097	2,207	2,326	2,442
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,353	1,386	1,424	1,471	1,536	1,630	1,724	1,819	1,913	2,007	2,101	2,195	2,289	2,383	2,477	1,771	1,866	1,959
Panel Arm																				
	1.5	n/a	1,015	1,040	1,068	1,103	1,153	1,223	1,294	1,364	1,435	1,505	1,576	1,646	1,717	1,787	1,858	1,335	1,407	1,476

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	88.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	128	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-CCCC-MT	3	n/a	2,134	2,183	2,240	2,310	2,409	2,550	2,691	2,832	2,973	3,114	3,256	3,397	3,538	3,679	3,820	2,747	2,889	3,029
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,779	1,820	1,867	1,926	2,008	2,126	2,243	2,361	2,478	2,596	2,714	2,831	2,949	3,066	3,184	2,294	2,413	2,529
Panel Arm																				
	2	n/a	1,423	1,456	1,494	1,541	1,606	1,700	1,794	1,889	1,983	2,077	2,171	2,265	2,359	2,453	2,547	1,841	1,936	2,029

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

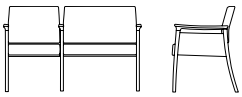
MODEL NUMBER								
1610-CC-MT								
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

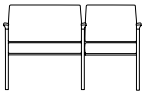
CHAIR/BARIATRIC, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	54.5	26	34.5	20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-COB	3.5	n/a	3,045	3,103	3,168	3,251	3,366	3,531	3,695	3,860	4,024	4,189	4,353	4,518	4,683	4,847	5,012	3.755	3,921	4,084

BARIATRIC/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	54.5	26	34.5	29.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OBC	3.5	n/a	3,045	3,103	3,168	3,251	3,366	3,531	3,695	3,860	4,024	4,189	4,353	4,518	4,683	4,847	5,012	3.755	3,921	4,084

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

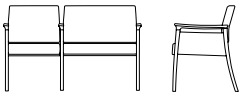
MODEL NUMBER						
1610-COB						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

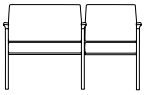
CHAIR/BARIATRIC, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
54.5	26	34.5	20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-COB-MT	1.75	n/a	1,141	1,170	1,203	1,244	1,301	1,384	1,466	1,548	1,631	1,713	1,795	1,878	1,960	2,042	2,124	1,510	1,593	1,675
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,141	1,170	1,203	1,244	1,301	1,384	1,466	1,548	1,631	1,713	1,795	1,878	1,960	2,042	2,124	1,510	1,593	1,675
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	815	836	859	888	930	988	1,047	1,106	1,165	1,224	1,282	1,341	1,400	1,459	1,517	1,087	1,146	1,204

BARIATRIC/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
54.5	26	34.5	29.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	93	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-OBC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,141	1,170	1,203	1,244	1,301	1,384	1,466	1,548	1,631	1,713	1,795	1,878	1,960	2,042	2,124	1,510	1,593	1,675
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,141	1,170	1,203	1,244	1,301	1,384	1,466	1,548	1,631	1,713	1,795	1,878	1,960	2,042	2,124	1,510	1,593	1,675
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	815	836	859	888	930	988	1,047	1,106	1,165	1,224	1,282	1,341	1,400	1,459	1,517	1,087	1,146	1,204

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/ Grade	Back Fabric/ Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

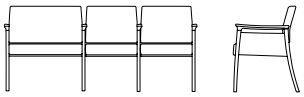
MODEL NUMBER								
1610-COB-MT								
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/ Grade**	**Back Fabric/ Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

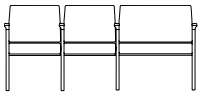
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
76	26	34.5	29.25/20.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OBCC	4.75	n/a	4,338	4,416	4,506	4,617	4,774	4,997	5,220	5,444	5,667	5,890	6,114	6,337	6,560	6,784	7,007	5,292	5,517	5,738

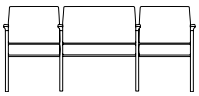
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
76	26	34.5	20.25/20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-CCOB	4.75	n/a	4,338	4,416	4,506	4,617	4,774	4,997	5,220	5,444	5,667	5,890	6,114	6,337	6,560	6,784	7,007	5,292	5,517	5,738

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
76	26	34.5	20.25/29.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-COBC	4.75	n/a	4,338	4,416	4,506	4,617	4,774	4,997	5,220	5,444	5,667	5,890	6,114	6,337	6,560	6,784	7,007	5,292	5,517	5,738

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

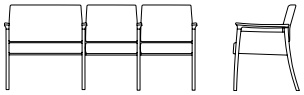
MODEL NUMBER						
1610-OBCC						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A8S	MMC	MLC	H7	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

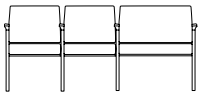
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	76	26	34.5	29.25/20.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-OBCC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,760	1,801	1,848	1,907	1,989	2,107	2,224	2,342	2,459	2,577	2,695	2,812	2,930	3,047	3,165	2,275	2,394	2,510
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,584	1,621	1,663	1,716	1,790	1,896	2,002	2,108	2,214	2,319	2,425	2,531	2,637	2,743	2,848	2,051	2,157	2,262
Panel Arm																				
	1.5	n/a	1,056	1,081	1,109	1,144	1,194	1,264	1,335	1,405	1,476	1,546	1,617	1,687	1,758	1,828	1,899	1,376	1,448	1,517

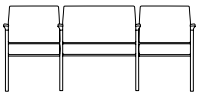
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	76	26	34.5	20.25/20.25/29.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-CCOB-MT	2.5	n/a	1,760	1,801	1,848	1,907	1,989	2,107	2,224	2,342	2,459	2,577	2,695	2,812	2,930	3,047	3,165	2,275	2,394	2,510
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,584	1,621	1,663	1,716	1,790	1,896	2,002	2,108	2,214	2,319	2,425	2,531	2,637	2,743	2,848	2,051	2,157	2,262
Panel Arm																				
	1.5	n/a	1,056	1,081	1,109	1,144	1,194	1,264	1,335	1,405	1,476	1,546	1,617	1,687	1,758	1,828	1,899	1,376	1,448	1,517

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	76	26	34.5	20.25/29.25/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	131	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-COBC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,760	1,801	1,848	1,907	1,989	2,107	2,224	2,342	2,459	2,577	2,695	2,812	2,930	3,047	3,165	2,275	2,394	2,510
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,584	1,621	1,663	1,716	1,790	1,896	2,002	2,108	2,214	2,319	2,425	2,531	2,637	2,743	2,848	2,051	2,157	2,262
Panel Arm																				
	1.5	n/a	1,056	1,081	1,109	1,144	1,194	1,264	1,335	1,405	1,476	1,546	1,617	1,687	1,758	1,828	1,899	1,376	1,448	1,517

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

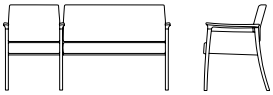
MODEL NUMBER								
1610-OBCC-MT								
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

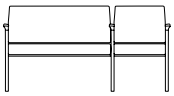
LOVESEAT/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.24/41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2C	4.5	n/a	3,237	3,311	3,396	3,502	3,650	3,861	4,073	4,284	4,496	4,708	4,919	5,131	5,342	5,554	5,766	4,142	4,356	4,565

CHAIR/LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-C2	4.5	n/a	3,237	3,311	3,396	3,502	3,650	3,861	4,073	4,284	4,496	4,708	4,919	5,131	5,342	5,554	5,766	4,142	4,356	4,565

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

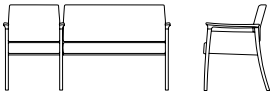
MODEL NUMBER						
1610-2C						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

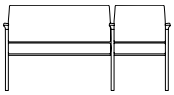
LOVESEAT/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.24/41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-2C-MT	2.25	n/a	1,341	1,378	1,420	1,473	1,547	1,653	1,759	1,865	1,971	2,076	2,182	2,288	2,394	2,500	2,605	1,808	1,914	2,019
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,192	1,225	1,263	1,310	1,375	1,469	1,563	1,658	1,752	1,846	1,940	2,034	2,128	2,222	2,316	1,610	1,705	1,798
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	745	766	789	818	860	918	977	1,036	1,095	1,154	1,212	1,271	1,330	1,389	1,447	1,017	1,076	1,134

CHAIR/LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-C2-MT	2.25	n/a	1,341	1,378	1,420	1,473	1,547	1,653	1,759	1,865	1,971	2,076	2,182	2,288	2,394	2,500	2,605	1,808	1,914	2,019
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,192	1,225	1,263	1,310	1,375	1,469	1,563	1,658	1,752	1,846	1,940	2,034	2,128	2,222	2,316	1,610	1,705	1,798
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	745	766	789	818	860	918	977	1,036	1,095	1,154	1,212	1,271	1,330	1,389	1,447	1,017	1,076	1,134

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

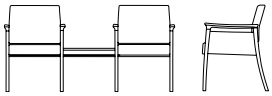
MODEL NUMBER								
1610-2C-MT								
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A8S**	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-CTC	3.5	n/a	3,188	3,246	3,311	3,394	3,509	3,674	3,838	4,003	4,167	4,332	4,496	4,661	4,826	4,990	5,155	3,898	4,064	4,227

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	Veneer **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP KDP TMP FWP** **CMP VMP COP GRP** **QEP NWP PCP RWP** **CHP MEP QRP SGP** **BUP BEP STP** **DSP HNP BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H NW3-C6H ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H EN3-C6H BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H BE3-C6H FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H MH3-C6H GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H LM3-C6H RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

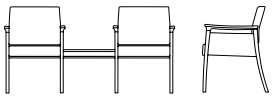
MODEL NUMBER							
1610-CTC							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Wood Species**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish/Spill Groove**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A8S	MMC	MMC	MLC	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches..

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	102	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-CTC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,194	1,223	1,256	1,297	1,354	1,437	1,519	1,601	1,684	1,766	1,848	1,931	2,013	2,095	2,177	1,563	1,646	1,728
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,023	1,048	1,076	1,111	1,161	1,231	1,302	1,372	1,443	1,513	1,584	1,654	1,725	1,795	1,866	1,343	1,415	1,484
Panel Arm																				
	1.5	n/a	1,023	1,048	1,076	1,111	1,161	1,231	1,302	1,372	1,443	1,513	1,584	1,654	1,725	1,795	1,866	1,343	1,415	1,484

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/ Grade	Back Fabric/ Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Selection Required**	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$142** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW**	Veneer **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP** **KDP** **TMP** **FWP** **CMP** **VMP** **COP** **GRP** **QEP** **NWP** **PCP** **RWP** **CHP** **MEP** **QRP** **SGP** **BUP** **BEP** **STP** **DSP** **HNP** **BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H** **NW3-C6H** **ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H** **EN3-C6H** **BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H** **BE3-C6H** **FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H** **MH3-C6H** **GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H** **LM3-C6H** **RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H** **CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H** **PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1610-CTC-MT

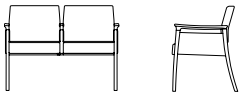
Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Top Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/ Grade	Back Fabric/ Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	A8S	MMC	MLC	MGP	H7	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

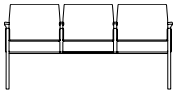
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	45.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	75	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CC	3.5	n/a	2799	2857	2922	3005	3120	3285	3449	3614	3778	3943	4107	4272	4437	4601	4766	3509	3675	3838

TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CCC	4.75	n/a	4037	4115	4205	4316	4473	4696	4919	5143	5366	5589	5813	6036	6259	6483	6706	4991	5216	5437

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

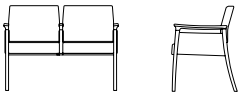
MODEL NUMBER				
1610T-CC				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

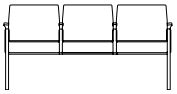
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	75	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610T-CC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,105	1,134	1,167	1,208	1,265	1,348	1,430	1,512	1,595	1,677	1,759	1,842	1,924	2,006	2,088	1,474	1,557	1,639
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	947	972	1,000	1,035	1,085	1,155	1,226	1,296	1,367	1,437	1,508	1,578	1,649	1,719	1,790	1,267	1,339	1,408
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	789	810	833	862	904	962	1,021	1,080	1,139	1,198	1,256	1,315	1,374	1,433	1,491	1,061	1,120	1,178

TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610T-CCC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,704	1,745	1,792	1,851	1,933	2,051	2,168	2,286	2,403	2,521	2,639	2,756	2,874	2,991	3,109	2,219	2,338	2,454
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,363	1,396	1,434	1,481	1,546	1,640	1,734	1,829	1,923	2,017	2,111	2,205	2,299	2,393	2,487	1,781	1,876	1,969
Panel Arm																				
	1.5	n/a	1,022	1,047	1,075	1,110	1,160	1,230	1,301	1,371	1,442	1,512	1,583	1,653	1,724	1,794	1,865	1,342	1,414	1,483

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

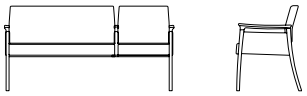
MODEL NUMBER						
1610T-CC-MT						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

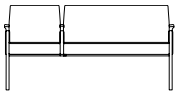
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-C2	4.5	n/a	4073	4147	4232	4338	4486	4697	4909	5120	5332	5544	5755	5967	6178	6390	6602	4978	5192	5401

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	67	26	34.5	20.25/41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-2C	4.5	n/a	4073	4147	4232	4338	4486	4697	4909	5120	5332	5544	5755	5967	6178	6390	6602	4978	5192	5401

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

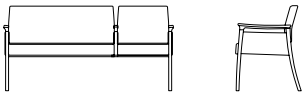
MODEL NUMBER				
1610T-C2				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

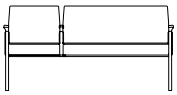
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	41.75/20.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610T-2C-MT	2.25	n/a	1,683	1,720	1,762	1,815	1,889	1,995	2,101	2,207	2,313	2,418	2,524	2,630	2,736	2,842	2,947	2,150	2,256	2,361
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,496	1,529	1,567	1,614	1,679	1,773	1,867	1,962	2,056	2,150	2,244	2,338	2,432	2,526	2,620	1,914	2,009	2,102
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	935	956	979	1,008	1,050	1,108	1,167	1,226	1,285	1,344	1,402	1,461	1,520	1,579	1,637	1,207	1,266	1,324

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25/41.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610T-C2-MT	2.25	n/a	1,683	1,720	1,762	1,815	1,889	1,995	2,101	2,207	2,313	2,418	2,524	2,630	2,736	2,842	2,947	2,150	2,256	2,361
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,496	1,529	1,567	1,614	1,679	1,773	1,867	1,962	2,056	2,150	2,244	2,338	2,432	2,526	2,620	1,914	2,009	2,102
Panel Arm																				
	1.25	n/a	935	956	979	1,008	1,050	1,108	1,167	1,226	1,285	1,344	1,402	1,461	1,520	1,579	1,637	1,207	1,266	1,324

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

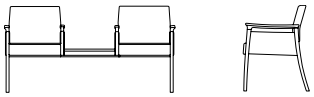
MODEL NUMBER						
1610T-C2-MT						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**MMC**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Must specify table top material, color and options
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	86	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CTC	3.5	n/a	3325	3383	3448	3531	3646	3811	3975	4140	4304	4469	4633	4798	4963	5127	5292	4035	4201	4364

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW**	Veneer **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP** **KDP** **TMP** **FWP** **CMP** **VMP** **COP** **GRP** **QEP** **NWP** **PCP** **RWP** **CHP** **MEP** **QRP** **SGP** **BUP** **BEP** **STP** **DSP** **HNP** **BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H** **NW3-C6H** **ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H** **EN3-C6H** **BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H** **BE3-C6H** **FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H** **MH3-C6H** **GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H** **LM3-C6H** **RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H** **CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H** **PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish/spill groove | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

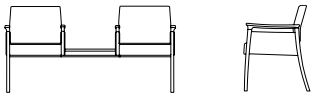
MODEL NUMBER					
1610T-CTC					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish/Spill Groove**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**MGP**	**C6H H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Must specify table top material, color and options
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	20.25 ea.	22.25	19	15	26.75	86	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610T-CTC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,244	1,273	1,306	1,347	1,404	1,487	1,569	1,651	1,734	1,816	1,898	1,981	2,063	2,145	2,227	1,613	1,696	1,778
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,066	1,091	1,119	1,154	1,204	1,274	1,345	1,415	1,486	1,556	1,627	1,697	1,768	1,838	1,909	1,386	1,458	1,527
Panel Arm																				
	1.5	n/a	1,066	1,091	1,119	1,154	1,204	1,274	1,345	1,415	1,486	1,556	1,627	1,697	1,768	1,838	1,909	1,386	1,458	1,527

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$61** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$347** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MGW** **QEC** **MBM** **MLC** **MHM** **BUW** **MRO** **DST** **OSL** **EBY** **PCO** **MVW** **MGO** **MNW**	Veneer **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **$114** **MGP** **KDP** **TMP** **FWP** **CMP** **VMP** **COP** **GRP** **QEP** **NWP** **PCP** **RWP** **CHP** **MEP** **QRP** **SGP** **BUP** **BEP** **STP** **DSP** **HNP** **BLP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** 3DL **$180** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$280** **VM3-C6H** **NW3-C6H** **ST3-C6H** **MC3-C6H** **EN3-C6H** **BL3-C6H** **QE3-C6H** **BE3-C6H** **FW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H** **MH3-C6H** **GR3-C6H** **BU3-C6H** **LM3-C6H** **RW3-C6H** **DS3-C6H** **CO3-C6H** **KD3-C6H** **PC3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$353** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$533** **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish/spill groove | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arm fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1610T-CTC

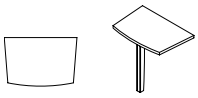
Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish/Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade
A8S	**MMC**	**MMC**	**MGP**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - veneer, HPL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Exposed wood apron on 1600-M and exposed wood leg on 1600-E
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1600-E
- Field replaceable components

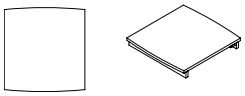
NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

END TABLE



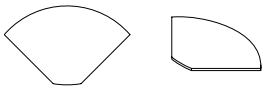
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-E	VENEER	12	18	16	15	5	$ 390
	HPL						$ 484
	3DL						$ 510
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 610

MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-M	VENEER	20.25	21	16	12	3	$ 456
	HPL						$ 570
	3DL						$ 636
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 809

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-90	VENEER	25.5	25.5	16	18	4	$ 551
	HPL						$ 729
	3DL						$ 714
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,178

OPTIONS

Ganging (1600-E only)	Wood Species	Frame Finish (1600-E only)	Top Finish
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
UR Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**A8S** European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	Veneer **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame. HPL (Veneer Edge) **MGP** **BUP** **NWP** **TMP** **STP** **RWP** **CMP** **DSP** **MEP** **COP** **BLP** **SGP** **QEP** **KDP** **BEP** **PCP** **FWP** **CHP** **VMP** **HNP** **QRP** **GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** 3DL **VM3** **BU3** **EN3** **CO3** **FW3** **MC3** **DS3** **BE3** **PC3** **GR3** **QE3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **RW3** **LC3** **NW3** **LM3** **BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** 3DL with spill groove **$100** upcharge **VM3-C6H** **BU3-C6H** **EN3-C6H** **CO3-C6H** **FW3-C6H** **MC3-C6H** **DS3-C6H** **BE3-C6H** **PC3-C6H** **GR3-C6H** **QE3-C6H** **KD3-C6H** **MH3-C6H** **ST3-C6H** **RW3-C6H** **LC3-C6H** **NW3-C6H** **LM3-C6H** **BL3-C6H** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink Solid Surface with spill groove **$180** upcharge **CWS-C6H** Cameo White **MWS-C6H** Modern White **CSS-C6H** Concrete **DMS-C6H** Deep Mink

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Ganging | wood species | frame finish | top finish | spill groove.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1600-E			
Ganging (1600-E only)	**Wood Species**	**Frame Finish (1600-E only)**	**Top Spill Groove**
UR	A8S	MLC	X9

ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

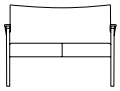
- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open wood arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components

BASE CHAIR

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-C	1.5	n/a	1,380	1,405	1,433	1,468	1,518	1,588	1,659	1,729	1,800	1,870	1,941	2,011	2,082	2,152	2,223	1,700	1,772	1,841

BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2	2.75	n/a	1,803	1,848	1,900	1,965	2,055	2,184	2,314	2,443	2,572	2,702	2,831	2,960	3,090	3,219	3,348	2,367	2,498	2,626

BASE BARIATRIC

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,644	1,677	1,715	1,762	1,827	1,921	2,015	2,110	2,204	2,298	2,392	2,486	2,580	2,674	2,768	2,062	2,157	2,250

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MMC** Mocha	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **A4** Poly (black) **$208** pair	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

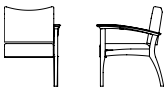
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-C			
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**MNW**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open wood arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

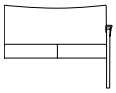
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-A	1.5	n/a	1,258	1,283	1,311	1,346	1,396	1,466	1,537	1,607	1,678	1,748	1,819	1,889	1,960	2,030	2,101	1,578	1,650	1,719

ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	47	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2A	2.75	n/a	1,650	1,695	1,747	1,812	1,902	2,031	2,161	2,290	2,419	2,549	2,678	2,807	2,937	3,066	3,195	2,214	2,345	2,473

ADD ON BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OBA	2	n/a	1,487	1,520	1,558	1,605	1,670	1,764	1,858	1,953	2,047	2,141	2,235	2,329	2,423	2,517	2,611	1,905	2,000	2,093

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MMC** Mocha	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **A4** Poly (black) **$104** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-A			
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**MNW**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

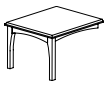
ORCHESTRA GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer or HPL with lumberband edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1408-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-M	25	27.5	15.5	20	15	**$ 634**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-E	21	24	15.5	20	15	**$ 801**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish) See page 10 for full list of HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL.

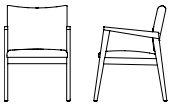
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1408-M	
Exposed Wood Finish	**Top**
MNW	**NWP**

REIN+ MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered seat and back
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Single textile application

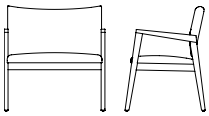
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15		25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-C	1.5	n/a	801	826	854	889	939	1009	1080	1150	1221	1291	1362	1432	1503	1573	1644	1121	1193	1262

BASE BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15		25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OBB	2.25	n/a	1054	1091	1133	1186	1260	1366	1472	1578	1684	1789	1895	2001	2107	2213	2318	1521	1627	1732

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$206** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

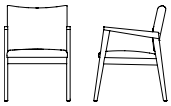
SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810-C			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered seat and back
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Multiple textile application

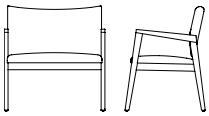
BASE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1810-C-MT	1	n/a	411	427	446	470	503	550	597	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	973	634	681	728
Back																				
	1	n/a	411	427	446	470	503	550	597	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	973	634	681	728

BASE BARIATRIC - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1810-OBB-MT	1.5	n/a	586	611	639	674	724	794	865	935	1,006	1,076	1,147	1,217	1,288	1,358	1,429	906	978	1,047
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	489	510	533	562	604	662	721	780	839	898	956	1,015	1,074	1,133	1,191	761	820	878

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$56** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$103** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

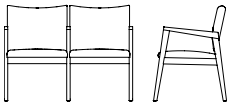
SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1810-C-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

REIN+ MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered seat and back
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Single textile application

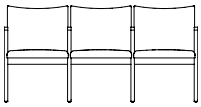
CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	46	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CC	3	n/a	1529	1578	1635	1705	1804	1945	2086	2227	2368	2509	2651	2792	2933	3074	3215	2142	2284	2424

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
65.5	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	69	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CCC	4.25	n/a	2109	2179	2259	2359	2499	2699	2898	3098	3298	3498	3698	3898	4097	4297	4497	2966	3167	3365

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$56** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$103** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover per seat **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

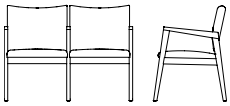
SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810-CC			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered seat and back
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Multiple textile application

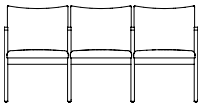
CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	46	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1810-CC-MT	1.75	n/a	775	804	837	878	935	1,018	1,100	1,182	1,265	1,347	1,429	1,512	1,594	1,676	1,758	1,144	1,227	1,309
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	775	804	837	878	935	1,018	1,100	1,182	1,265	1,347	1,429	1,512	1,594	1,676	1,758	1,144	1,227	1,309

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
65.5	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	69	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1810-CCC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,070	1,111	1,158	1,217	1,299	1,417	1,534	1,652	1,769	1,887	2,005	2,122	2,240	2,357	2,475	1,585	1,704	1,820
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,070	1,111	1,158	1,217	1,299	1,417	1,534	1,652	1,769	1,887	2,005	2,122	2,240	2,357	2,475	1,585	1,704	1,820

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$56** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$103** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

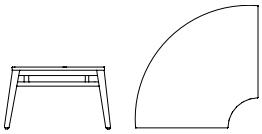
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1810-CC-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

REIN+ GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

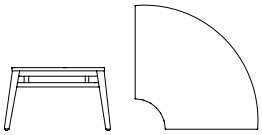
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

INSIDE 90° TABLE



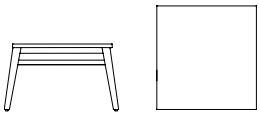
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90I	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	$ 806
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 888
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 996

OUTSIDE 90° TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90O	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	$ 806
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 888
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 996

END/MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-T	VENEER	22.5	25	14.5	41	7	$ 631
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 717
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 837

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard **X9** No Selection of Option
MMC **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) **MGP** **BUP** **NWP** **TMP** **STP** **RWP** **CMP** **DSP** **MEP** **COP** **BLP** **SGP** **QEP** **KDP** **BEP** **PCP** **FWP** **CHP** **VMP** **HNP** **QRP** **GRP** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NGP** **NHP**	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops
	TFL (Matching PVC Edge) **LC2** **BU2** **MH2** **ST2** **FW2** **WL2** **MC2** **EN2** **LM2** **QR2** **GR2** **QE2** **NW2** **CO2** **KD2** **RW2** **VM2** **BE2** **PC2** **BL2** **SG2** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG2** **NH2**	
	3DL **VM3** **BU3** **EN3** **CO3** **FW3** **MC3** **DS3** **BE3** **PC3** **GR3** **QE3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **RW3** **LC3** **NW3** **LM3** **BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**X9** No Selection of Option **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**
	Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Exposed wood finish | top finish | spill groove.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
1810-90I

Exposed Wood Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove
MNW	MGP	C6H - VM3

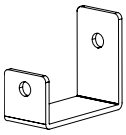
REIN+ GANGING CLIPS STANDARD FEATURES

- Black powder coated metal
- Tightens onto understructure using two wing nut bolts (included)

CHAIR GANGING BRACKET

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-G	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	**$ 30**

TABLE GANGING BRACKET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-TG	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	**$ 30**

HOW TO ORDER

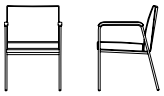
MODEL NUMBER
1810-G

Rule of Three

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

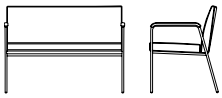
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-C	1.5	n/a	909	934	962	997	1,047	1,117	1,188	1,258	1,329	1,399	1,470	1,540	1,611	1,681	1,752	1,229	1,301	1,370

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2	2.5	n/a	1,467	1,508	1,555	1,614	1,696	1,814	1,931	2,049	2,166	2,284	2,402	2,519	2,637	2,754	2,872	1,982	2,101	2,217

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

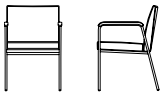
MODEL NUMBER
1392-C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

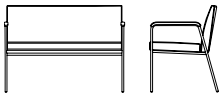
BASE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5		25.5	35	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-C-MT	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782
Back																				
	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782

BASE LOVESEAT - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5		25.5	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-2-MT	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

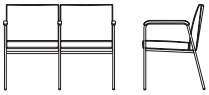
1392-C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

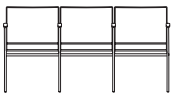
CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.75	25	31.75	42.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	70	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-CC	2.5	n/a	1,699	1,740	1,787	1,846	1,928	2,046	2,163	2,281	2,398	2,516	2,634	2,751	2,869	2,986	3,104	2,214	2,333	2,449

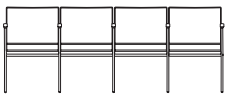
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	63.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	105	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-CCC	3.75	n/a	2,489	2,551	2,621	2,709	2,833	3,009	3,186	3,362	3,538	3,715	3,891	4,067	4,244	4,420	4,596	3,248	3,426	3,600

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
90.25	25	31.75	85	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	140	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-CCCC	4.75	n/a	3,279	3,357	3,447	3,558	3,715	3,938	4,161	4,385	4,608	4,831	5,055	5,278	5,501	5,725	5,948	4,233	4,458	4,679

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

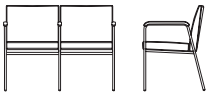
MODEL NUMBER
1392-CC

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

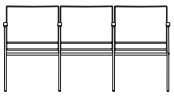
CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.75	25	31.75	42.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	70	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-CC-MT	1.5	n/a	799	824	852	887	937	1,007	1,078	1,148	1,219	1,289	1,360	1,430	1,501	1,571	1,642	1,119	1,191	1,260
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	932	961	994	1,035	1,092	1,175	1,257	1,339	1,422	1,504	1,586	1,669	1,751	1,833	1,915	1,301	1,384	1,466

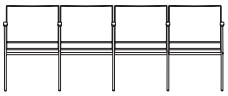
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	63.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	105	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-CCC-MT	2	n/a	1,120	1,153	1,191	1,238	1,303	1,397	1,491	1,586	1,680	1,774	1,868	1,962	2,056	2,150	2,244	1,538	1,633	1,726
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,400	1,441	1,488	1,547	1,629	1,747	1,864	1,982	2,099	2,217	2,335	2,452	2,570	2,687	2,805	1,915	2,034	2,150

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
90.25	25	31.75	85	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	140	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-CCCC-MT	2.75	n/a	1,527	1,572	1,624	1,689	1,779	1,908	2,038	2,167	2,296	2,426	2,555	2,684	2,814	2,943	3,072	2,091	2,222	2,350
Back																				
	3.25	n/a	1,804	1,857	1,919	1,995	2,102	2,255	2,408	2,560	2,713	2,866	3,019	3,172	3,325	3,477	3,630	2,466	2,620	2,771

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

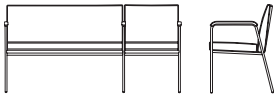
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1392-CC-MT						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MNW**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

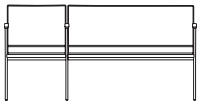
CHAIR/LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2C	3.5		2,257	2,315	2,380	2,463	2,578	2,743	2,907	3,072	3,236	3,401	3,565	3,730	3,895	4,059	4,224	2,967	3,133	3,296

LOVESEAT/CHAIR



	outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-C2	3.5		2,257	2,315	2,380	2,463	2,578	2,743	2,907	3,072	3,236	3,401	3,565	3,730	3,895	4,059	4,224	2,967	3,133	3,296

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

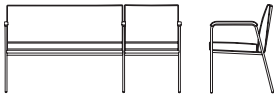
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1392-2C					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MNW**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

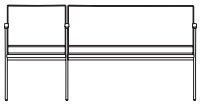
CHAIR/LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-2C-MT	2		1,077	1,110	1,148	1,195	1,260	1,354	1,448	1,543	1,637	1,731	1,825	1,919	2,013	2,107	2,201	1,495	1,590	1,683
Back																				
	2.25		1,211	1,248	1,290	1,343	1,417	1,523	1,629	1,735	1,841	1,946	2,052	2,158	2,264	2,370	2,475	1,678	1,784	1,889

LOVESEAT/CHAIR - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-C2-MT	2		1,077	1,110	1,148	1,195	1,260	1,354	1,448	1,543	1,637	1,731	1,825	1,919	2,013	2,107	2,201	1,495	1,590	1,683
Back																				
	2.25		1,211	1,248	1,290	1,343	1,417	1,523	1,629	1,735	1,841	1,946	2,052	2,158	2,264	2,370	2,475	1,678	1,784	1,889

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

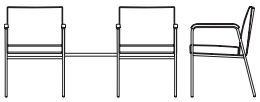
MODEL NUMBER
1392-2C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	25.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-CTC	2.5	N/A	2,171	2,212	2,259	2,318	2,400	2,518	2,635	2,753	2,870	2,988	3,106	3,223	3,341	3,458	3,576	2,686	2,805	2,921

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO** 3DL **VM3** **BU3** **EN3** **CO3** **FW3** **MC3** **DS3** **BE3** **PC3** **GR3** **QE3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **RW3** **LC3** **NW3** **LM3** **BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$395** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | top spill groove | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

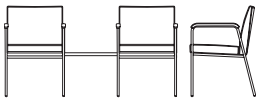
1392-CTC

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MNW**	**MSL**	**MGP**	**CG6 - VM3**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	25.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-CTC-MT	1.5	N/A	1,026	1,051	1,079	1,114	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,657	1,728	1,798	1,869	1,346	1,418	1,487
Back																				
	1.75	N/A	1,197	1,226	1,259	1,300	1,357	1,440	1,522	1,604	1,687	1,769	1,851	1,934	2,016	2,098	2,180	1,566	1,649	1,731

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$42** per arm cap **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** 3DL **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | top spill groove | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

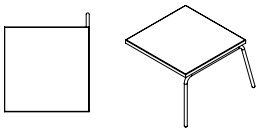
1392-CTC-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MNW**	**MSL**	**MGP**	**CG6 - VM3**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

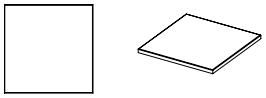
- Top options - European beech veneer, 3DL or solid surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1392-E
- Field replaceable components
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame on 1392-E
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg on 1392-E

END TABLE



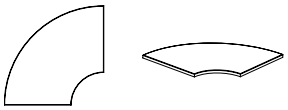
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-E	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 590
	3DL						$ 581
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 954

MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-M	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 472
	3DL						$ 492
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 887

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-90	VENEER	31	21	16.25	20	13	$ 705
	3DL						$ 682
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,430

OPTIONS

Ganging (1392-E only)	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
UR Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops
		3DL **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**X9** No Selection of Option **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**
		Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Ganging | frame finish | top finish | spill groove.

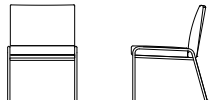
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-E			
Ganging (1392-E only)	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Top Spill Groove**
UR	BWT	MMC	C6H

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

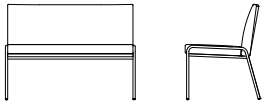
ARMLESS BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	35	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-C	1.5	n/a	909	934	962	997	1,047	1,117	1,188	1,258	1,329	1,399	1,470	1,540	1,611	1,681	1,752	1,229	1,301	1,370

ARMLESS BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-2	2.5	n/a	1,467	1,508	1,555	1,614	1,696	1,814	1,931	2,049	2,166	2,284	2,402	2,519	2,637	2,754	2,872	1,982	2,101	2,217

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

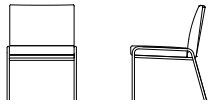
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1393-C-MT				
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	MSL	H7	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

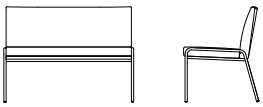
ARMLESS BASE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	35	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-C-MT	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782
Back																				
	1	n/a	465	481	500	524	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	688	735	782

ARMLESS BASE LOVESEAT - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	62	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-2-MT	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	744	769	797	832	882	952	1,023	1,093	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,064	1,136	1,205

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

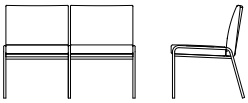
1393-C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

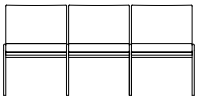
ARMLESS CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.75	25	31.75	42.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	70	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-CC	2.5	n/a	1,699	1,740	1,787	1,846	1,928	2,046	2,163	2,281	2,398	2,516	2,634	2,751	2,869	2,986	3,104	2,214	2,333	2,449

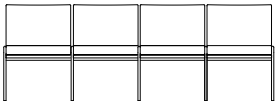
ARMLESS CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	63.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	105	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-CCC	3.75	n/a	2,489	2,551	2,621	2,709	2,833	3,009	3,186	3,362	3,538	3,715	3,891	4,067	4,244	4,420	4,596	3,248	3,426	3,600

ARMLESS CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
90.25	25	31.75	85	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	140	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-CCCC	4.75	n/a	3,279	3,357	3,447	3,558	3,715	3,938	4,161	4,385	4,608	4,831	5,055	5,278	5,501	5,725	5,948	4,233	4,458	4,679

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

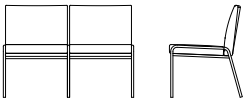
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1393-CC				
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

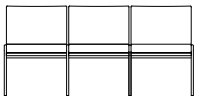
ARMLESS CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.75	25	31.75	42.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	70	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-CC-MT	1.5	n/a	799	824	852	887	937	1,007	1,078	1,148	1,219	1,289	1,360	1,430	1,501	1,571	1,642	1,119	1,191	1,260
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	932	961	994	1,035	1,092	1,175	1,257	1,339	1,422	1,504	1,586	1,669	1,751	1,833	1,915	1,301	1,384	1,466

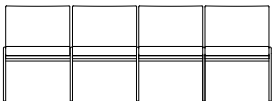
ARMLESS CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	63.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	105	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-CCC-MT	2	n/a	1,120	1,153	1,191	1,238	1,303	1,397	1,491	1,586	1,680	1,774	1,868	1,962	2,056	2,150	2,244	1,538	1,633	1,726
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,400	1,441	1,488	1,547	1,629	1,747	1,864	1,982	2,099	2,217	2,335	2,452	2,570	2,687	2,805	1,915	2,034	2,150

ARMLESS CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
90.25	25	31.75	85	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	140	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-CCCC-MT	2.75	n/a	1,527	1,572	1,624	1,689	1,779	1,908	2,038	2,167	2,296	2,426	2,555	2,684	2,814	2,943	3,072	2,091	2,222	2,350
Back																				
	3.25	n/a	1,804	1,857	1,919	1,995	2,102	2,255	2,408	2,560	2,713	2,866	3,019	3,172	3,325	3,477	3,630	2,466	2,620	2,771

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

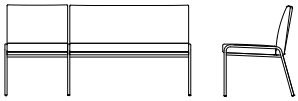
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1393-CC-MT					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

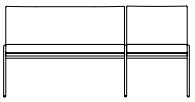
ARMLESS CHAIR/LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-C2	3.5	n/a	2,257	2,315	2,380	2,463	2,578	2,743	2,907	3,072	3,236	3,401	3,565	3,730	3,895	4,059	4,224	2,967	3,133	3,296

ARMLESS LOVESEAT/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-2C	3.5	n/a	2,257	2,315	2,380	2,463	2,578	2,743	2,907	3,072	3,236	3,401	3,565	3,730	3,895	4,059	4,224	2,967	3,133	3,296

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

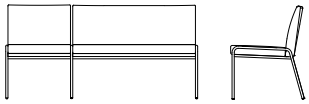
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1393-2C				
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

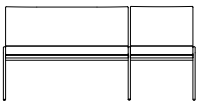
ARMLESS CHAIR/LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-C2-MT	2		1,077	1,110	1,148	1,195	1,260	1,354	1,448	1,543	1,637	1,731	1,825	1,919	2,013	2,107	2,201	1,495	1,590	1,683
Back																				
	2.25		1,211	1,248	1,290	1,343	1,417	1,523	1,629	1,735	1,841	1,946	2,052	2,158	2,264	2,370	2,475	1,678	1,784	1,889

ARMLESS LOVESEAT/CHAIR - MULTIPLES TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66	25	31.75	62.75	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	97	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-2C-MT	2		1,077	1,110	1,148	1,195	1,260	1,354	1,448	1,543	1,637	1,731	1,825	1,919	2,013	2,107	2,201	1,495	1,590	1,683
Back																				
	2.25		1,211	1,248	1,290	1,343	1,417	1,523	1,629	1,735	1,841	1,946	2,052	2,158	2,264	2,370	2,475	1,678	1,784	1,889

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair -$119 **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers $218 **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $109 **B1M** Removable Back Cover only $109	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

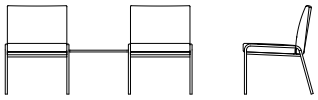
MODEL NUMBER
1393-2C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

ARMLESS CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	25.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1393-CTC	2.5	n/a	2,191	2,232	2,279	2,338	2,420	2,538	2,655	2,773	2,890	3,008	3,126	3,243	3,361	3,478	3,596	2,706	2,825	2,941

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO** 3DL **VM3** **BU3** **EN3** **CO3** **FW3** **MC3** **DS3** **BE3** **PC3** **GR3** **QE3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **RW3** **LC3** **NW3** **LM3** **BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* NG3 NH3 Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops **X9** No Selection of Option **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | top finish | top spill groove | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

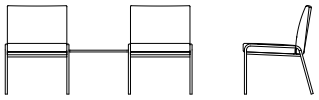
1393-CTC

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	MSL	MGP	CG6 - VM3	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

ARMLESS CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	25	31.75	25.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	n/a	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1393-CTC-MT	1.5	n/a	1,026	1,051	1,079	1,114	1,164	1,234	1,305	1,375	1,446	1,516	1,587	1,657	1,728	1,798	1,869	1,346	1,418	1,487
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,197	1,226	1,259	1,300	1,357	1,440	1,522	1,604	1,687	1,769	1,851	1,934	2,016	2,098	2,180	1,566	1,649	1,731

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$119** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO** 3DL **VM3 BU3 EN3 CO3 FW3** **MC3 DS3 BE3 PC3 GR3** **QE3 KD3 MH3 ST3 RW3** **LC3 NW3 LM3 BL3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* NG3 NH3 Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops **X9** No Selection of Option **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | top finish | top spill groove | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

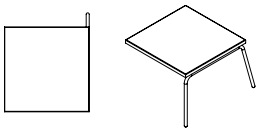
1393-CTC-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**MSL**	**MGP**	**CG6 - VM3**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

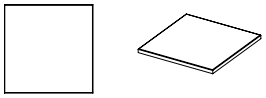
- Top options - European beech veneer, 3DL or solid surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1392-E
- Field replaceable components
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame on 1392-E
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg on 1392-E

END TABLE



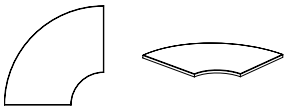
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-E	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 590
	3DL						$ 581
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 954

MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-M	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 472
	3DL						$ 492
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 887

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-90	VENEER	31	21	16.25	20	13	$ 705
	3DL						$ 682
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,430

OPTIONS

Ganging (1392-E only)	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
UR Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops
		3DL **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**X9** No Selection of Option **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**
		Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Ganging | frame finish | top finish | spill groove.

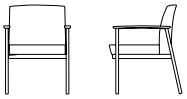
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-E			
Ganging (1392-E only)	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Top Spill Groove**
UR	BWT	MMC	C6H

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 1472-OB weighted to 500 lbs.
- Single textile application

BASE CHAIR



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-C	1.5	n/a	1,047	1,072	1,100	1,135	1,185	1,255	1,326	1,396	1,467	1,537	1,608	1,678	1,749	1,819	1,890	1,367	1,439	1,508

BASE LOVESEAT

			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			45	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-2	2.75	n/a	1,782	1,827	1,879	1,944	2,034	2,163	2,293	2,422	2,551	2,681	2,810	2,939	3,069	3,198	3,327	2,346	2,477	2,605

BASE BARIATRIC

			outside			seat				arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
			34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OBB	2.25	n/a	1,338	1,375	1,417	1,470	1,544	1,650	1,756	1,862	1,968	2,073	2,179	2,285	2,391	2,497	2,602	1,805	1,911	2,016

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | fabric/grade.

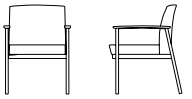
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1472-C					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 1472-OB weighted to 500 lbs.
- Multiple textile application

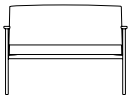
BASE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-C-MT	1	n/a	534	550	569	593	626	673	720	767	814	861	908	955	1,002	1,049	1,096	757	804	851
Back																				
	1	n/a	534	550	569	593	626	673	720	767	814	861	908	955	1,002	1,049	1,096	757	804	851

BASE LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	45	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-2-MT	1.5	n/a	896	921	949	984	1,034	1,104	1,175	1,245	1,316	1,386	1,457	1,527	1,598	1,668	1,739	1,216	1,288	1,357
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	896	921	949	984	1,034	1,104	1,175	1,245	1,316	1,386	1,457	1,527	1,598	1,668	1,739	1,216	1,288	1,357

BASE BARIATRIC - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-OBB-MT	1	n/a	539	555	574	598	631	678	725	772	819	866	913	960	1,007	1,054	1,101	762	809	856
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	809	834	862	897	947	1,017	1,088	1,158	1,229	1,299	1,370	1,440	1,511	1,581	1,652	1,129	1,201	1,270

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1472-C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

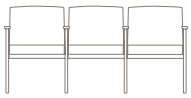
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

CHAIR/CHAIR

outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
48	26.5	33	43	20	17.75	15.25	25	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-CC	2.5	n/a	1,977	2,018	2,065	2,124	2,206	2,324	2,441	2,559	2,676	2,794	2,912	3,029	3,147	3,264	3,382	2,492	2,611	2,727

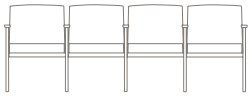
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
70.25	26.5	33	64.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	135	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-CCC	3.75	n/a	2,907	2,969	3,039	3,127	3,251	3,427	3,604	3,780	3,956	4,133	4,309	4,485	4,662	4,838	5,014	3,666	3,844	4,018

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
93	26.5	33	86	20	17.75	15.25	25	180	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-CCCC	5	n/a	3,837	3,919	4,013	4,131	4,295	4,531	4,766	5,001	5,236	5,471	5,706	5,941	6,176	6,412	6,647	4,840	5,077	5,310

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | fabric/grade.

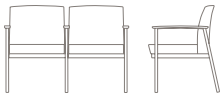
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1472-CC					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

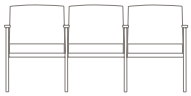
CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	26.5	33	43	20	17.75	15.25	25	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-CC-MT	1.5	n/a	927	952	980	1,015	1,065	1,135	1,206	1,276	1,347	1,417	1,488	1,558	1,629	1,699	1,770	1,247	1,319	1,388
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,081	1,110	1,143	1,184	1,241	1,324	1,406	1,488	1,571	1,653	1,735	1,818	1,900	1,982	2,064	1,450	1,533	1,615

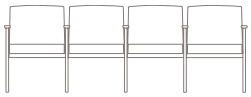
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70.25	26.5	33	64.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	135	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-CCC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,276	1,305	1,338	1,379	1,436	1,519	1,601	1,683	1,766	1,848	1,930	2,013	2,095	2,177	2,259	1,645	1,728	1,810
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,641	1,678	1,720	1,773	1,847	1,953	2,059	2,165	2,271	2,376	2,482	2,588	2,694	2,800	2,905	2,108	2,214	2,319

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
93	26.5	33	86	20	17.75	15.25	25	180	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-CCCC-MT	2.25	n/a	1,649	1,686	1,728	1,781	1,855	1,961	2,067	2,173	2,279	2,384	2,490	2,596	2,702	2,808	2,913	2,116	2,222	2,327
Back																				
	3	n/a	2,198	2,247	2,304	2,374	2,473	2,614	2,755	2,896	3,037	3,178	3,320	3,461	3,602	3,743	3,884	2,811	2,953	3,093

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

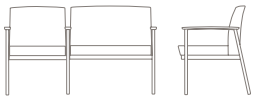
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1472-CC-MT						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

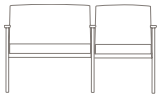
CHAIR/BARIATRIC



outside			seat			seat to top			
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.5	26.5	33	21.5/30.25	20	17.75	15.25	25	103	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-COB	3	n/a	2,264	2,313	2,370	2,440	2,539	2,680	2,821	2,962	3,103	3,244	3,386	3,527	3,668	3,809	3,950	2,877	3,019	3,159

BARIATRIC/CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top			
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.5	26.5	33	30.25/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	103	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OBC	3	n/a	2,264	2,313	2,370	2,440	2,539	2,680	2,821	2,962	3,103	3,244	3,386	3,527	3,668	3,809	3,950	2,877	3,019	3,159

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | fabric/grade.

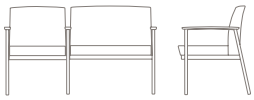
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1472-COB					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

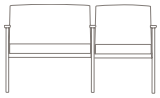
CHAIR/BARIATRIC - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.5	26.5	33	21.5/30.25	20	17.75	15.25	25	103	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-COB-MT	1.5	n/a	979	1,004	1,032	1,067	1,117	1,187	1,258	1,328	1,399	1,469	1,540	1,610	1,681	1,751	1,822	1,299	1,371	1,440
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,306	1,339	1,377	1,424	1,489	1,583	1,677	1,772	1,866	1,960	2,054	2,148	2,242	2,336	2,430	1,724	1,819	1,912

BARIATRIC/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.5	26.5	33	30.25/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	103	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-OBC-MT	1.5	n/a	979	1,004	1,032	1,067	1,117	1,187	1,258	1,328	1,399	1,469	1,540	1,610	1,681	1,751	1,822	1,299	1,371	1,440
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,306	1,339	1,377	1,424	1,489	1,583	1,677	1,772	1,866	1,960	2,054	2,148	2,242	2,336	2,430	1,724	1,819	1,912

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

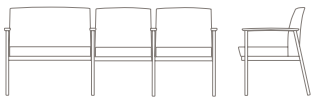
SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1472-COB-MT						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

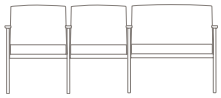
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	26.5	33	30.25/21.5/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	148	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OBCC	4	n/a	3,198	3,264	3,339	3,433	3,565	3,753	3,941	4,129	4,317	4,505	4,693	4,881	5,070	5,258	5,446	4,006	4,195	4,382

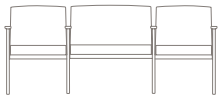
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	26.5	33	21.5/21.5/30.25	20	17.75	15.25	25	148	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-CCOB	4	n/a	3,198	3,264	3,339	3,433	3,565	3,753	3,941	4,129	4,317	4,505	4,693	4,881	5,070	5,258	5,446	4,006	4,195	4,382

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	26.5	33	21.5/30.25/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	148	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-COBC	4	n/a	3,198	3,264	3,339	3,433	3,565	3,753	3,941	4,129	4,317	4,505	4,693	4,881	5,070	5,258	5,446	4,006	4,195	4,382

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

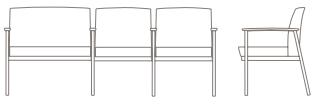
MODEL NUMBER
1472-OBCC

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	D1M	MSL	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

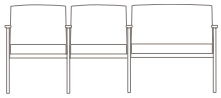
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	26.5	33	30.25/21.5/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	148	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-OBCC-MT	2	n/a	1,360	1,393	1,431	1,478	1,543	1,637	1,731	1,826	1,920	2,014	2,108	2,202	2,296	2,390	2,484	1,778	1,873	1,966
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,869	1,914	1,966	2,031	2,121	2,250	2,380	2,509	2,638	2,768	2,897	3,026	3,156	3,285	3,414	2,433	2,564	2,692

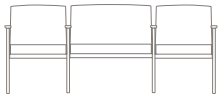
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	26.5	33	21.5/21.5/30.25	20	17.75	15.25	25	148	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-CCOB-MT	2	n/a	1,360	1,393	1,431	1,478	1,543	1,637	1,731	1,826	1,920	2,014	2,108	2,202	2,296	2,390	2,484	1,778	1,873	1,966
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,869	1,914	1,966	2,031	2,121	2,250	2,380	2,509	2,638	2,768	2,897	3,026	3,156	3,285	3,414	2,433	2,564	2,692

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	26.5	33	21.5/30.25/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	148	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-COBC-MT	2	n/a	1,360	1,393	1,431	1,478	1,543	1,637	1,731	1,826	1,920	2,014	2,108	2,202	2,296	2,390	2,484	1,778	1,873	1,966
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,869	1,914	1,966	2,031	2,121	2,250	2,380	2,509	2,638	2,768	2,897	3,026	3,156	3,285	3,414	2,433	2,564	2,692

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

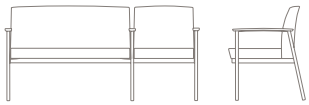
MODEL NUMBER
1472-OBC-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

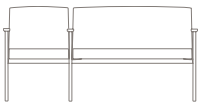
LOVESEAT/CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
68.25	26.5	33	42.25/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	115	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-2C	3.75	n/a	2,712	2,774	2,844	2,932	3,056	3,232	3,409	3,585	3,761	3,938	4,114	4,290	4,467	4,643	4,819	3,471	3,649	3,823

CHAIR/LOVESEAT



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
68.25	26.5	33	21.5/42.25	20	17.75	15.25	25	115	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-C2	3.75	n/a	2,712	2,774	2,844	2,932	3,056	3,232	3,409	3,585	3,761	3,938	4,114	4,290	4,467	4,643	4,819	3,471	3,649	3,823

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | fabric/grade.

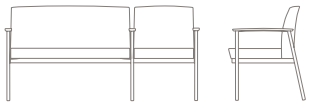
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1472-2C					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

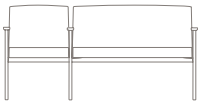
LOVESEAT/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68.25	26.5	33	42.25/21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	115	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-2C-MT	1.75	n/a	1,191	1,220	1,253	1,294	1,351	1,434	1,516	1,598	1,681	1,763	1,845	1,928	2,010	2,092	2,174	1,560	1,643	1,725
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,531	1,568	1,610	1,663	1,737	1,843	1,949	2,055	2,161	2,266	2,372	2,478	2,584	2,690	2,795	1,998	2,104	2,209

CHAIR/LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68.25	26.5	33	21.5/42.25	20	17.75	15.25	25	115	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-C2-MT	1.75	n/a	1,191	1,220	1,253	1,294	1,351	1,434	1,516	1,598	1,681	1,763	1,845	1,928	2,010	2,092	2,174	1,560	1,643	1,725
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,531	1,568	1,610	1,663	1,737	1,843	1,949	2,055	2,161	2,266	2,372	2,478	2,584	2,690	2,795	1,998	2,104	2,209

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

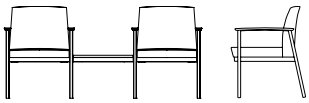
SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1472-2C-MT						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	26.5	33	21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	70	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-CTC	2.5	n/a	2,647	2,688	2,735	2,794	2,876	2,994	3,111	3,229	3,346	3,464	3,582	3,699	3,817	3,934	4,052	3,162	3,281	3,397

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$129** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer (matching edge) **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** HPL (matching edge) **MGP** **DSP** **BEP** **QRP** **RWP** **CMP** **KDP** **HNP** **STP** **SGP** **QEP** **VMP** **TMP** **BLP** **CHP** **NWP** **COP** **FWP** **BUP** **MEP** **PCP** **GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** TFL (matching edge **VM2** **DS2** **MH2** **ST2** **SG2** **MC2** **KD2** **LM2** **BL2** **QE2** **NW2** **CO2** **FW2** **LC2** **EN2** **PC2** **GR2** **BU2** **BE2** **QR2** **RW2** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NG2** **NH2** 3DL (matching edge) **NW3** **LM3** **VM3** **QE3** **BL3** **EN3** **CO3** **LC3** **BU3** **DS3** **BE3** **FW3** **RW3** **PC3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **MC3** **GR3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$395** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | arm cap | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1472-2C							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Top Spill Groove**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**D1M**	**MSL**	**MMC**	**C6H**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	26.5	33	21.5	20	17.75	15.25	25	70	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-CTC-MT	1.5	n/a	1,236	1,261	1,289	1,324	1,374	1,444	1,515	1,585	1,656	1,726	1,797	1,867	1,938	2,008	2,079	1,556	1,628	1,697
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,442	1,471	1,504	1,545	1,602	1,685	1,767	1,849	1,932	2,014	2,096	2,179	2,261	2,343	2,425	1,811	1,894	1,976

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/ Grade	Back Fabric/ Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$117** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood arm cap **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$129** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer (matching edge) **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** HPL (matching edge) **MGP** **DSP** **BEP** **QRP** **RWP** **CMP** **KDP** **HNP** **STP** **SGP** **QEP** **VMP** **TMP** **BLP** **CHP** **NWP** **COP** **FWP** **BUP** **MEP** **PCP** **GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** TFL (matching edge **VM2** **DS2** **MH2** **ST2** **SG2** **MC2** **KD2** **LM2** **BL2** **QE2** **NW2** **CO2** **FW2** **LC2** **EN2** **PC2** **GR2** **BU2** **BE2** **QR2** **RW2** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NG2** **NH2** 3DL (matching edge) **NW3** **LM3** **VM3** **QE3** **BL3** **EN3** **CO3** **LC3** **BU3** **DS3** **BE3** **FW3** **RW3** **PC3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **MC3** **GR3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3** Solid Surface **$395** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | top finish | arm cap | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

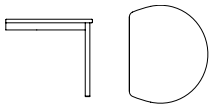
1472-2C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/ Grade	Back Fabric/ Grade
LCHG	RCHG	D1M	MSL	MMC	C6H	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

SERONY GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

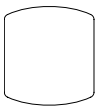
- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer, HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface with matching PVC edge
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1472-E

END TABLE



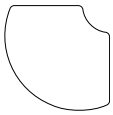
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$** 872

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$** 670

CORNER 90° TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$** 822

OPTIONS

Ganging (1472-E only)	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Top Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
UR Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Veneer (matching edge) **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** HPL (matching edge) **MGP DSP BEP QRP RWP** **CMP KDP HNP STP SGP** **QEP VMP TMP BLP** **CHP NWP COP FWP** **BUP MEP PCP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP** TFL (matching edge **VM2 DS2 MH2 ST2 SG2** **MC2 KD2 LM2 BL2** **QE2 NW2 CO2 FW2** **LC2 EN2 PC2 GR2** **BU2 BE2 QR2 RW2** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NG2 NH2** 3DL (matching edge) **NW3 LM3 VM3 QE3 BL3** **EN3 CO3 LC3 BU3 DS3** **BE3 FW3 RW3 PC3 KD3** **MH3 ST3 MC3 GR3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$395** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**X9** No Selection of Option **NOTE**: Spill groove only available on 3DL and Solid Surface tops **C6H** Spill Groove 3DL **$100** Solid surface **$180**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | top finish | top spill groove.

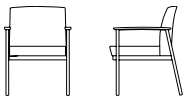
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472-M		
Ganging (1472-E only)	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**
UR	**MSL**	**MNW**

SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

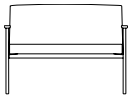
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-C	1.5	n/a	1,208	1,233	1,261	1,296	1,346	1,416	1,487	1,557	1,628	1,698	1,769	1,839	1,910	1,980	2,051	1,528	1,600	1,669

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2	3	n/a	2,056	2,105	2,162	2,232	2,331	2,472	2,613	2,754	2,895	3,036	3,178	3,319	3,460	3,601	3,742	2,669	2,811	2,951

BASE BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,493	1,526	1,564	1,611	1,676	1,770	1,864	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	2,523	2,617	1,911	2,006	2,099

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap Finish (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Cap Finish **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

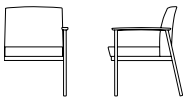
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-C			
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OBa rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

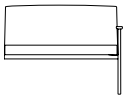
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25		25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-A	1.5	n/a	1,071	1,096	1,124	1,159	1,209	1,279	1,350	1,420	1,491	1,561	1,632	1,702	1,773	1,843	1,914	1,391	1,463	1,532

ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25		25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2A	3	n/a	1,912	1,961	2,018	2,088	2,187	2,328	2,469	2,610	2,751	2,892	3,034	3,175	3,316	3,457	3,598	2,525	2,667	2,807

ADD ON BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25		25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OBA	2	n/a	1,405	1,438	1,476	1,523	1,588	1,682	1,776	1,871	1,965	2,059	2,153	2,247	2,341	2,435	2,529	1,823	1,918	2,011

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap Finish (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Cap Finish **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-A			
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

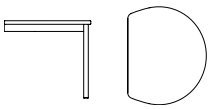
SILVR ION METAL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1471-E

MIDDLE TABLE

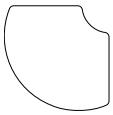
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 657**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 856**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 806**

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

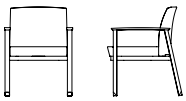
SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1471-M	
Powder Coat	**Top**
H1F	**NWP**

SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

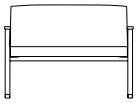
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-C	1.5	n/a	1,628	1,653	1,681	1,716	1,766	1,836	1,907	1,977	2,048	2,118	2,189	2,259	2,330	2,400	2,471	1,948	2,020	2,089

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2	3	n/a	2,352	2,401	2,458	2,528	2,627	2,768	2,909	3,050	3,191	3,332	3,474	3,615	3,756	3,897	4,038	2,965	3,107	3,247

BASE BARIATRIC

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	2	n/a	1,956	1,989	2,027	2,074	2,139	2,233	2,327	2,422	2,516	2,610	2,704	2,798	2,892	2,986	3,080	2,374	2,469	2,562

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Cap Finish **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$465** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options Per Arm Pair

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	589	601	615	633	658	693	728	764	799	834	869	905	940	975	1,010	763	799	834

HOW TO ORDER

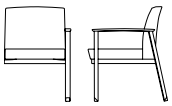
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-C					
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**B1L**	**WAP**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

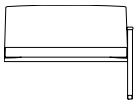
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-A	1.5	n/a	1,397	1,422	1,450	1,485	1,535	1,605	1,676	1,746	1,817	1,887	1,958	2,028	2,099	2,169	2,240	1,717	1,789	1,858

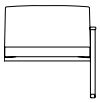
ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2A	3	n/a	2,062	2,111	2,168	2,238	2,337	2,478	2,619	2,760	2,901	3,042	3,184	3,325	3,466	3,607	3,748	2,675	2,817	2,957

ADD ON BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OBA	2	n/a	1,603	1,636	1,674	1,721	1,786	1,880	1,974	2,069	2,163	2,257	2,351	2,445	2,539	2,633	2,727	2,021	2,116	2,209

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Cap Finish **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**WAP** Wood (specify finish) **$233** per arm panel **UAP** Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options Per Arm Panel

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	295	307	321	339	364	399	434	470	505	540	575	611	646	681	716	469	505	540

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-A					
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**B1L**	**WAP**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

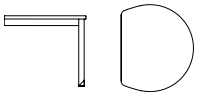
SILVR ION WOOD GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech overlay on 1441-E
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1441-E

MIDDLE TABLE

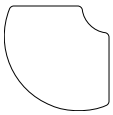
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 657**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 890**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 806**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

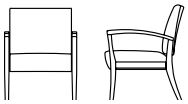
SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1441-M		
Exposed Wood Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Top**
MNW	H1F	X9

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile selection

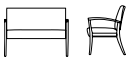
BASE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-C	1.5	n/a	1128	1153	1181	1216	1266	1336	1407	1477	1548	1618	1689	1759	1830	1900	1971	1448	1520	1589

BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44.25	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2	2.5	n/a	1,704	1,745	1,792	1,851	1,933	2,051	2,168	2,286	2,403	2,521	2,639	2,756	2,874	2,991	3,109	2,219	2,338	2,454

BASE BARIATRIC

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

- Rated to 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OBB	2.25	n/a	1,450	1,487	1,529	1,582	1,656	1,762	1,868	1,974	2,080	2,185	2,291	2,397	2,503	2,609	2,714	1,917	2,023	2,128

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

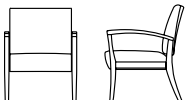
MODEL NUMBER
1520-C

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	A4	MLC	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

BASE CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-C-MT	1.25	n/a	585	606	629	658	700	758	817	876	935	994	1,052	1,111	1,170	1,229	1,287	857	916	974
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	585	606	629	658	700	758	817	876	935	994	1,052	1,111	1,170	1,229	1,287	857	916	974

BASE LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44.25	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-2-MT	1.5	n/a	862	887	915	950	1,000	1,070	1,141	1,211	1,282	1,352	1,423	1,493	1,564	1,634	1,705	1,182	1,254	1,323
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	862	887	915	950	1,000	1,070	1,141	1,211	1,282	1,352	1,423	1,493	1,564	1,634	1,705	1,182	1,254	1,323

BASE BARIATRIC - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

- Rated to 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-OBB-MT	1.25	n/a	730	751	774	803	845	903	962	1,021	1,080	1,139	1,197	1,256	1,315	1,374	1,432	1,002	1,061	1,119
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	730	751	774	803	845	903	962	1,021	1,080	1,139	1,197	1,256	1,315	1,374	1,432	1,002	1,061	1,119

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1520-C-MT						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A4	MLC	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

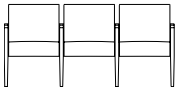
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile selection

CHAIR/CHAIR

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46.5	26.5	34	42	19.5	17	17	25.5	80	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-CC	2.75	n/a	2,102	2,147	2,199	2,264	2,354	2,483	2,613	2,742	2,871	3,001	3,130	3,259	3,389	3,518	3,647	2,666	2,797	2,925

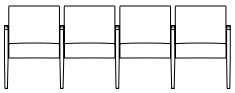
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	26.5	34	63	19.5	17	17	25.5	120	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-CCC	4	n/a	3,076	3,142	3,217	3,311	3,443	3,631	3,819	4,007	4,195	4,383	4,571	4,759	4,948	5,136	5,324	3,884	4,073	4,260

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
91.5	26.5	34	84	19.5	17	17	25.5	160	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-CCCC	5.25	n/a	4,050	4,136	4,235	4,359	4,531	4,778	5,025	5,272	5,519	5,766	6,013	6,260	6,506	6,753	7,000	5,102	5,350	5,595

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1520-CC					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A4**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

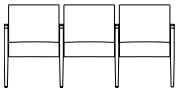
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46.5	26.5	34	42	19.5	17	17	25.5	80	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-CC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,067	1,096	1,129	1,170	1,227	1,310	1,392	1,474	1,557	1,639	1,721	1,804	1,886	1,968	2,050	1,436	1,519	1,601
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,067	1,096	1,129	1,170	1,227	1,310	1,392	1,474	1,557	1,639	1,721	1,804	1,886	1,968	2,050	1,436	1,519	1,601

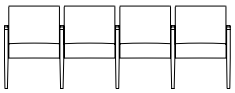
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	26.5	34	63	19.5	17	17	25.5	120	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-CCC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,559	1,600	1,647	1,706	1,788	1,906	2,023	2,141	2,258	2,376	2,494	2,611	2,729	2,846	2,964	2,074	2,193	2,309
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,559	1,600	1,647	1,706	1,788	1,906	2,023	2,141	2,258	2,376	2,494	2,611	2,729	2,846	2,964	2,074	2,193	2,309

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
91.5	26.5	34	84	19.5	17	17	25.5	160	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-CCCC-MT	3	n/a	1,964	2,013	2,070	2,140	2,239	2,380	2,521	2,662	2,803	2,944	3,086	3,227	3,368	3,509	3,650	2,577	2,719	2,859
Back																				
	3.25	n/a	2,128	2,181	2,243	2,319	2,426	2,579	2,732	2,884	3,037	3,190	3,343	3,496	3,649	3,801	3,954	2,790	2,944	3,095

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

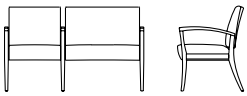
MODEL NUMBER
1520-CC-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A4**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

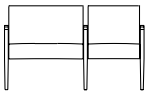
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile selection

CHAIR/BARIATRIC



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back							arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet	
			55.5	26.5	34	51	19.5	17	17							25.5	110	47	
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-COB	3.25	n/a	2,578	2,631	2,693	2,769	2,876	3,029	3,182	3,334	3,487	3,640	3,793	3,946	4,099	4,251	4,404	3,240	3,394	3,545

BARIATRIC/CHAIR



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back							arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet	
			55.5	26.5	34	51	19.5	17	17							25.5	110	47	
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OBC	3.25	n/a	2,578	2,631	2,693	2,769	2,876	3,029	3,182	3,334	3,487	3,640	3,793	3,946	4,099	4,251	4,404	3,240	3,394	3,545

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

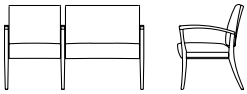
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1520-COB					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A4	MLC	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

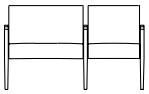
CHAIR/BARIATRIC - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
			55.5	26.5	34	51	19.5	17	17		25.5	110	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-COB-MT	2	n/a	1,305	1,338	1,376	1,423	1,488	1,582	1,676	1,771	1,865	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	1,723	1,818	1,911
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,305	1,338	1,376	1,423	1,488	1,582	1,676	1,771	1,865	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	1,723	1,818	1,911

BARIATRIC/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
			55.5	26.5	34	51	19.5	17	17		25.5	110	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-OBC-MT	2	n/a	1,305	1,338	1,376	1,423	1,488	1,582	1,676	1,771	1,865	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	1,723	1,818	1,911
Back																				
	2	n/a	1,305	1,338	1,376	1,423	1,488	1,582	1,676	1,771	1,865	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	1,723	1,818	1,911

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

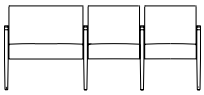
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1520-COB-MT						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A4**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile selection

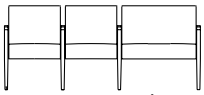
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			78	26.5	34	72	19.5	17	17	25.5	150	78

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OBCC	4.5	n/a	3,398	3,472	3,557	3,663	3,811	4,022	4,234	4,445	4,657	4,869	5,080	5,292	5,503	5,715	5,927	4,303	4,517	4,726

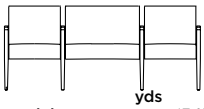
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			78	26.5	34	72	19.5	17	17	25.5	150	78

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-CCOB	4.5	n/a	3,398	3,472	3,557	3,663	3,811	4,022	4,234	4,445	4,657	4,869	5,080	5,292	5,503	5,715	5,927	4,303	4,517	4,726

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			78	26.5	34	72	19.5	17	17	25.5	150	78

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-COBC	4.5	n/a	3,398	3,472	3,557	3,663	3,811	4,022	4,234	4,445	4,657	4,869	5,080	5,292	5,503	5,715	5,927	4,303	4,517	4,726

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

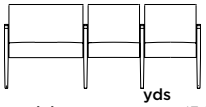
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1520-OBCC					
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	RCHG	A4	MLC	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

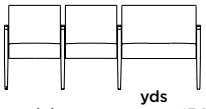
BARIATRIC/CHAIR/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			78	26.5	34	72	19.5	17	17	25.5	150	78

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-OBCC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,633	1,674	1,721	1,780	1,862	1,980	2,097	2,215	2,332	2,450	2,568	2,685	2,803	2,920	3,038	2,148	2,267	2,383
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,796	1,841	1,893	1,958	2,048	2,177	2,307	2,436	2,565	2,695	2,824	2,953	3,083	3,212	3,341	2,360	2,491	2,619

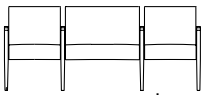
CHAIR/CHAIR/BARIATRIC - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			78	26.5	34	72	19.5	17	17	25.5	150	78

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-CCOB-MT	2.5	n/a	1,633	1,674	1,721	1,780	1,862	1,980	2,097	2,215	2,332	2,450	2,568	2,685	2,803	2,920	3,038	2,148	2,267	2,383
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,796	1,841	1,893	1,958	2,048	2,177	2,307	2,436	2,565	2,695	2,824	2,953	3,083	3,212	3,341	2,360	2,491	2,619

CHAIR/BARIATRIC/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



			outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
			78	26.5	34	72	19.5	17	17	25.5	150	78

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-COBC-MT	2.5	n/a	1,633	1,674	1,721	1,780	1,862	1,980	2,097	2,215	2,332	2,450	2,568	2,685	2,803	2,920	3,038	2,148	2,267	2,383
Back																				
	2.75	n/a	1,796	1,841	1,893	1,958	2,048	2,177	2,307	2,436	2,565	2,695	2,824	2,953	3,083	3,212	3,341	2,360	2,491	2,619

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1520-OBCC-MT						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A4**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

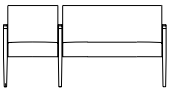
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile selection

LOVESEAT/CHAIR

outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
66.75	26.5	34	61.75	19.5	17	17		25.5	110	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2C	3.75	n/a	2,678	2,740	2,810	2,898	3,022	3,198	3,375	3,551	3,727	3,904	4,080	4,256	4,433	4,609	4,785	3,437	3,615	3,789

CHAIR/LOVESEAT



outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
66.75	26.5	34	61.75	19.5	17	17		25.5	110	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-C2	3.75	n/a	2,678	2,740	2,810	2,898	3,022	3,198	3,375	3,551	3,727	3,904	4,080	4,256	4,433	4,609	4,785	3,437	3,615	3,789

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Colo

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

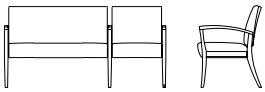
MODEL NUMBER
1520-2C

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	A4	MLC	H7	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

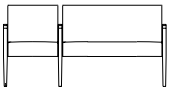
LOVESEAT/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66.75	26.5	34	61.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	110	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-2C-MT	2.25	n/a	1,355	1,392	1,434	1,487	1,561	1,667	1,773	1,879	1,985	2,090	2,196	2,302	2,408	2,514	2,619	1,822	1,928	2,033
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,355	1,392	1,434	1,487	1,561	1,667	1,773	1,879	1,985	2,090	2,196	2,302	2,408	2,514	2,619	1,822	1,928	2,033

CHAIR/LOVESEAT - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
66.75	26.5	34	61.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	110	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-C2-MT	2.25	n/a	1,355	1,392	1,434	1,487	1,561	1,667	1,773	1,879	1,985	2,090	2,196	2,302	2,408	2,514	2,619	1,822	1,928	2,033
Back																				
	2.25	n/a	1,355	1,392	1,434	1,487	1,561	1,667	1,773	1,879	1,985	2,090	2,196	2,302	2,408	2,514	2,619	1,822	1,928	2,033

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm cap	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MVW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

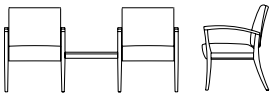
MODEL NUMBER
1520-2C-MT

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
LCHG	RCHG	A4	MLC	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile selection

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67.5	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	100	55

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-CTC	2.75	n/a	2,517	2,562	2,614	2,679	2,769	2,898	3,028	3,157	3,286	3,416	3,545	3,674	3,804	3,933	4,062	3,081	3,212	3,340

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **MVW**	HPL (Matching PVC edge) **MGP** **NWP** **STP** **CMP** **MEP** **BLP** **QEP** **BEP** **FWP** **CHP** **HNP** **GRP** **BUP** **TMP** **RWP** **DSP** **COP** **SGP** **KDP** **PCP** **VMP** **QRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** Veneer **MMC** **EBY** **OSL** **QEC** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MHM** **MNW** **DST** **MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame.	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

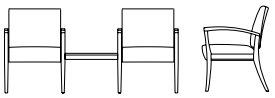
SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1520-CTC						
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A4**	**MLC**	**NWP**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile selection

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat																	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67.5	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	100	55

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-CTC-MT	1.75	n/a	1,274	1,303	1,336	1,377	1,434	1,517	1,599	1,681	1,764	1,846	1,928	2,011	2,093	2,175	2,257	1,643	1,726	1,808
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,274	1,303	1,336	1,377	1,434	1,517	1,599	1,681	1,764	1,846	1,928	2,011	2,093	2,175	2,257	1,643	1,726	1,808

OPTIONS

Left Facing Ganging	Right Facing Ganging	Arm Cap	Frame Finish	Top Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Ganging	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LCHG Chair **-$154** **LTBG** Table	**RCHG** Chair **RTBG** Table	**A4** Poly (black) **$103** per arm	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **MVW** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	HPL (Matching PVC edge) **MGP** **NWP** **STP** **CMP** **MEP** **BLP** **QEP** **BEP** **FWP** **CHP** **HNP** **GRP** **BUP** **TMP** **RWP** **DSP** **COP** **SGP** **KDP** **PCP** **VMP** **QRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP** Veneer **MMC** **EBY** **OSL** **QEC** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MHM** **MNW** **DST** **MRO** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, it will match the frame.	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | arm cap | frame finish | top finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1520-CTC-MT							
Left Facing Ganging	**Right Facing Ganging**	**Arm Cap**	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
LCHG	**RCHG**	**A4**	**MLC**	**NWP**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

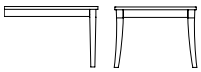
VOYAGE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1520-E

MIDDLE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-M	21	20	15	20	15	**$** 415

END TABLE

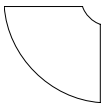


model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-E	23	20.25	15	20	16	**$** 775

CORNER 45° TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-45	21.75	20.75	15	20	13	**$** 604

CORNER 90° TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-90	35.25	20.75	15	20	13	**$** 735

OPTIONS

Ganging (1520-E only)	Frame Finish	Top Finish
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
UR Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**MMC EBY OSL** **QEC MBM PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MHM MNW** **DST MRO MVW**	HPL(Matching PVC edge) **MGP NWP STP** **CMP MEP BLP** **QEP BEP FWP** **CHP HNP GRP** **BUP TMP RWP** **DSP COP SGP** **KDP PCP** **VMP QRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP** Veneer **MMC EBY OSL** **QEC MBM PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MHM MNW** **DST MRO MVW** **NOTE:** If veneer is selected for Top Finish, frame will match.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Left facing ganging | right facing ganging | frame finish | top finish

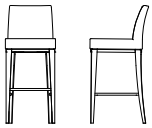
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1520-E		
Ganging (1520-E only)	**Frame Finish**	**Top Finish**
UR	MMC	NWP

ELIDE BAR STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tapered wood legs
- Polished chrome foot rail
- Single textile application

ARMLESS BAR STOOL



outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
18	19	42	n/a	n/a	30	n/a	13	28	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C9557B	1.25	40	1,716	1,749	1,787	1,834	1,899	1,993	2,087	2,182	2,276	2,370	2,464	2,558	2,652	2,746	2,840	2,134	2,229	2,322

OPTIONS

Finish					Fabric/Grade
MMC	BUW	MVW	MBM	OSL	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
QEC	DST	MNW	MHM	PCO	
MLC	EBY	MGW	MRO	MGO	

HOW TO ORDER

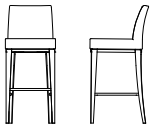
SPECIFY: Finish | textile grade, vendor, pattern and color. See page H for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
C9557B	
Finish	**Fabric/Grade**
MLC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ELIDE BAR STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tapered wood legs
- Polished chrome foot rail
- Multiple textile application

ARMLESS BAR STOOL - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	arm height	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
18	19	42	n/a	n/a	30	n/a	13	28	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
C9557B-MT	.75	n/a	864	876	890	908	933	968	1,003	1,039	1,074	1,109	1,144	1,180	1,215	1,250	1,285	1,038	1,074	1,109
Back																				
	.75	n/a	864	876	890	908	933	968	1,003	1,039	1,074	1,109	1,144	1,180	1,215	1,250	1,285	1,038	1,074	1,109

OPTIONS

Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL QEC DST MNW MHM PCO MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

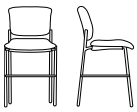
SPECIFY: Finish | textile grade, vendor, pattern and color. See page H for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER		
C9557B-MT		
Finish	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
MLC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

LYNX+ STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Armless
- Bar height
- Nylon glides
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

ARMLESS BAR HEIGHT STOOL



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			22.75	26	45	16.5	18.25	30.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	39	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2322	1.5	30	668	693	721	756	806	876	947	1,017	1,088	1,158	1,229	1,299	1,370	1,440	1,511	988	1,060	1,129

OPTIONS

Frame	Glides	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W34** Silver High Glides **$35**	**BR1** Book Rack **$88**	**AFI** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

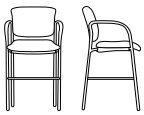
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
C2322				
Frame	**Glides**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**W26**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Bar height
- Nylon glides
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

ARMS



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			24	26	45	16.5	18.25	30.5	14.5	8.5	36.5	42	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2319	1.5	30	751	776	804	839	889	959	1,030	1,100	1,171	1,241	1,312	1,382	1,453	1,523	1,594	1,071	1,143	1,212

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Glides	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **BLK** Fixed Black Arms	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$35**	**W34** Silver High Glides **$35**	**BR1** Book Rack **$88**	**AFI** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$46** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | book rack | seat foam | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
C2322					
Frame	**Arms**	**Glides**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**BLK**	**W26**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

Physician Stool

PHYSICIAN STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height adjustable
- Pneumatic lift
- Easy-glide casters
- Black polyurethane base

PHYSICIAN STOOL

			outside			seat diameter			adjustable	footring	arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat height	diameter	height	lbs.	feet
			26	26	20	15	18.5	20	20–27.5	18	n/a	17	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2400	0.5	n/a	443	451	461	472	489	512	536	559	583	606	630	653	677	700	724	569	592	615

OPTIONS

Grade/Fabric
Selection Required
Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
2400
Grade/Fabric
Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

QUICKSTACKER STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Plastic available in four colors
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
CHC plastic	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	16	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
CHC uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
BHC plastic	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	16	n/a	n/a	35.6	12.75
BHC uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	n/a	n/a	35.6	12.75

																			list	
Plastic Back with Plastic Seat																			$ 537	
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Plastic Back with Upholstered Seat																				
432	**1**	17.5	636	652	671	695	728	775	822	869	916	963	1,010	1,057	1,104	1,151	1,198	859	906	953

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

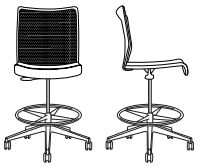
SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color | assembly.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
432						
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
CHC	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Plastic available in four colors
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
CHC plastic	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	15	n/a	n/a	33.6	12.75
CHC uph.	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	15	n/a	n/a	33.6	12.75
BHC plastic	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	15	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
BHC uph.	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	15	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75

																			list
Mesh Back with Plastic Seat																			$ 595
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
432M	1	17.5	696	712	731	755	788	835	882	929	976	1,023	1,070	1,117	1,164	1,211	1,258	919	966	1,013

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color | assembly.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
432							
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
CHC	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**XU**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seat and back unless otherwise specified
- BST4 basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
CHC uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	n/a	n/a	38.8	12.75
BHC uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	n/a	n/a	39.8	12.75

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
432UB	1	29	694	710	729	753	786	833	880	927	974	1,021	1,068	1,115	1,162	1,209	1,256	917	964	1,011

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color, assembly.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
432UB					
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
CHC	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arm
- Plastic available in four colors
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK COUNTER / BAR HEIGHT

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
CHC plastic	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	16	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
CHC uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
BHC plastic	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	16	7	28/35.5	38.6	12.75
BHC uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	7	28/35.5	38.6	12.75

																			list
Plastic Back and Seat																			$ 589
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Plastic Back with Upholstered Seat																				
439	1	17.5	690	706	725	749	782	829	876	923	970	1,017	1,064	1,111	1,158	1,205	1,252	913	960	1,007

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Counter Height (8") **BHC** Bar Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
439						
Arms	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
X9	**TT**	**W48**	**X9**	**XU**	**Grade** 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arm
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Plastic available in four colors
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

MESH BACK COUNTER / BAR HEIGHT

	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
CHC plastic	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	15	7	28/35.5	36.6	12.75
CHC uph.	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	15	7	28/35.5	36.6	12.75
BHC plastic	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	15	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
BHC uph.	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	15	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75

	list
Mesh Back with Plastic Seat	$ 648

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Mesh Back with Upholstered Seat																				
439M	1	17.5	749	765	784	808	841	888	935	982	1,029	1,076	1,123	1,170	1,217	1,264	1,311	972	1,019	1,066

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Counter Height (8") **BHC** Bar Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
439M						
Arms	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
X9	**TT**	**W48**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade** 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arms
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seat and back unless otherwise specified
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
CHC uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	7	28/35.5	41.8	12.75
BHC uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	7	31/41	42.8	12.75

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
439UB	1	29	747	763	782	806	839	886	933	980	1,027	1,074	1,121	1,168	1,215	1,262	1,309	970	1,017	1,064

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**	**KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
C439UB					
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
CHC	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

STRAY PHYSICIAN'S STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height adjustable, pneumatic lift located under seat
- 5 star base available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Seat pan available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Black hard wheel casters are standard
- Black glides are optional
- Optional footring diameter: 20"

PHYSICIAN'S STOOL

	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26	26	15.5-20.75	16.25	16.25	15.5-20.75	20	9

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2500	.75	n/a	498	510	524	542	567	602	637	673	708	743	778	814	849	884	919	672	708	743

PHYSICIAN'S STOOL

	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26	26	19.25-26.5	16.25	16.25	19.25-26.5	20	11

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2501	.75	n/a	557	569	583	601	626	661	696	732	767	802	837	873	908	943	978	731	767	802

OPTIONS

Seat Color	Footring	Base Color	Caster	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**
FCA Carbon **FGR** Graphite **FCH** Chalk	**FTR** Foot Ring **$59**	**B23C** Carbon Nylon Base **B23G** Graphite Nylon Base **B23K** Chalk Nylon Base **TT** Polished Aluminum **$49**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W39** Glides **$33**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Plastic finish | footring | base color | caster | grade/fabric.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
2500				
Seat Color	**Footring**	**Base Color**	**Caster**	**Grade/Fabric**
FCA	FTR	B23C	W48	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

STRAY LAB PHYSICIAN'S STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height adjustable, pneumatic lift located under seat
- 5 star base available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Seat pan available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Black hard wheel casters are standard
- Black glides are optional

LAB STOOL

outside			seat			footring		
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	diameter	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	23-33	16.25	16.25	23-33	20	20	11

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2502	.75	n/a	621	633	647	665	690	725	760	796	831	866	901	937	972	1,007	1,042	795	831	866

OPTIONS

Seat Color	Footring	Base Color	Caster	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**
FCA Carbon **FGR** Graphite **FCH** Chalk	**FTR** Foot Ring **$59**	**B23C** Carbon Nylon Base **B23G** Graphite Nylon Base **B23K** Chalk Nylon Base **TT** Polished Aluminum **$49**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W39** Glides **$33**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Plastic finish | footring | base color | caster | grade/fabric.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
2502				
Seat Color	**Footring**	**Base Color**	**Caster**	**Grade/Fabric**
FCA	FTR	B23C	W48	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede

STRAY LAB PHYSICIAN'S STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height adjustable, pneumatic lift located under seat
- 5 star base available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Back and seat pan available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Black hard wheel casters are standard
- Black glides are optional
- Optional footring diameter: 20"

LAB STOOL WITH BACK

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	25.5-30.75	16.75	16.75	15.5-20.75	20	23	14

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2500-B	.75	n/a	605	617	631	649	674	709	744	780	815	850	885	921	956	991	1,026	779	815	850

LAB STOOL WITH BACK

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	29.25-36.5	16.75	16.75	19.25-26.5	20	23	14

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2501-B	.75	n/a	606	618	632	650	675	710	745	781	816	851	886	922	957	992	1,027	780	816	851

OPTIONS

Seat Color	Footring	Base Color	Caster	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**
FCA Carbon **FGR** Graphite **FCH** Chalk	**FTR** Foot Ring **$59**	**B23C** Carbon Nylon Base **B23G** Graphite Nylon Base **B23K** Chalk Nylon Base **TT** Polished Aluminum **$49**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W39** Glides **$33**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Plastic finish | footring | base color | caster | grade/fabric.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
2500-B				
Seat Color	**Footring**	**Base Color**	**Caster**	**Grade/Fabric**
FCA	**FTR**	**B23C**	**W48**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

STRAY LAB STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height adjustable, pneumatic lift located under seat
- 5 star base available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Back and seat pan available in Carbon, Graphite, and Chalk
- Black hard wheel casters are standard
- Black glides are optional

LAB STOOL WITH BACK

outside			seat			footring		
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	diameter	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	33-43	16.75	16.75	23-33	20	23	15

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2502-B	.75	n/a	670	682	696	714	739	774	809	845	880	915	950	986	1,021	1,056	1,091	844	880	915

OPTIONS

Seat and Back Color	Base Color	Caster	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**
FCA Carbon **FGR** Graphite **FCH** Chalk	**B23C** Carbon Nylon Base **B23G** Graphite Nylon Base **B23K** Chalk Nylon Base **TT** Polished Aluminum $49	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters $33 **W39** Glides $33	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Plastic finish | footring | base color | caster | grade/fabric.

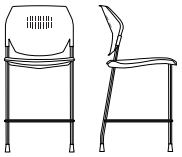
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
2502-B			
Seat and Back Color	**Base Color**	**Caster**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**W48**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

TEN STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms (black)
- Plastic available in four colors
- Molded seat foam
- High glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK BAR HEIGHT



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	20.5	23.5	45	15.5	19	30	15	n/a	n/a	37.2	17
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	38.75		
uph.	20.5	23.5	45	16	19	30.25	15	n/a	n/a	37.2	17
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	38.75		

	list
Plastic Back and Seat	$ 595

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Plastic Back and Upholstered Seat																			
711	**1**	17.5	681	697	716	740	773	820	867	914	961	1,008	1,055	1,102	1,149	1,196	1,243	904	951	998

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Plastic	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

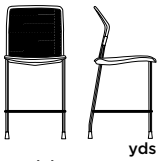
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
711					
Frame	**Arms**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**BAT**	**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TEN STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Upholstered seat comes standard
- Molded seat foam
- High glides
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

MESH BACK BAR HEIGHT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	20.5	23.5	45.25	16	19	30.25	16	n/a	n/a	30.9	17
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	38.75		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
711M	1	17.5	678	694	713	737	770	817	864	911	958	1,005	1,052	1,099	1,146	1,193	1,240	901	948	995

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Mesh Back	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.

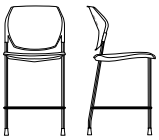
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
711				
Frame	**Arms**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**MBK**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TEN STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Black or silver wall-saver frame
- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seat and back unless otherwise specified
- Molded seat foam
- Standard high glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT BAR HEIGHT



			outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
			20.5	23.5	45	16	19	30.25	15	n/a	n/a	39.2	17
								fixed arms (CR10)		8	38.75	40.8	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
711UB	1	29	790	806	825	849	882	929	976	1,023	1,070	1,117	1,164	1,211	1,258	1,305	1,352	1,013	1,060	1,107

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Seat Foam	Plastic	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**X9** **No** Selection of Option	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**
BLX Black Frame **SLX** Silver Frame	**X9** No Arms - **Standard** **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE**: Arm available in black only.	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | seat foam | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
711UB				
Frame	**Arms**	**Seat Foam**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**X9**	**X9**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TEN STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Plastic available in four colors
- Molded seat foam
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT

	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
CHC plastic	26	26	35/43	15.5	19	20/28	15	n/a	n/a	43.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	29.75/37.25		
CHC uph.	26	26	35/43	16	19	20.25/28.25	15	n/a	n/a	43.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	29.75/37.25		
BHC plastic	26	26	39/49	15.5	19	24/34	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	33.75/43.75		
BHC uph.	26	26	39/49	16	19	24.25/34.25	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	33.75/43.75		

																				list
Plastic Back and Seat																				$ 672
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**		**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Plastic Back and Upholstered Seat																					
715	**1**	**17.5**	758		774	793	817	850	897	944	991	1,038	1,085	1,132	1,179	1,226	1,273	1,320	981	1,028	1,075

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Selection Required**	**W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**CHC** Counter Height (8") **BHC** Bar Height (10")	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

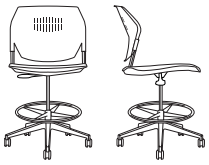
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | base | cylinder | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER									
715									
Frame	**Arms**	**Base**	**Cylinder**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BLX	**X9**	**TT**	**CHC**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3 Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**FLA**

TEN STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Upholstered seat comes standard
- Molded seat foam
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



cylinder	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
CHC	26.5	26.5	35.5/43.5	16	19	20.5/28.5	16	n/a	n/a	39	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	29.75/37.25		
BHC	26.5	26.5	38.5/48.5	16	19	24.5/34.5	16	n/a	n/a	40	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	33.75/43.75		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
715M	1	17.3	763	779	798	822	855	902	949	996	1,043	1,090	1,137	1,184	1,231	1,278	1,325	986	1,033	1,080

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Mesh Back	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Selection Required**	**W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**CHC** Counter Height (8") **BHC** Bar Height (10")	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

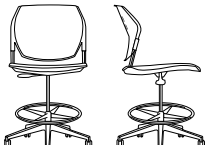
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | base | cylinder | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
715								
Frame	**Arms**	**Base**	**Cylinder**	**Casters/Glides**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BLX	**X9**	**TT**	**CHC**	**W48**	**MBK**	**X9**	**Grade 3 Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**FLA**

TEN STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seat and back unless otherwise specified
- Molded seat foam
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



cylinder	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
CHC	26	26	35.25/43.25	16	18.5	20.25/28.25	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	29.75/37.25		
BHC	26	26	39.25/49.25	16	18.5	24.25/34.25	15	n/a	n/a	45.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	33.75/43.75		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
715UB	1	29	864	880	899	923	956	1,003	1,050	1,097	1,144	1,191	1,238	1,285	1,332	1,379	1,426	1,087	1,134	1,181

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Selection Required**	**W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**CHC** Counter Height (8") **BHC** Bar Height (10")	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 ¼" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | base | cylinder | casters/glides | plastic | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

715UB

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
BLX	X9	TT	CHC	W48	BAT	X9	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	FLA

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Plastic available in four colors
- Plastic or upholstered seat
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	16	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 357

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
422	1	17.5	459	475	494	518	551	598	645	692	739	786	833	880	927	974	1,021	682	729	776

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

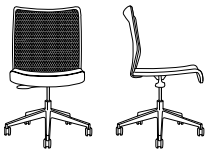
SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
422						
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Mesh back available in three color
- Plastic or upholstered seat
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

MESH BACK



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	15	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	15	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75

																			list	
Mesh Back with Plastic Seat																			$ 420	
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Mesh Back with Upholstered Seat																				
422M	1	17.5	521	537	556	580	613	660	707	754	801	848	895	942	989	1,036	1,083	744	791	838

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
422M							
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BLKP**	**MBK**	**XU**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seat and back unless otherwise specified
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	n/a	n/a	27.70	12.75

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
422UB	1	29	516	532	551	575	608	655	702	749	796	843	890	937	984	1,031	1,078	739	786	833

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
422UB					
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arms
- Plastic or upholstered seat
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK

	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	16	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	7	23.5/28.5	25	12.75

																			list
Plastic Back and Seat																			$ 411
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Plastic Back with Upholstered Seat																				
429	**1**	17.5	512	528	547	571	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	1,027	1,074	735	782	829

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color | assembly.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

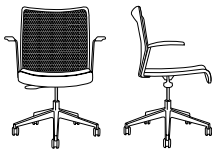
MODEL NUMBER						
429						
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**XU**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

Quickstacker

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arms
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Plastic or upholstered seat
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

MESH BACK



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
plastic	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	15	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	15	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75

																			list	
Mesh Back with Plastic Seat																			$ 473	
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Mesh Back with Upholstered Seat																				
429M	**1**	17.5	574	590	609	633	666	713	760	807	854	901	948	995	1,042	1,089	1,136	797	844	891

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back	Seat Material	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color | assembly.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
429M							
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BLKP**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

Quickstacker

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered back and seat
- Chrome frame
- Fixed arm
- Plastic available in four colors
- Black plasic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- Rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	7	23.5/28.5	27.70	12.75

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
429UB	1	29	570	586	605	629	662	709	756	803	850	897	944	991	1,038	1,085	1,132	793	840	887

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing.	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

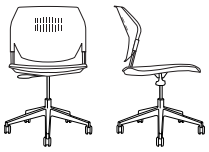
SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
429UB					
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

TEN TASK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Plastic available in four colors
- Molded seat foam
- Casters
- Black nylon base
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	31/36	15.5	19	16/21	15	n/a	n/a	39.5	12.75
						fixed arms (CR10)	8	24.25/29.25		
uph.	26	26	31/36	16	19	16.25/21.25	15	n/a	n/a	39.5	12.75
						fixed arms (CR10)	8	24.25/29.25		

																				list
Plastic Seat and Back																				$ 487
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**1**	**com 2**	**col 3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
705	1	17.5	572	588	607	631	664	711	758	805	852	899	946	993	1,040	1,087	1,134	795	842	889

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **X9** None	**KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE**: Available in black only.	**SWT2** Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing.	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

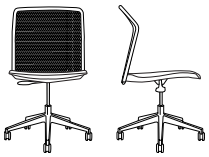
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | control | base | casters/glides | plastic | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color | assembly.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER									
705M									
Frame	**Arms**	**Control**	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BLX	**X9**	**BST4**	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

TEN TASK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Mesh back available in three colors
- Upholstered seat comes standard
- Molded seat foam
- Casters
- Black nylon base
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

MESH BACK



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
26.5	26.5	31.25/36.5	16	19	16.25/21.25	16	n/a	n/a	34	12.75
					fixed arms (CR10)	8	24.25/29.25			

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
705M	1	17.5	571	587	606	630	663	710	757	804	851	898	945	992	1,039	1,086	1,133	794	841	888

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Mesh Back	Seat Foam	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **X9** None	**KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE**: Available in black only.	**SWT2** Swivel Tilt **$57**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 ¼" High Glides **$33**	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing.	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | control | base | casters/glides | mesh back | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
705M								
Frame	**Arms**	**Control**	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Foam**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BLX	**X9**	**BST4**	**TT**	**W48**	**MBK**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

TEN TASK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered back and upholstered seat
- Black or silver frame
- Standard without arms
- Optional fixed arms
- Molded seat foam
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- Black plastic is standard unless otherwise specified
- Plastic available in four colors
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	31.25/36.25	16	18.5	16.25/21.25	15	n/a	n/a	40.5	12.75
					fixed arms (CR10)		8	24.25/29.25		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
705UB	1	29	675	691	710	734	767	814	861	908	955	1,002	1,049	1,096	1,143	1,190	1,237	898	945	992

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Control	Seat Foam	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Grade/Fabric	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **BLKP** Black	**Selection Required**	**KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$56** **NOTE**: Arm available in black only.	**SWT2** Swivel Tilt **$57**	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$38** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$111**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$33** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$33**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White **NOTE**: Black plastic is standard on all upholstered backs unless otherwise specified.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing.	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$89**

HOW TO ORDER

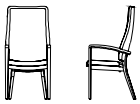
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | control | seat foam | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
705UB								
Frame	**Arms**	**Control**	**Seat Foam**	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Assembly**
BLX	**X9**	**BST4**	**X9**	**TT**	**W48**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**FLA**

HUG PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech frame
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Detailed seams
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT CHAIR



			outside			seat														
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back							arm height		weight lbs.		cubic feet
			24	26	46	20	19	19	27							27		27		24
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1225	2.5	n/a	1,275	1,316	1,363	1,422	1,504	1,622	1,739	1,857	1,974	2,092	2,210	2,327	2,445	2,562	2,680	1,790	1,909	2,025

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**
MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	Resin **$58** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$540** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 16 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

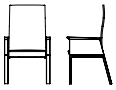
SPECIFY: Finish | Arm Cap Finish | Textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1225		
Finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Grade/Fabric**
MNW	**X9**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm with European beech arm cap on 1926
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap on 1926OA
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

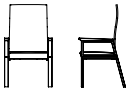
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	44	20.5	18	19	25	25.5	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926	2.5	n/a	1,841	1,882	1,929	1,988	2,070	2,188	2,305	2,423	2,540	2,658	2,776	2,893	3,011	3,128	3,246	2,356	2,475	2,591

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS, PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	**24.5**	**44**	**20.5**	**18**	**19**	**25**	**25.5**	**41**	**24**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926OA	1.75	n/a	1,865	1,894	1,927	1,968	2,025	2,108	2,190	2,272	2,355	2,437	2,519	2,602	2,684	2,766	2,848	2,234	2,317	2,399

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$258** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1926OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

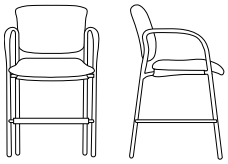
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1926				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**MLC**	**BWT**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

LYNX+ EASY ACCESS STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Floor saver swivel glides
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 350 lbs.

EASY ACCESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	25	39	16.5	18.25	24	14.5	8.5	32.5	44	18

- With arms only

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2419	1.5	30	809	834	862	897	947	1,017	1,088	1,158	1,229	1,299	1,370	1,440	1,511	1,581	1,652	1,129	1,201	1,270

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Glides	Grade/Fabric
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard** **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$35**	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides - **Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$25**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
C2419

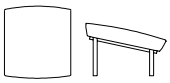
Frame	Arms	Glides	Grade/Fabric
BLX	**BA**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

Metal Patient Ottoman

METAL PATIENT OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted upholstered top
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT OTTOMAN



			outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
			18	18.75	13.5	18	18.75	13.5	N/A		N/A	12	6

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1479	0.75	n/a	526	538	552	570	595	630	665	701	736	771	806	842	877	912	947	700	736	771

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering detials.

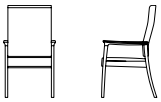
MODEL NUMBER	
1479	
Powder Coat	**Grade/Fabric**
MSL	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625	2	n/a	1,604	1,637	1,675	1,722	1,787	1,881	1,975	2,070	2,164	2,258	2,352	2,446	2,540	2,634	2,728	2,022	2,117	2,210

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625-MOTION	2.25	n/a	2104	2141	2183	2236	2310	2416	2522	2628	2734	2839	2945	3051	3157	3263	3368	2571	2677	2782

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

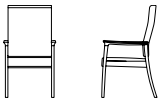
MODEL NUMBER				
1625				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

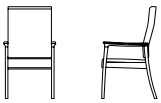
PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1625-MT	1.25	n/a	743	764	787	816	858	916	975	1,034	1,093	1,152	1,210	1,269	1,328	1,387	1,445	1,015	1,074	1,132
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	892	917	945	980	1,030	1,100	1,171	1,241	1,312	1,382	1,453	1,523	1,594	1,664	1,735	1,212	1,284	1,353

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1625-MOTION-MT	1	n/a	846	862	881	905	938	985	1,032	1,079	1,126	1,173	1,220	1,267	1,314	1,361	1,408	1,069	1,116	1,163
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,269	1,294	1,322	1,357	1,407	1,477	1,548	1,618	1,689	1,759	1,830	1,900	1,971	2,041	2,112	1,589	1,661	1,730

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

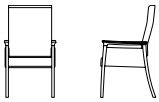
MODEL NUMBER					
1625-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

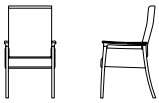
PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635	2.25	n/a	1748	1785	1827	1880	1954	2060	2166	2272	2378	2483	2589	2695	2801	2907	3012	2215	2321	2426

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635-MOTION	2.25	n/a	2189	2226	2268	2321	2395	2501	2607	2713	2819	2924	3030	3136	3242	3348	3453	2656	2762	2867

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

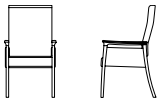
MODEL NUMBER				
1635				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1635-MT	1.25	n/a	643	664	687	716	758	816	875	934	993	1,052	1,110	1,169	1,228	1,287	1,345	915	974	1,032
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	771	796	824	859	909	979	1,050	1,120	1,191	1,261	1,332	1,402	1,473	1,543	1,614	1,091	1,163	1,232
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	386	398	412	430	455	490	525	561	596	631	666	702	737	772	807	560	596	631

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.25	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1635-MOTION-MT	1	n/a	686	702	721	745	778	825	872	919	966	1,013	1,060	1,107	1,154	1,201	1,248	909	956	1,003
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,029	1,054	1,082	1,117	1,167	1,237	1,308	1,378	1,449	1,519	1,590	1,660	1,731	1,801	1,872	1,349	1,421	1,490
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	515	527	541	559	584	619	654	690	725	760	795	831	866	901	936	689	725	760

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

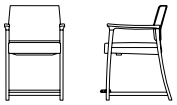
MODEL NUMBER						
1635-MT						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

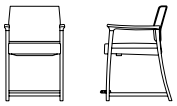
EASY ACCESS CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675	1.5	n/a	1701	1,726	1,754	1,789	1,839	1,909	1,980	2,050	2,121	2,191	2,262	2,332	2,403	2,473	2,544	2,021	2,093	2,162

MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675-MOTION	1.5	n/a	2198	2,223	2,251	2,286	2,336	2,406	2,477	2,547	2,618	2,688	2,759	2,829	2,900	2,970	3,041	2,518	2,590	2,659

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

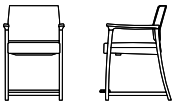
MODEL NUMBER				
1675				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

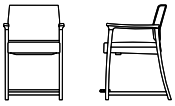
EASY ACCESS CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1675-MT	1.25	n/a	962	983	1,006	1,035	1,077	1,135	1,194	1,253	1,312	1,371	1,429	1,488	1,547	1,606	1,664	1,234	1,293	1,351
Back																				
	1	n/a	770	786	805	829	862	909	956	1,003	1,050	1,097	1,144	1,191	1,238	1,285	1,332	993	1,040	1,087

MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1675-MOTION-MT	1.25	n/a	1,238	1,259	1,282	1,311	1,353	1,411	1,470	1,529	1,588	1,647	1,705	1,764	1,823	1,882	1,940	1,510	1,569	1,627
Back																				
	1	n/a	991	1,007	1,026	1,050	1,083	1,130	1,177	1,224	1,271	1,318	1,365	1,412	1,459	1,506	1,553	1,214	1,261	1,308

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

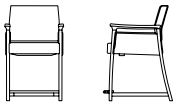
MODEL NUMBER					
1675-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

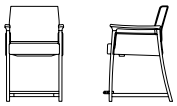
EASY ACCESS CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685	2	n/a	1837	1870	1908	1955	2020	2114	2208	2303	2397	2491	2585	2679	2773	2867	2961	2255	2350	2443

MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685-MOTION	2	n/a	2333	2366	2404	2451	2516	2610	2704	2799	2893	2987	3081	3175	3269	3363	3457	2751	2846	2939

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

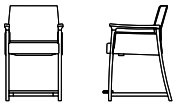
MODEL NUMBER				
1685				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

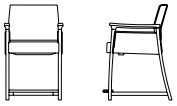
EASY ACCESS CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1685-MT	1.25	n/a	783	804	827	856	898	956	1,015	1,074	1,133	1,192	1,250	1,309	1,368	1,427	1,485	1,055	1,114	1,172
Back																				
	1	n/a	626	642	661	685	718	765	812	859	906	953	1,000	1,047	1,094	1,141	1,188	849	896	943
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	470	482	496	514	539	574	609	645	680	715	750	786	821	856	891	644	680	715

MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR, PANEL ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	39	20.25	19	23.5	15	32	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1685-MOTION-MT	1.25	n/a	989	1,010	1,033	1,062	1,104	1,162	1,221	1,280	1,339	1,398	1,456	1,515	1,574	1,633	1,691	1,261	1,320	1,378
Back																				
	1	n/a	791	807	826	850	883	930	977	1,024	1,071	1,118	1,165	1,212	1,259	1,306	1,353	1,014	1,061	1,108
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	594	606	620	638	663	698	733	769	804	839	874	910	945	980	1,015	768	804	839

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **MMC** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

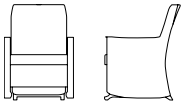
MODEL NUMBER						
1685-MT						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

MODERN AMENITY GLIDER STANDARD FEATURES

- Glider mechanism allows for 2-3 inches of glide motion front and back
- Locking knob for transportation located on mechanism under glider
- Upholstered arm panels with no arm caps comes standard
- Must specify European beech or American ash if wood arm caps are specified
- Plastic glide comes standard with glider mechanism
- Clean-thru design

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

GLIDER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of arm	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	27.25	39.25	21	19.75	19.5	6.75	26.5	77	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1616	4.25	n/a	2,022	2,092	2,172	2,272	2,412	2,612	2,811	3,011	3,211	3,411	3,611	3,811	4,010	4,210	4,410	2,879	3,080	3,278

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when wood arm cap option is specified	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$164** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$484** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

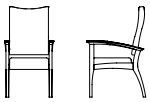
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | seat back | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1616			
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
A8S	**MMC**	**L4**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1455-Motion mechanism design specific with up to 8° of smooth travel
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech exterior frame
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

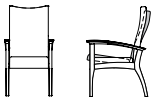
STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	29	44	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455	1.5	n/a	1,449	1,474	1,502	1,537	1,587	1,657	1,728	1,798	1,869	1,939	2,010	2,080	2,151	2,221	2,292	1,769	1,841	1,910

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	29	44	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,857	1,894	1,936	1,989	2,063	2,169	2,275	2,381	2,487	2,592	2,698	2,804	2,910	3,016	3,121	2,324	2,430	2,535

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MMC** Mocha	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **A4** Poly (black) **$208** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	Available on 1455 only **H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

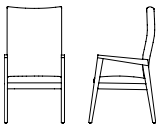
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1455				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**MLC**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Single textile application
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

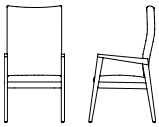
STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	26	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1825	2.25	n/a	941	978	1020	1073	1147	1253	1359	1465	1571	1676	1782	1888	1994	2100	2205	1408	1514	1619

MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44.5	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	36	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1825-MOTION	2.5	n/a	1676	1717	1764	1823	1905	2023	2140	2258	2375	2493	2611	2728	2846	2963	3081	2191	2310	2426

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$218** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

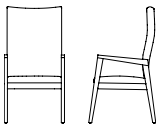
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1825			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multiple textile application
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

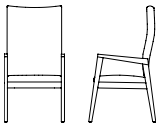
STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	26	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1825-MT	1	n/a	381	397	416	440	473	520	567	614	661	708	755	802	849	896	943	604	651	698
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	571	596	624	659	709	779	850	920	991	1,061	1,132	1,202	1,273	1,343	1,414	891	963	1,032

MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44.5	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	36	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1825-MOTION-MT	1	n/a	670	686	705	729	762	809	856	903	950	997	1,044	1,091	1,138	1,185	1,232	893	940	987
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	1,006	1,031	1,059	1,094	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,778	1,849	1,326	1,398	1,467

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$218** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

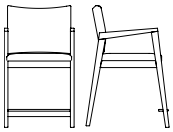
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1825-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Single textile application
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

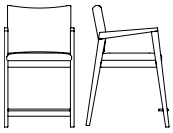
STATIONARY EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
22.75	27	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	28	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1875	1.5	n/a	1,019	1,044	1,072	1,107	1,157	1,227	1,298	1,368	1,439	1,509	1,580	1,650	1,721	1,791	1,862	1,339	1,411	1,480

MOTION SEAT EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
22.75	25.25	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	37	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1875-MOTION	1.75	n/a	1,660	1,689	1,722	1,763	1,820	1,903	1,985	2,067	2,150	2,232	2,314	2,397	2,479	2,561	2,643	2,029	2,112	2,194

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Foot Rest	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$218** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | foot rest | removable covers | fabric/grade.

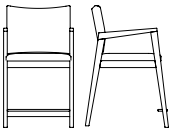
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1875				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Foot Rest**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**C7V**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multiple textile application
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

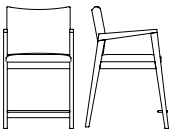
STATIONARY EASY ACCESS CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	27	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	28	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1875-MT	1	n/a	520	536	555	579	612	659	706	753	800	847	894	941	988	1,035	1,082	743	790	837
Back																				
	1	n/a	520	536	555	579	612	659	706	753	800	847	894	941	988	1,035	1,082	743	790	837

MOTION SEAT EASY ACCESS CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	37	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1875-MOTION-MT	1.25	n/a	934	955	978	1,007	1,049	1,107	1,166	1,225	1,284	1,343	1,401	1,460	1,519	1,578	1,636	1,206	1,265	1,323
Back																				
	1	n/a	747	763	782	806	839	886	933	980	1,027	1,074	1,121	1,168	1,215	1,262	1,309	970	1,017	1,064

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Foot Rest	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$218** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | foot rest | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1875-MT

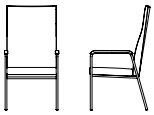
Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Foot Rest	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
D1N	**MLC**	**C7V**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

Rule of Three

RULE OF THREE PATIENT SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- European beech wood arm cap finish is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	25	45	21.25	18.5	18.5	24	25.5	41	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1395	2.25	n/a	1,164	1,201	1,243	1,296	1,370	1,476	1,582	1,688	1,794	1,899	2,005	2,111	2,217	2,323	2,428	1,631	1,737	1,842

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

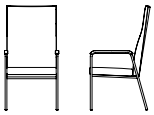
MODEL NUMBER
1395

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
MBM	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE PATIENT SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- European beech wood arm cap finish is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

PATIENT CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	25	45	21.25	18.5	18.5	24	25.5	41	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1395-MT	1	N/A	431	447	466	490	523	570	617	664	711	758	805	852	899	946	993	654	701	748
Back																				
	1.75	N/A	754	783	816	857	914	997	1,079	1,161	1,244	1,326	1,408	1,491	1,573	1,655	1,737	1,123	1,206	1,288

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

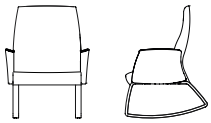
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1395-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
MBM	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SAVEN ROCKER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Polished aluminum cast legs
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver legs
- Stationary arms standard without arm caps
- Black rubber flooring track

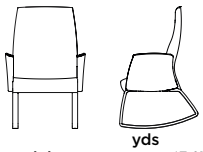
ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476W	3.25	n/a	1,749	1,802	1,864	1,940	2,047	2,200	2,353	2,505	2,658	2,811	2,964	3,117	3,270	3,422	3,575	2,411	2,565	2,716

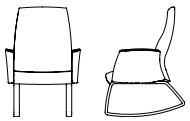
HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	46.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	63	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480W	3.75	n/a	1,886	1,948	2,018	2,106	2,230	2,406	2,583	2,759	2,935	3,112	3,288	3,464	3,641	3,817	3,993	2,645	2,823	2,997

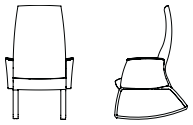
LITE ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	40.5	21.5	20	16.75	24.75	57	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476	3	n/a	1,439	1,488	1,545	1,615	1,714	1,855	1,996	2,137	2,278	2,419	2,561	2,702	2,843	2,984	3,125	2,052	2,194	2,334

LITE/HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	46.5	21.25	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480	3.25	n/a	1,665	1,718	1,780	1,856	1,963	2,116	2,269	2,421	2,574	2,727	2,880	3,033	3,186	3,338	3,491	2,327	2,481	2,632

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Legs	Head Pillow (1480 &1480W only)	Grade/Fabric	Grade/Fabric 2
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **PAL** Polished Aluminum	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Wood **$89** pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$56** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$512** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**G1F** Adjustable Head Pillow	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 16 for information and pricing.

Head Pillow G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	123	135	149	167	192	227	262	298	333	368	403	439	474	509	544	297	333	368

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | Legs | Head Pillow | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2.

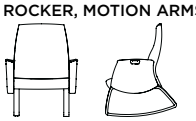
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1476				
Arm Cap Finish	**Legs**	**Head Pillow**	**Grade/Fabric**	**Grade/Fabric 2**
X9	**PAL**	**G1F**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SAVEN ROCKER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Polished aluminum cast legs
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver legs
- Motion arm articulation from standard arm height: 2.5" Up/1.5" Down
- Black rubber flooring track

ROCKER, MOTION ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476W-MA	3.25	n/a	1,972	2,025	2,087	2,163	2,270	2,423	2,576	2,728	2,881	3,034	3,187	3,340	3,493	3,645	3,798	2,634	2,788	2,939

HIGH BACK ROCKER, MOTION ARMS

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	46.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	63	22

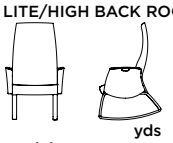
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480W-MA	3.75	n/a	2,108	2,170	2,240	2,328	2,452	2,628	2,805	2,981	3,157	3,334	3,510	3,686	3,863	4,039	4,215	2,867	3,045	3,219

LITE ROCKER, MOTION ARMS

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	40.5	21.5	20	16.75	24.75	57	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476-MA	3	n/a	1,662	1,711	1,768	1,838	1,937	2,078	2,219	2,360	2,501	2,642	2,784	2,925	3,066	3,207	3,348	2,275	2,417	2,557

LITE/HIGH BACK ROCKER, MOTION ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	46.5	21.25	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480-MA	3.25	n/a	1,888	1,941	2,003	2,079	2,186	2,339	2,492	2,644	2,797	2,950	3,103	3,256	3,409	3,561	3,714	2,550	2,704	2,855

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Legs	Motion Arm Lever	Head Pillow (1480-MA & 1480W-MA only)	Grade/Fabric	Grade/Fabric 2
Standard **MMC** Mocha	**Standard** **PAL** Polished Aluminum	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$56** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$512** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H6M** Black **H6N** Taupe **H6P** Grey	**G1F** Adjustable Head Pillow	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

Head Pillow G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	123	135	149	167	192	227	262	298	333	368	403	439	474	509	544	297	333	368

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | Legs | Motion Arm Lever | Head Pillow | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

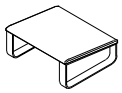
MODEL NUMBER
1476W-MA

Arm Cap Finish	Legs	Motion Arm Lever	Head Pillow	Grade/Fabric	Grade/Fabric 2
MMC	**PAL**	**H6M**	**G1F**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SAVEN OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted top - upholstered, poly or solid surface
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black rubber flooring track

OTTOMAN, UPHOLSTERED TOP



outside w	outside d	outside h	weight lbs.	cubic feet
16	14	7	20	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1481	0.75	n/a	501	513	527	545	570	605	640	676	711	746	781	817	852	887	922	675	711	746

		list
1481-P	Poly Top	$ 528
1481-S	Solid Surface Top	$ 835

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top	Fabric (1481 only)
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**1481** Upholstered **1481-P** Poly **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey **1481-S** Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

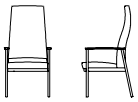
SPECIFY: Powder coat | top | See pages 7-16 for information **and option**s on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details., a complete offering of finishes and ordering detials.

MODEL NUMBER		
1481		
Powder Coat	**Top**	**Fabric (1481 only)**
MSL	D1N	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

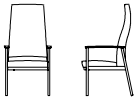
PATIENT CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25		25	55	24

	yds	sq ft		com	col															
model	com (54")	col	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478	2	n/a	1246	1279	1317	1364	1429	1523	1617	1712	1806	1900	1994	2088	2182	2276	2370	1664	1759	1852

MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25		25	65	24

	yds	sq ft		com	col															
model	com (54")	col	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478-MOTION	2	n/a	1989	2022	2060	2107	2172	2266	2360	2455	2549	2643	2737	2831	2925	3019	3113	2407	2502	2595

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

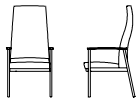
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1478			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1M	MSL	H7	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

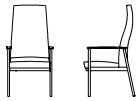
PATIENT CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1478-MT	1	n/a	464	480	499	523	556	603	650	697	744	791	838	885	932	979	1,026	687	734	781
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	813	842	875	916	973	1,056	1,138	1,220	1,303	1,385	1,467	1,550	1,632	1,714	1,796	1,182	1,265	1,347

MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	65	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1478-MOTION-MT	1	n/a	735	751	770	794	827	874	921	968	1,015	1,062	1,109	1,156	1,203	1,250	1,297	958	1,005	1,052
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,286	1,315	1,348	1,389	1,446	1,529	1,611	1,693	1,776	1,858	1,940	2,023	2,105	2,187	2,269	1,655	1,738	1,820

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

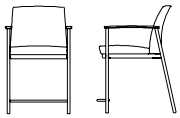
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1478-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1M	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest (specify color)
- Single textile application

EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
25	26	40.5	21.5	17.5	23.75	15.25	25	60	24

	yds	sq ft		com	col															
model	com (54")	col	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1474	1.5	n/a	1,358	1,383	1,411	1,446	1,496	1,566	1,637	1,707	1,778	1,848	1,919	1,989	2,060	2,130	2,201	1,678	1,750	1,819

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Foot Rest	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | foot rest | fabric/grade.

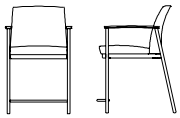
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1474				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Foot Rest**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade 2**
D1M	**MSL**	**C7V**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest (specify color)
- Multiple textile application

EASY ACCESS CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	40.5	21.5	17.5	23.75	15.25	25	60	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1474-MT	1	n/a	689	705	724	748	781	828	875	922	969	1,016	1,063	1,110	1,157	1,204	1,251	912	959	1,006
Back																				
	1	n/a	689	705	724	748	781	828	875	922	969	1,016	1,063	1,110	1,157	1,204	1,251	912	959	1,006

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Foot Rest	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | foot rest | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

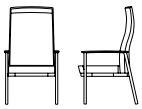
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1474-MT					
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Foot Rest**	**Removable Cover**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1M	**MSL**	**C7V**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SILVR ION METAL PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1477	2.5	n/a	1,384	1,425	1,472	1,531	1,613	1,731	1,848	1,966	2,083	2,201	2,319	2,436	2,554	2,671	2,789	1,899	2,018	2,134

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1447 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

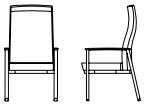
MODEL NUMBER			
1477			
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

Silvr Ion Wood

SILVR ION WOOD PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT CHAIR (SILVR ION WOOD)



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1447	2.5	n/a	1,855	1,896	1,943	2,002	2,084	2,202	2,319	2,437	2,554	2,672	2,790	2,907	3,025	3,142	3,260	2,370	2,489	2,605

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MMC** Mocha	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **D1N** Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1P** Poly (grey)	**MMC DST MGW OSL** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO** **NOTE**: Select finish when 1447 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	Available on 1447 only **WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$465** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	588	600	614	632	657	692	727	763	798	833	868	904	939	974	1,009	762	798	833

HOW TO ORDER

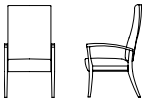
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1447				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**WAP - MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1525-Motion mechanism design specific with up to 8° of smooth travel
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

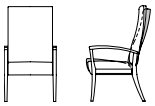
PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525	2.25	n/a	1,289	1,326	1,368	1,421	1,495	1,601	1,707	1,813	1,919	2,024	2,130	2,236	2,342	2,448	2,553	1,756	1,862	1,967

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,856	1,893	1,935	1,988	2,062	2,168	2,274	2,380	2,486	2,591	2,697	2,803	2,909	3,015	3,120	2,323	2,429	2,534

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers (1525 only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$206** pair	**MMC EBY MHM MGO** **QEC MVW MRO MNW** **MLC MNW OSL MVW** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO**	**L4** Back Bumper Guard **$204**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | seat back | removable covers | fabric/grade.

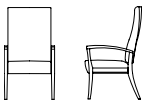
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1525				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A4	**MMC**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1525-Motion mechanism design specific with up to 8° of smooth travel
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

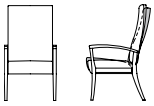
PATIENT CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1525-MT	1.25	n/a	550	571	594	623	665	723	782	841	900	959	1,017	1,076	1,135	1,194	1,252	822	881	939
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	770	799	832	873	930	1,013	1,095	1,177	1,260	1,342	1,424	1,507	1,589	1,671	1,753	1,139	1,222	1,304

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1525-MOTION-MT	1.25	n/a	786	807	830	859	901	959	1,018	1,077	1,136	1,195	1,253	1,312	1,371	1,430	1,488	1,058	1,117	1,175
Back																				
	1.75	n/a	1,101	1,130	1,163	1,204	1,261	1,344	1,426	1,508	1,591	1,673	1,755	1,838	1,920	2,002	2,084	1,470	1,553	1,635

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers (1525 only)	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$206** pair	**MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **MGO** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MNW** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **MVW** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**L4** Back Bumper Guard **$204**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1525-MT

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
A4	**MMC**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

Wood patient ottoman

WOOD PATIENT OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted upholstered top
- Maple exterior frame and legs
- Non-marring plastic tack-in glides

PATIENT OTTOMAN

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	20	19	12	20	19	12	N/A		N/A	12	6

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1112	0.75	n/a	636	652	671	695	728	775	822	869	916	963	1,010	1,057	1,104	1,151	1,198	859	906	953

OPTIONS

Finish	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
MMC EBY MHM MGO **QEC MVW MRO MNW** **MLC MNW OSL MVW** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

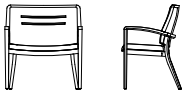
SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1112	
Finish	**Grade/Fabric**
MLC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

HUG BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech frame
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Detailed seams
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			33.5	26	36.5	30	19	19	17.5		27	25.5	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1215-OB	2.25	n/a	1,431	1,468	1,510	1,563	1,637	1,743	1,849	1,955	2,061	2,166	2,272	2,378	2,484	2,590	2,695	1,898	2,004	2,109

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Grade/Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**
MMC **EBY** **MHM** **MGO** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MNW** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **MVW** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	Resin Pair **$58** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface Pair **$540** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Cap Finish | Finish | Ferrules | Grade/Fabric

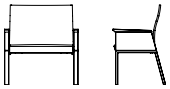
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1215-OB		
Finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Grade/Fabric 2**
MNW	X9	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- 1922-OB: upholstered arm panel w/ European beech arm cap
- 1922OA-OB: European beech open arm frame w/ arm cap
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components

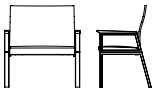
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat																	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back										arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
	34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75										25.5	47	27		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,922	1,967	2,019	2,084	2,174	2,303	2,433	2,562	2,691	2,821	2,950	3,079	3,209	3,338	3,467	2,486	2,617	2,745

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat																	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back										arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
	34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75										25.5	42	27		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2	n/a	1,944	1,977	2,015	2,062	2,127	2,221	2,315	2,410	2,504	2,598	2,692	2,786	2,880	2,974	3,068	2,362	2,457	2,550

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **MMC** Mocha	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** **A4** Poly (black) **$256** pair	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** NOTE: Select finish when 1922OA-OB model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

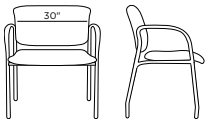
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922-OB				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**MLC**	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

LYNX+ HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Floor-saver swivel glides
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Heavy-duty rated up to 500 lbs. On 30" and 1000 lbs. On 42" with swivel glides

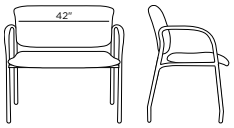
BARIATRIC GUEST 30"



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.75	27.75	33	30.75	18.75	18	14.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	28
						fixed black arm pads (BP)	9.5	27.5	61	
						fixed silver arm pads (SP)	9.5	27.5	61	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2439	2.5	50	931	972	1,019	1,078	1,160	1,278	1,395	1,513	1,630	1,748	1,866	1,983	2,101	2,218	2,336	1,446	1,565	1,681

BARIATRIC GUEST 42"



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46.5	27.75	33	42.5	18.75	18	14.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	36
						fixed black arm pads (BP)	9.5	27.5	80	
						fixed silver arm pads (SP)	9.5	27.5	80	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2449	2.5	50	1,167	1,208	1,255	1,314	1,396	1,514	1,631	1,749	1,866	1,984	2,102	2,219	2,337	2,454	2,572	1,682	1,801	1,917

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arm Pads	Glides	Grade/Fabric
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**X9** No selection of option - **Standard** **C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$35**	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arm Pads **- Standard** **SLV** Fixed Silver Arm Pads **$35**	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides **- Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$25**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
C2439				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arm Pads**	**Glides**	**Grade/Fabric**
BLX	**C4**	**BP**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM BARIATRIC CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back		height	lbs.	feet
	33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OB	2.25	n/a	1,683	1,720	1,762	1,815	1,889	1,995	2,101	2,207	2,313	2,418	2,524	2,630	2,736	2,842	2,947	2,150	2,256	2,361

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood Species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

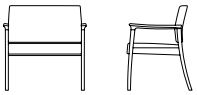
MODEL NUMBER				
1600-OB				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM BARIATRIC CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1600-OB-MT	1.25	n/a	769	790	813	842	884	942	1,001	1,060	1,119	1,178	1,236	1,295	1,354	1,413	1,471	1,041	1,100	1,158
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	769	790	813	842	884	942	1,001	1,060	1,119	1,178	1,236	1,295	1,354	1,413	1,471	1,041	1,100	1,158

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood Species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1600-OB-MT					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM BARIATRIC CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	inside back	height	lbs.	feet
	33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OB	2.5	n/a	1,786	1,827	1,874	1,933	2,015	2,133	2,250	2,368	2,485	2,603	2,721	2,838	2,956	3,073	3,191	2,301	2,420	2,536

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood Species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610-OB				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM BARIATRIC CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1610-OB-MT	1.25	n/a	847	868	891	920	962	1,020	1,079	1,138	1,197	1,256	1,314	1,373	1,432	1,491	1,549	1,119	1,178	1,236
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	847	868	891	920	962	1,020	1,079	1,138	1,197	1,256	1,314	1,373	1,432	1,491	1,549	1,119	1,178	1,236
Panel Arm																				
	.75	n/a	419	431	445	463	488	523	558	594	629	664	699	735	770	805	840	593	629	664

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade
Selection Required	**Selection** Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO** Poly **$122** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$694** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

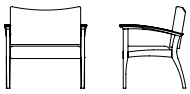
SPECIFY: Wood Species | arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | panel arm fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1610-OB-MT						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Panel Arm Fabric/ Grade**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**

ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1408-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Open wood arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

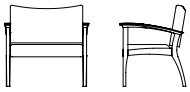
BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,644	1,677	1,715	1,762	1,827	1,921	2,015	2,110	2,204	2,298	2,392	2,486	2,580	2,674	2,768	2,062	2,157	2,250

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	35	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	67	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-K	2	n/a	2,014	2,047	2,085	2,132	2,197	2,291	2,385	2,480	2,574	2,668	2,762	2,856	2,950	3,044	3,138	2,432	2,527	2,620

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$208** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

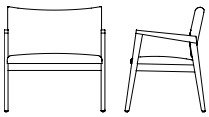
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-OB			
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A3	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Single textile application

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OB	2.25	n/a	1054	1091	1133	1186	1260	1366	1472	1578	1684	1789	1895	2001	2107	2213	2318	1521	1627	1732

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$206** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

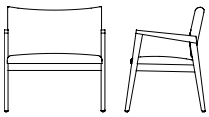
SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810-OB			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REIN+ BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Multiple textile application

BARIATRIC CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat						arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back			height	lbs.	feet
31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15			25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1810-OB-MT	1.5	n/a	586	611	639	674	724	794	865	935	1,006	1,076	1,147	1,217	1,288	1,358	1,429	906	978	1,047
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	489	510	533	562	604	662	721	780	839	898	956	1,015	1,074	1,133	1,191	761	820	878

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin **$112** per pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$218** per pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1810-OB-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**

RULE OF THREE BARIATRIC SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Single textile application

BARIATRIC CHAIR

outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OB	2.25	n/a	1,267	1,304	1,346	1,399	1,473	1,579	1,685	1,791	1,897	2,002	2,108	2,214	2,320	2,426	2,531	1,734	1,840	1,945

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-OB			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RULE OF THREE BARIATRIC SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components
- Multiple textile application

BARIATRIC CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1392-OB-MT	1	n/a	511	527	546	570	603	650	697	744	791	838	885	932	979	1,026	1,073	734	781	828
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	766	791	819	854	904	974	1,045	1,115	1,186	1,256	1,327	1,397	1,468	1,538	1,609	1,086	1,158	1,227

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Resin **D1FG** Follkstone Grey Resin Wood **$84** per pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color.

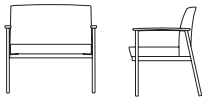
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1392-OB-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Single textile application

BARIATRIC CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OB	2.25	n/a	1,338	1,375	1,417	1,470	1,544	1,650	1,756	1,862	1,968	2,073	2,179	2,285	2,391	2,497	2,602	1,805	1,911	2,016

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | fabric/grade.

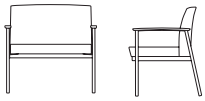
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1472-OB			
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric/Grade**
D1M	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SERONY BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Multiple textile application

BARIATRIC CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1472-OB-MT	1	n/a	539	555	574	598	631	678	725	772	819	866	913	960	1,007	1,054	1,101	762	809	856
Back																				
	1.5	n/a	809	834	862	897	947	1,017	1,088	1,158	1,229	1,299	1,370	1,440	1,511	1,581	1,652	1,129	1,201	1,270

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **DIN** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Solid Surface **$258** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

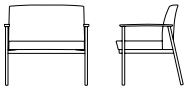
1472-OB-MT

Frame Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Cover	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
MSL	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glacier**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SILVR ION METAL BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1471-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,493	1,526	1,564	1,611	1,676	1,770	1,864	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	2,523	2,617	1,911	2,006	2,099

BARIATRIC CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-K	2	n/a	1,493	1,526	1,564	1,611	1,676	1,770	1,864	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	2,523	2,617	1,911	2,006	2,099

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap Finish (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

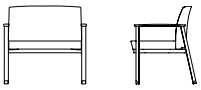
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-OB			
Arm Cap Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

SILVR ION WOOD BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1441-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	**2**	**n/a**	1,956	1,989	2,027	2,074	2,139	2,233	2,327	2,422	2,516	2,610	2,704	2,798	2,892	2,986	3,080	2,374	2,469	2,562

BARIATRIC CHAIR

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-K	2	n/a	1,956	1,989	2,027	2,074	2,139	2,233	2,327	2,422	2,516	2,610	2,704	2,798	2,892	2,986	3,080	2,374	2,469	2,562

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap Finish	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Black Poly **D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$465** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	**n/a**	589	601	615	633	658	693	728	764	799	834	869	905	940	975	1,010	763	799	834

HOW TO ORDER

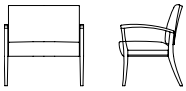
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-OB					
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Grade/Fabric**
D1N	MLC	H1F	H7	WAP - MHM	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1520-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Single textile application

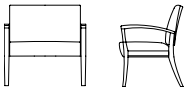
BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OB	2.25	n/a	1,450	1,487	1,529	1,582	1,656	1,762	1,868	1,974	2,080	2,185	2,291	2,397	2,503	2,609	2,714	1,917	2,023	2,128

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-K	2.25	n/a	1577	1614	1656	1709	1783	1889	1995	2101	2207	2312	2418	2524	2630	2736	2841	2044	2150	2255

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$206** pair	**MMC DST MGW OSL MVW** **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO MNW**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only $**109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | fabric/grade.

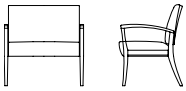
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520-OB			
Arm Ca	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1520-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Multiple textile application

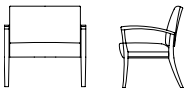
BARIATRIC CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17		25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-OB-MT	1.25	n/a	730	751	774	803	845	903	962	1,021	1,080	1,139	1,197	1,256	1,315	1,374	1,432	1,002	1,061	1,119
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	730	751	774	803	845	903	962	1,021	1,080	1,139	1,197	1,256	1,315	1,374	1,432	1,002	1,061	1,119

BARIATRIC CHAIR - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	34	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17		25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1520-K-MT	1.25	n/a	794	815	838	867	909	967	1,026	1,085	1,144	1,203	1,261	1,320	1,379	1,438	1,496	1,066	1,125	1,183
Back																				
	1.25	n/a	794	815	838	867	909	967	1,026	1,085	1,144	1,203	1,261	1,320	1,379	1,438	1,496	1,066	1,125	1,183

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$206** pair	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$218** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$109** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$109**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | frame finish | removable covers | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade.

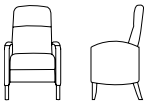
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1520-OB-MT				
Arm Cap Finish	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**
X9	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

CORONADO THREE-POSITION HIGH LEG RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Tapered maple legs on 1707
- Non-marring adjustable glides

THREE-POSITION HIGH LEG RECLINER



	outside			seat																
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet									
	26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	102	38									

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707	5.75	n/a	3,105	3,200	3,308	3,443	3,632	3,903	4,173	4,443	4,714	4,984	5,255	5,525	5,795	6,066	6,336	4,254	4,527	4,794

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Leg Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$274** pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

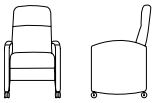
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | leg finish | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1707				
Arm Cap Finish	**Leg Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

CORONADO THREE-POSITION RECLINER WITH CASTERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- 4" Swivel front casters with brake, 4" fixed rear
- Non-marring adjustable glides

THREE-POSITION RECLINER WITH CASTERS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	96	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707C	5.75	n/a	3,008	3,103	3,211	3,346	3,535	3,806	4,076	4,346	4,617	4,887	5,158	5,428	5,698	5,969	6,239	4,157	4,430	4,697

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$274** pair **MMC** **BUW** **MVW** **MBM** **OSL** **QEC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **MLC** **EBY** **MGW** **MRO** **MGO**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**K8** Casters (set of 4, front locking) **$320**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

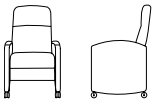
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | attachments | seat back | caster | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1707				
Arm Cap Finish	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

CORONADO WALL-SAVER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Direct drive activation synchronizes right and left sides for easy opening
- Wall clearance of 2.5"
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides

WALL-SAVER RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
27	36	42.5	22	21	21	23	26.5	65	88	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1727	6.25	n/a	3,476	3,579	3,696	3,843	4,049	4,343	4,637	4,931	5,225	5,519	5,812	6,106	6,400	6,694	6,988	4,723	5,019	5,310

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$274** pair **MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**K9** Right Facing 3DL Drop Table **$204** **NW3 LM3 VM3 QE3 BL3** **EN3 CO3 LC3 BU3 DS3** **BE3 FW3 RW3 PC3 KD3** **MH3 ST3 MC3 GR3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**K8** Casters (set of 4, front locking) **$320**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

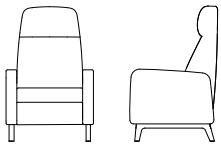
MODEL NUMBER				
1727				
Arm Cap Finish	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

KNACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Durable steel three-position mechanism
- American ash wood legs (specify finish)
- Single textile application

Power: 110 V, USB-C

RECLINER WITH WOOD LEGS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	30	47.5	22	20	18.5	28.5	25.5	112.5	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1607-WL	5	n/a	2,923	3,005	3,099	3,217	3,381	3,617	3,852	4,087	4,322	4,557	4,792	5,027	5,262	5,498	5,733	3,926	4,163	4,396

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Base Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$131** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Resin **$45** pair **SHW** Shadow Solid Surface **$450** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**LEFT** Left Facing **$201** **RIGHT** Right Facing **$201** **BOTH** Both **$402**	**H7V** White **H8P** Black **H8Q** Storm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | base finish | power location | power finish | fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

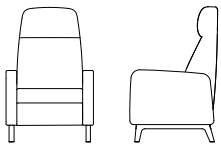
MODEL NUMBER				
1607-WL				
Arm Cap Finish	**Base Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
MMC	**MMC**	**B9H**	**H7V**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Vibe**

KNACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Durable steel three-position mechanism
- American ash wood legs (specify finish)
- Multiple textile application

Power: 110 V, USB-C

RECLINER WITH WOOD LEGS - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	30	47.5	22	20	18.5	28.5	25.5	112.5	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1607-WL-MT	1	n/a	1,145	1,161	1,180	1,204	1,237	1,284	1,331	1,378	1,425	1,472	1,519	1,566	1,613	1,660	1,707	1,368	1,415	1,462
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,345	1,386	1,433	1,492	1,574	1,692	1,809	1,927	2,044	2,162	2,280	2,397	2,515	2,632	2,750	1,860	1,979	2,095
Arms																				
	2.75	n/a	389	434	486	551	641	770	900	1,029	1,158	1,288	1,417	1,546	1,676	1,805	1,934	953	1,084	1,212
Foot Ottoman																				
	.5	n/a	159	167	177	188	205	228	252	275	299	322	346	369	393	416	440	285	308	331

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Base Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade	Foot Ottoman Fabric/ Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Wood **$131** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Resin **$45** pair **SHW** Shadow Solid Surface **$450** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**LEFT** Left Facing **$201** **RIGHT** Right Facing **$201** **BOTH** Both **$402**	**H7V** White **H8P** Black **H8Q** Storm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | base finish | power location | power finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms fabric/grade | foot ottoman fabric/grade.
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

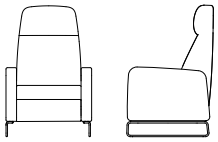
MODEL NUMBER							
1607-WL-MT							
Arm Cap Finish	**Base Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Finish**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms Fabric/Grade**	**Foot Ottoman Fabric/ Grade**
MMC	**MMC**	**B9H**	**H7V**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glaicer**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Vibe**

KNACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Durable steel three-position mechanism
- Powder-coated sled base
- Single textile application

Power: 110 V, USB-C

RECLINER WITH SLED BASE



outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	30	47.5	22	20	18.5	28.5	25.5	222.5	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1607-SB	5	n/a	3,022	3,104	3,198	3,316	3,480	3,716	3,951	4,186	4,421	4,656	4,891	5,126	5,361	5,597	5,832	4,025	4,262	4,495

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Base Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$131** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Resin **$45** pair **SHW** Shadow Solid Surface **$450** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**LEFT** Left Facing **$201** **RIGHT** Right Facing **$201** **BOTH** Both **$402**	**H7V** White **H8P** Black **H8Q** Storm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | base finish | power location | power finish | fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

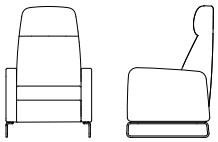
MODEL NUMBER				
1607-SB				
Arm Cap Finish	**Base Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
MMC	**BWT**	**B9H**	**H7V**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Vibe**

KNACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Durable steel three-position mechanism
- Powder-coated sled base
- Multiple textile application

Power: 110 V, USB-C

RECLINER WITH SLED BASE- MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	30	47.5	22	20	18.5	28.5	25.5	222.5	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1607-SB-MT	1	n/a	1,184	1,200	1,219	1,243	1,276	1,323	1,370	1,417	1,464	1,511	1,558	1,605	1,652	1,699	1,746	1,407	1,454	1,501
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,389	1,430	1,477	1,536	1,618	1,736	1,853	1,971	2,088	2,206	2,324	2,441	2,559	2,676	2,794	1,904	2,023	2,139
Arms																				
	2.75	n/a	399	444	496	561	651	780	910	1,039	1,168	1,298	1,427	1,556	1,686	1,815	1,944	963	1,094	1,222
Foot Ottoman																				
	.5	n/a	164	172	182	193	210	233	257	280	304	327	351	374	398	421	445	290	313	336

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Base Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade	Foot Ottoman Fabric/ Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Wood **$131** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Resin **$45** pair **SHW** Shadow Solid Surface **$450** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO**	**LEFT** Left Facing **$201** **RIGHT** Right Facing **$201** **BOTH** Both **$402**	**H7V** White **H8P** Black **H8Q** Storm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | base finish | power location | power finish | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms fabric/grade | foot ottoman fabric/grade.
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1607-SB-MT

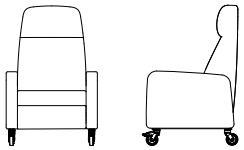
Arm Cap Finish	Base Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade	Foot Ottoman Fabric/ Grade
MMC	**BWT**	**B9H**	**H7V**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glaicer**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Vibe**

KNACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Durable steel three-position mechanism
- Swivel locking casters on front and 4" rigid casters on rear
- Single textile application

Power: 110 V, USB-C

RECLINER WITH CASTERS



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	34.25	47	22	20	18	28.5	25	117	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1607-CA	5	n/a	3,038	3,120	3,214	3,332	3,496	3,732	3,967	4,202	4,437	4,672	4,907	5,142	5,377	5,613	5,848	4,041	4,278	4,511

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Caster Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Push Bar	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$131** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Resin **$45** pair **SHW** Shadow Solid Surface **$450** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**CFWH** Off White **CLTG** Light Grey	**LEFT** Left Facing **$201** **RIGHT** Right Facing **$201** **BOTH** Both **$402**	**H7V** White **H8P** Black **H8Q** Storm	**SHW** Push Bar **$124**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | caster finish | power location | power finish | push bar | seat fabric/grade | back fabric/grade | arms fabric/grade | foot ottoman fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

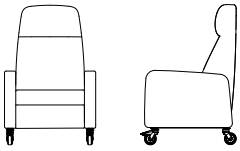
MODEL NUMBER					
1607-CA					
Arm Cap Finish	**Caster Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Finish**	**Push Bar**	**Fabric/Grade**
MMC	**CFWH**	**B9H**	**H7V**	**SHW**	

KNACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, back and arms
- Durable steel three-position mechanism
- Swivel locking casters on front and 4" rigid casters on rear
- Multiple textile application

Power: 110 V, USB-C

RECLINER WITH CASTERS - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	34.25	47	22	20	18	28.5	25	117	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Seat																				
1607-CA-MT	1	n/a	1,191	1,207	1,226	1,250	1,283	1,330	1,377	1,424	1,471	1,518	1,565	1,612	1,659	1,706	1,753	1,414	1,461	1,508
Back																				
	2.5	n/a	1,397	1,438	1,485	1,544	1,626	1,744	1,861	1,979	2,096	2,214	2,332	2,449	2,567	2,684	2,802	1,912	2,031	2,147
Arms																				
	2.75	n/a	401	446	498	563	653	782	912	1,041	1,170	1,300	1,429	1,558	1,688	1,817	1,946	965	1,096	1,224
Ottoman																				
	.5	n/a	164	172	182	193	210	233	257	280	304	327	351	374	398	421	445	290	313	336

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Caster Finish	Power Location	Power Finish	Push Bar	Seat Fabric/Grade	Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade	Foot Ottoman Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Wood **$131** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Resin **$45** pair **SHW** Shadow Solid Surface **$450** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**CFWH** Off White **CLTG** Light Grey	**LEFT** Left Facing **$201** **RIGHT** Right Facing **$201** **BOTH** Both **$402**	**H7V** White **H8P** Black **H8Q** Storm	**SHW** Push Bar **$124**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap finish | caster finish | power location | power finish | push bar | fabric/grade.

See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
1607-CA-MT								
Arm Cap Finish	**Caster Finish**	**Power Location**	**Power Finish**	**Push Bar**	**Seat Fabric/Grade**	**Back Fabric/Grade**	**Arms Fabric/Grade**	**Foot Ottoman Fabric/Grade**
MMC	**CFWH**	**B9H**	**H7V**	**SHW**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Glaicer**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Vibe**

PERIMETER BASE TRIM AND FOLEY HOOK

- **FROST** [FRT]
  - Light grey
- **SHADOW** [SHW]
  - Dark grey

LASATA OUTSIDE BACK TEXTILES

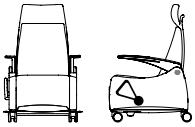
(Vinyl, Polyurethane, Silicones)

- **MAHARAM**
  - Lariat (vinyl) - Grade 3
  - Stature (vinyl) - Grade 6
  - Apt (polyurethane) - Grade 7
- **CF STINSON**
  - Criss Cross (vinyl) - Grade 4
  - Nishiki (vinyl) - Grade 4
  - Sentry HC (vinyl) - Grade 4
  - Avail (silicone) - Grade 7
- **ULTRAFABRICS**
  - Promessa (polyurethane) - Grade 6

LASATA PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual steel mechanism (10 year mechanism warranty)
- Wall-saver design
- Foot ottoman and back operate independently of one another
- Dual backrest activation levers
- Dual locking pivoting arms
- Ergonomic arm design provides long-term comfort
- Perimeter base trim protects upholstery, available in light grey (Frost) and dark grey (Shadow)
- Dual sided central locking caster system
- Durable urethane push handle
- Foot ottoman handle available on left or right side
- Due to Lasata's design the outside back has limitations in textile applications (see page 246 for selections)

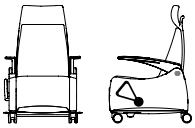
PATIENT RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.75	34.5	49.75	22.75	19.75	19.875	30	28.25	182	45.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside back, seat, arms, and foot ottoman																				
9200-R	4.25	n/a	4,929	4,999	5,079	5,179	5,319	5,519	5,718	5,918	6,118	6,318	6,518	6,718	6,917	7,117	7,317	5,786	5,987	6,185
Outside back only																				
	2	n/a	554	587	625	672	n/a	831	925	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.75	34.5	49.75	22.75	19.75	19.875	30	28.25	185	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside back, seat, arms, and foot ottoman																				
9217	4.25	n/a	5,346	5,416	5,496	5,596	5,736	5,936	6,135	6,335	6,535	6,735	6,935	7,135	7,334	7,534	7,734	6,203	6,404	6,602
Outside back only																				
	2	n/a	554	587	625	672	n/a	831	925	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

OPTIONS

Perimeter Base Trim/Foot Ottoman Handle Location	Foley Hook	Heated Seat and Back/ Location	Head Pillow	Inside Back, Seat, Arms & Foot Ottoman Fabric/Grade	Outside Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
FRT/LSF Frost perimeter base trim with Shadow left side facing handle **FRT/RSF** Frost perimeter base trim with Shadow right side facing handle **SHW/LSF** Shadow perimeter base trim with Shadow left side facing handle **SHW/RSF** Shadow perimeter base trim with Shadow right side facing handle	**DBH/FRT** Frost foley hook **$206** **DBH/SHW** Shadow foley hook **$206** **Note:** the foley hook location will be on the opposite side of the foot ottoman handle location	**LSF/H1C** Left side facing standard power cord **$406** **RSF/H1C** Right side facing standard power cord **$406** **LSF/H1D** Left side facing fully retractable power cord **$1,030** **RSF/H1D** Right side facing fully retractable power cord **$1,030**	**G1F** Head Pillow	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color	Range of grades are available for outside back. See page 303 for selections. **NOTE**: COM only available as listed options above for outside back

Head Pillow Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	151	163	177	195	220	255	290	326	361	396	431	467	502	537	572	325	361	396

HOW TO ORDER

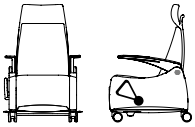
SPECIFY: Perimeter Base Trim/Foot Ottoman Handle Location | Foley Hook | Heated Seat and Back/Location | Head Pillow | Grade/Fabric 1 | Grade/Fabric 2.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
9200-R					
Perimeter Base Trim/Foot Ottoman Handle Location	**Foley Hook**	**Heated Seat and Back/ Location**	**Head Pillow**	**Inside Back, Seat, Arms & Foot Ottoman Fabric/Grade**	**Outside Back Fabric/Grade**
FRT/LSF	**DBH/FRT**	**LSF/H1C**	**X9**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

LASATA PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual steel mechanism (10 year mechanism warranty)
- Wall-saver design
- Foot ottoman and back operate independently of one another
- Dual backrest activation levers
- Dual locking pivoting arms
- Ergonomic arm design provides long-term comfort
- Perimeter base trim protects upholstery, available in light grey (Frost) and dark grey (Shadow)
- Dual sided central locking caster system
- Durable urethane push handle
- Foot ottoman handle available on left or right side
- Due to Lasata's design the outside back has limitations in textile applications (see page 246 for selections)

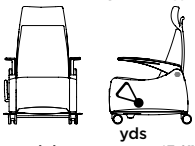
PATIENT RECLINER - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.75	34.5	49.75	22.75	19.75	19.875	30	28.25	182	45.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside seat and back																				
9200-RMT	1.75	n/a	3,551	3,580	3,613	3,654	3,711	3,794	3,876	3,958	4,041	4,123	4,205	4,288	4,370	4,452	4,534	3,920	4,003	4,085
Arms																				
	2.25	n/a	1,326	1,363	1,405	1,458	1,532	1,638	1,744	1,850	1,956	2,061	2,167	2,273	2,379	2,485	2,590	1,793	1,899	2,004
Foot ottoman																				
	1	n/a	419	435	454	478	511	558	605	652	699	746	793	840	887	934	981	642	689	736
Outside back																				
	2	n/a	733	766	804	851	n/a	1,010	1,104	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG - MULTIPLE TEXTILES



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.75	34.5	49.75	22.75	19.75	19.875	30	28.25	185	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside seat and back																				
9217-MT	1.75	n/a	3,963	3,992	4,025	4,066	4,123	4,206	4,288	4,370	4,453	4,535	4,617	4,700	4,782	4,864	4,946	4,332	4,415	4,497
Arms																				
	2.25	n/a	1,274	1,311	1,353	1,406	1,480	1,586	1,692	1,798	1,904	2,009	2,115	2,221	2,327	2,433	2,538	1,741	1,847	1,952
Foot ottoman																				
	1	n/a	419	435	454	478	511	558	605	652	699	746	793	840	887	934	981	642	689	736
Outside back																				
	2	n/a	733	766	804	851	n/a	1,010	1,104	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

OPTIONS

Perimeter Base Trim/Foot Ottoman Handle Location	Foley Hook	Heated Seat and Back/ Location	Head Pillow	Inside Seat and Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade	Foot ottoman Fabric/Grade	Outside Back Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
FRT/LSF Frost perimeter base trim with Shadow left side facing handle **FRT/RSF** Frost perimeter base trim with Shadow right side facing handle **SHW/LSF** Shadow perimeter base trim with Shadow left side facing handle **SHW/RSF** Shadow perimeter base trim with Shadow right side facing handle	**DBH/FRT** Frost foley hook **$206** **DBH/SHW** Shadow foley hook **$206** **Note:** the foley hook location will be on the opposite side of the foot ottoman handle location	**LSF/H1C** Left side facing standard power cord **$406** **RSF/H1C** Right side facing standard power cord **$406** **LSF/H1D** Left side facing fully retractable power cord **$1,030** **RSF/H1D** Right side facing fully retractable power cord **$1,030**	**G1F** Head Pillow	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color	Range of grades are available for outside back. See page 303 for selections. **NOTE**: COM only available as listed options above for outside back

Head Pillow Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	151	163	177	195	220	255	290	326	361	396	431	467	502	537	572	325	361	396

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Perimeter Base Trim/Foot Ottoman Handle Location | Foley Hook | Heated Seat and Back/Location | Head Pillow | Grade/Fabric 1 | Grade/Fabric 2 | fabric 3 | fabric 4.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
9200-RMT

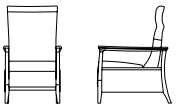
Perimeter Base Trim/Foot Ottoman Handle Location	Foley Hook	Heated Seat and Back/ Location	Head Pillow	Inside Seat and Back Fabric/Grade	Arms Fabric/Grade	Foot ottoman Fabric/Grade	Outside Back Fabric/Grade
FRT/LSF	**DBH/FRT**	**LSF/H1C**	**X9**	**Grade 4, Stinson, Nishiki, Obi**	**Grade 4, Stinson, Nishiki, Obi**	**Grade 4, Stinson, Nishiki, Obi**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Open arm frame with wood arm cap is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

OPEN ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



	outside			seat																	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet										
	26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36										
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3	
1677-OA	4.25	n/a	2,762	2,832	2,912	3,012	3,152	3,352	3,551	3,751	3,951	4,151	4,351	4,551	4,750	4,950	5,150	3,619	3,820	4,018	

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Attachment	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$684** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE:** DBH Hook is field installed	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | attachment | seat back | fabric/grade.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

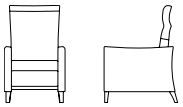
MODEL NUMBER					
1677-OA					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Attachment**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
A8T	**MMC**	**MLC**	**DBH**	**L4**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Must specify European beech or American ash legs
- Upholstered arm panel with no arm cap is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677	6	n/a	2,463	2,562	2,675	2,816	3,013	3,295	3,577	3,860	4,142	4,424	4,706	4,988	5,270	5,552	5,835	3,661	3,945	4,224

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Frame Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$684** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** **NOTE**: 3DL drop table is right facing **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | frame finish | attachments | seat back | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

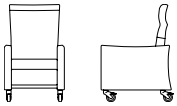
MODEL NUMBER					
1677					
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Frame Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
A8T	**MMC**	**MLC**	**K9 - VM3**	**L4**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH CASTERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Upholstered arm panel without arm cap is standard
- 4 - 5" Individual locking back casters standard (black)

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION W/ CASTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677C	6	n/a	2,926	3,025	3,138	3,279	3,476	3,758	4,040	4,323	4,605	4,887	5,169	5,451	5,733	6,015	6,298	4,124	4,408	4,687

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when wood arm cap option is specified	Wood **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$684** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** **NOTE:** 3DL drop table is right facing. **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | attachments | seat back | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

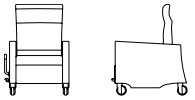
MODEL NUMBER				
1677C				
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Grade/Fabric**
A8T	**MMC**	**K9 - VM3**	**L2**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

PATIENT RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
	34	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	145	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307	6	n/a	4,010	4,109	4,222	4,363	4,560	4,842	5,124	5,407	5,689	5,971	6,253	6,535	6,817	7,099	7,382	5,208	5,492	5,771

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **K8** Black Individual Locking Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when wood arm cap option is specified	Wood **$180** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Poly **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$684** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **VM3** **EN3** **FW3** **MC3** **BE3** **GR3** **QE3** **MH3** **BL3** **LC3** **LM3** **FW3** **BU3** **CO3** **GR3** **DS3** **PC3** **RW3** **KD3** **ST3** **NW3** **BL3** **NOTE:** 3DL drop table is right facing and is not available with fold-down arm option. **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Black Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **B9R** White Individual Locking Casters **B9S** White Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

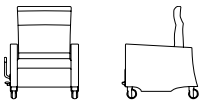
MODEL NUMBER							
1307							
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**D1N**	**E1N**	**K9 - VM3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY BARIATRIC PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

BARIATRIC PATIENT RECLINER



	outside			seat																		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet											
	39	39	48	29	20	20.25	30	28	72	155	50											

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-OB	6.5	n/a	4,216	4,323	4,445	4,598	4,812	5,118	5,423	5,729	6,035	6,340	6,646	6,952	7,257	7,563	7,869	5,511	5,819	6,122

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **K8** Black Individual Locking Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE:** Select wood species when wood arm cap option is specified	Wood **$180** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Poly **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$684** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **VM3** **EN3** **FW3** **MC3** **BE3** **GR3** **QE3** **MH3** **BL3** **LC3** **LM3** **FW3** **BU3** **CO3** **GR3** **DS3** **PC3** **RW3** **KD3** **ST3** **NW3** **BL3** **NOTE:** 3DL drop table is right facing and is not available with fold-down arm option. **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Black Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **B9R** White Individual Locking Casters **B9S** White Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

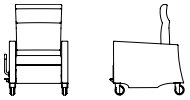
MODEL NUMBER						
1307-OB						
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**D1N**	**K9 - VM3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY LITE PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

LITE PATIENT RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	39	48	22	20	20.25	27.75	28	72	145	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-SR	6	n/a	3,467	3,566	3,679	3,820	4,017	4,299	4,581	4,864	5,146	5,428	5,710	5,992	6,274	6,556	6,839	4,665	4,949	5,228

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **K8** Black Individual Locking Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when wood arm cap option is specified	Wood **$180** pair **MMC** **EBY** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MRO** **MLC** **MNW** **OSL** **BUW** **MGW** **PCO** **DST** **MBM** **MGO** Poly **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$684** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **VM3** **EN3** **FW3** **MC3** **BE3** **GR3** **QE3** **MH3** **BL3** **LC3** **LM3** **FW3** **BU3** **CO3** **GR3** **DS3** **PC3** **RW3** **KD3** **ST3** **NW3** **BL3** **NOTE:** 3DL drop table is right facing and is not available with fold-down arm option. **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Black Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **B9R** White Individual Locking Casters **B9S** White Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | fabric/grade.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

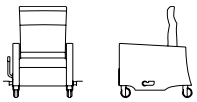
MODEL NUMBER							
1307-SR							
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**D1N**	**E1N**	**K9 - VM3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



	outside			seat																	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet										
	40.75	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	168	50										
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3	
1317	6	n/a	4,520	4,619	4,732	4,873	5,070	5,352	5,634	5,917	6,199	6,481	6,763	7,045	7,327	7,609	7,892	5,718	6,002	6,281	

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Cap Finish	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **K8** Black Individual Locking Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when wood arm cap option is specified	Wood **$180** pair **MMC** **DST** **MGW** **OSL** **QEC** **EBY** **MBM** **PCO** **MLC** **MVW** **MHM** **MGO** **BUW** **MNW** **MRO** Poly **$236** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$684** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **VM3** **EN3** **FW3** **MC3** **BE3** **GR3** **QE3** **MH3** **BL3** **LC3** **LM3** **FW3** **BU3** **CO3** **GR3** **DS3** **PC3** **RW3** **KD3** **ST3** **NW3** **BL3** **NOTE:** 3DL drop table is right facing and is not available with fold-down arm option. **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Black Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **B9R** White Individual Locking Casters **B9S** White Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm cap finish | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | fabric/grade.

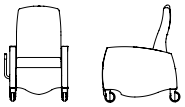
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1317							
Wood Species	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	D1N	E1N	K9 - VM3	L2	CLC	B1L	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

ORCHESTRA PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

PATIENT RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R	6.5	n/a	3,784	3,891	4,013	4,166	4,380	4,686	4,991	5,297	5,603	5,908	6,214	6,520	6,825	7,131	7,437	5,079	5,387	5,690

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Cap Finish **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	95	107	121	139	164	199	234	270	305	340	375	411	446	481	516	269	305	340

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	683	695	709	727	752	787	822	858	893	928	963	999	1,034	1,069	1,104	857	893	928

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,240	1,252	1,266	1,284	1,309	1,344	1,379	1,415	1,450	1,485	1,520	1,556	1,591	1,626	1,661	1,414	1,450	1,485

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

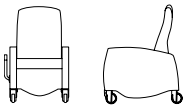
MODEL NUMBER
1408-R

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
MMC	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

ORCHESTRA LITE PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

LITE PATIENT RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	36	46	22	20	20.25	27.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-SR	6	n/a	3,592	3,691	3,804	3,945	4,142	4,424	4,706	4,989	5,271	5,553	5,835	6,117	6,399	6,681	6,964	4,790	5,074	5,353

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Cap Finish **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair **Black** Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	547																	
		95	107	121	139	164	199	234	270	305	340	375	411	446	481	516	269	305	340

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

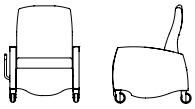
MODEL NUMBER
1408-SR

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
MMC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

BARIATRIC PATIENT RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R-OB	7	n/a	4,697	4,812	4,944	5,108	5,339	5,668	5,997	6,326	6,656	6,985	7,314	7,643	7,972	8,301	8,630	6,090	6,422	6,747

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Cap Finish **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	95	107	121	139	164	199	234	270	305	340	375	411	446	481	516	269	305	340

HOW TO ORDER

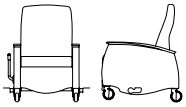
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1408-R-OB						
Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



	outside			seat							
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417	7	n/a	5,115	5,230	5,362	5,526	5,757	6,086	6,415	6,744	7,074	7,403	7,732	8,061	8,390	8,719	9,048	6,508	6,840	7,165

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Cap Finish **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	95	107	121	139	164	199	234	270	305	340	375	411	446	481	516	269	305	340

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	683	695	709	727	752	787	822	858	893	928	963	999	1,034	1,069	1,104	857	893	928

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,240	1,252	1,266	1,284	1,309	1,344	1,379	1,415	1,450	1,485	1,520	1,556	1,591	1,626	1,661	1,414	1,450	1,485

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

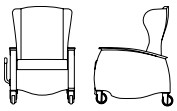
MODEL NUMBER
1417

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
MMC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake
- 1408-W-OB rated for 750 lbs.

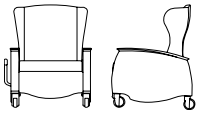
WINGBACK RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W	7	n/a	4,803	4,918	5,050	5,214	5,445	5,774	6,103	6,432	6,762	7,091	7,420	7,749	8,078	8,407	8,736	6,196	6,528	6,853

BARIATRIC WINGBACK RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W-OB	7.5	n/a	5,196	5,319	5,461	5,637	5,884	6,236	6,589	6,942	7,294	7,647	8,000	8,352	8,705	9,058	9,410	6,686	7,042	7,391

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Cap Finish **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$634** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed **Heated** Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	95	107	121	139	164	199	234	270	305	340	375	411	446	481	516	269	305	340

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

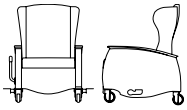
MODEL NUMBER
1408-W

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
MMC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



	outside			seat							
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417-W	7	n/a	5,743	5,858	5,990	6,154	6,385	6,714	7,043	7,372	7,702	8,031	8,360	8,689	9,018	9,347	9,676	7,136	7,468	7,793

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Cap Finish **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634** **NOTE:** E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	95	107	121	139	164	199	234	270	305	340	375	411	446	481	516	269	305	340

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.

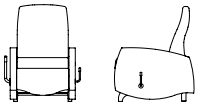
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1417-W							
Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA GLIDER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism with automatic lock-out when reclined
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel lock-out lever
- European beech front legs (must specify finish)
- Black cylinder back legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GLIDER RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35.75	36	45	24	20	19	26	26	75	165	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-GR	5.75	n/a	3,996	4,091	4,199	4,334	4,523	4,794	5,064	5,334	5,605	5,875	6,146	6,416	6,686	6,957	7,227	5,145	5,418	5,685

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Cap Finish **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$274** pair Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**D1D** Rear Locking (set of 2) **$204**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	95	107	121	139	164	199	234	270	305	340	375	411	446	481	516	269	305	340

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	683	695	709	727	752	787	822	858	893	928	963	999	1,034	1,069	1,104	857	893	928

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,240	1,252	1,266	1,284	1,309	1,344	1,379	1,415	1,450	1,485	1,520	1,556	1,591	1,626	1,661	1,414	1,450	1,485

HOW TO ORDER

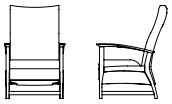
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1408-GR						
Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**D1D**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

ORCHESTRA MINI RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides

MINI RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	27	32	42.5	22.5	20	18	24.5	25	62	87	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1487-R	3.75	n/a	2,799	2,861	2,931	3,019	3,143	3,319	3,496	3,672	3,848	4,025	4,201	4,377	4,554	4,730	4,906	3,558	3,736	3,910

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Grade/Fabric
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$346** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$245** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$124** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$124**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

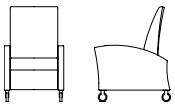
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1487-R				
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Grade/Fabric**
A3	**MHM**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Upholstered arms
- 3" Swivel casters in front, 3" rear casters with brake
- Optional trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located on the outside back of the recliner

THREE-POSITION RECLINER, CLOSED ARM



	outside			seat																
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet									
	27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38									

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577	5.75	n/a	2,849	2,944	3,052	3,187	3,376	3,647	3,917	4,187	4,458	4,728	4,999	5,269	5,539	5,810	6,080	3,998	4,271	4,538

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Drop Table	Drop Table FInish	Hook	Push Bar	Seat Back	Mechanism	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$346** pair	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **NOTE:** 3DL drop table is right facing	**VM3** **DS3** **MH3** **BL3** **MC3** **KD3** **LM3** **FW3** **QE3** **NW3** **CO3** **GR3** **LC3** **EN3** **PC3** **RW3** **BU3** **BE3** **ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104**	**L2** Push Bar **$170**	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**L3** Trendelenburg **$265**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

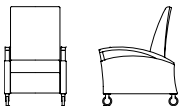
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | drop table | drop table finish | hook | push bar | seat back | mechanism | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1577WA							
Arm Cap	**Drop Table**	**Drop Table FInish**	**Hook**	**Push Bar**	**Seat Back**	**Mechanism**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	K9	VM3	DBH	L2	L4	L3	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame
- 3" Swivel casters in front, 3" rear casters with brake
- Optional trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located on the outside back of the recliner

THREE-POSITION RECLINER, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat							
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577WA	5.75	n/a	3,302	3,397	3,505	3,640	3,829	4,100	4,370	4,640	4,911	5,181	5,452	5,722	5,992	6,263	6,533	4,451	4,724	4,991

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Arm Finish	Drop Table	Drop Table FInish	Hook	Push Bar	Seat Back	Mechanism	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$346** pair	**MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table **$204** **NOTE:** 3DL drop table is right facing	3DL **VM3 DS3 MH3 BL3** **MC3 KD3 LM3 FW3** **QE3 NW3 CO3 GR3** **LC3 EN3 PC3 RW3** **BU3 BE3 ST3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104**	**L2** Push Bar **$170**	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**L3** Trendelenburg **$265**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

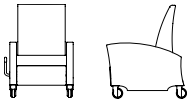
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm finish | drop table | drop table finish | hook | push bar | seat back | mechanism | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
1577WA								
Arm Cap	**Arm Finish**	**Drop Table**	**Drop Table FInish**	**Hook**	**Push Bar**	**Seat Back**	**Mechanism**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**MLC**	**K9**	**VM3**	**DBH**	**L2**	**L4**	**L3**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake
- Optional headrest is attached with velcro for adjustability and comfort

PATIENT RECLINER, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507TR	5.5	n/a	3,774	3,865	3,968	4,097	4,278	4,537	4,796	5,054	5,313	5,571	5,830	6,089	6,347	6,606	6,865	4,874	5,135	5,391

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Left & Right Side Facing **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Left & Right Side Facing **$548**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest **NOTE:** See graded pricing for G1F, F1W, and F1X below.	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	94	106	120	138	163	198	233	269	304	339	374	410	445	480	515	268	304	339

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	680	692	706	724	749	784	819	855	890	925	960	996	1,031	1,066	1,101	854	890	925

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,233	1,245	1,259	1,277	1,302	1,337	1,372	1,408	1,443	1,478	1,513	1,549	1,584	1,619	1,654	1,407	1,443	1,478

HOW TO ORDER

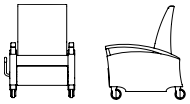
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507TR							
Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- European beech open arm frame on top of arm panel
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

PATIENT RECLINER, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA	5.5	n/a	4,257	4,348	4,451	4,580	4,761	5,020	5,279	5,537	5,796	6,054	6,313	6,572	6,830	7,089	7,348	5,357	5,618	5,874

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$346** pair	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$139** **NOTE**: Removable back cover is not available with adjustable head rest	**G1F** Head Pillow **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest See pricing below.	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	94	106	120	138	163	198	233	269	304	339	374	410	445	480	515	268	304	339

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	680	692	706	724	749	784	819	855	890	925	960	996	1,031	1,066	1,101	854	890	925

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,233	1,245	1,259	1,277	1,302	1,337	1,372	1,408	1,443	1,478	1,513	1,549	1,584	1,619	1,654	1,407	1,443	1,478

HOW TO ORDER

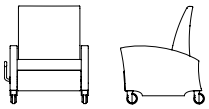
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA							
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered arm panels with European beech open arm frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

BARIATRIC PATIENT RECLINER, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507-OB	6.5	n/a	4,124	4,231	4,353	4,506	4,720	5,026	5,331	5,637	5,943	6,248	6,554	6,860	7,165	7,471	7,777	5,419	5,727	6,030

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow See pricing below.	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	94	106	120	138	163	198	233	269	304	339	374	410	445	480	515	268	304	339

HOW TO ORDER

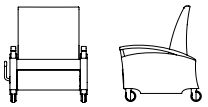
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1507WA-OB						
Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered arm panels with European beech open arm frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

BARIATRIC PATIENT RECLINER, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA-OB	6.5	n/a	4,614	4,721	4,843	4,996	5,210	5,516	5,821	6,127	6,433	6,738	7,044	7,350	7,655	7,961	8,267	5,909	6,217	6,520

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173**	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$139**	**G1F** Head Pillow See pricing below.	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	94	106	120	138	163	198	233	269	304	339	374	410	445	480	515	268	304	339

HOW TO ORDER

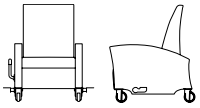
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA-OB							
Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	**Finish (1507WA-OB only)**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517TR	6	n/a	5,264	5,363	5,476	5,617	5,814	6,096	6,378	6,661	6,943	7,225	7,507	7,789	8,071	8,353	8,636	6,462	6,746	7,025

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Cap **H3S** Left Side Facing **$173** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$173** **A4** Pair **$346** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$274** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$274** **H3R** Pair **$548**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$634** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$348** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,315**	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$139** **NOTE**: Removable back cover is not available with adjustable head rest	**G1F** Head Pillow **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest See pricing below.	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	94	106	120	138	163	198	233	269	304	339	374	410	445	480	515	268	304	339

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	680	692	706	724	749	784	819	855	890	925	960	996	1,031	1,066	1,101	854	890	925

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,233	1,245	1,259	1,277	1,302	1,337	1,372	1,408	1,443	1,478	1,513	1,549	1,584	1,619	1,654	1,407	1,443	1,478

HOW TO ORDER

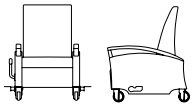
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1517TR							
Arm Cap Finish and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
A4	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- European beech open arm frame on top of arm panel
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG, OPEN ARM



outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517WA	6	n/a	5,698	5,797	5,910	6,051	6,248	6,530	6,812	7,095	7,377	7,659	7,941	8,223	8,505	8,787	9,070	6,896	7,180	7,459

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$346** pair	**MMC** **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$204** **DBH** Drainage Bag Hook **$104** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$170** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$316** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$204**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,091** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$274**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$277** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$139** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$139** **NOTE**: Removable back cover is not available with adjustable head rest	**G1F** Head Pillow **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest See pricing below.	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	94	106	120	138	163	198	233	269	304	339	374	410	445	480	515	268	304	339

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	680	692	706	724	749	784	819	855	890	925	960	996	1,031	1,066	1,101	854	890	925

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,233	1,245	1,259	1,277	1,302	1,337	1,372	1,408	1,443	1,478	1,513	1,549	1,584	1,619	1,654	1,407	1,443	1,478

HOW TO ORDER

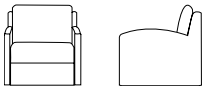
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1517WA							
Arm Cap Finish	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Grade/Fabric**
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

CORONADO SLEEP CHAIR AND LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multi-position steel frame mechanism
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushions
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: when in sleep position do not sit or stand on back

SLEEP CHAIR



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	sleep surface	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	length	lbs.	feet
	32	35	33.5	25.5	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	150	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-S	8.25	n/a	3,402	3,538	3,693	3,887	4,158	4,546	4,934	5,322	5,710	6,098	6,486	6,874	7,262	7,650	8,038	5,038	5,429	5,814

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Caster	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Casters	**Selection Required**
Wood **$204** pair **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** **A4** Poly (black) **$274** pair	**K8** Casters (set of 4, 2 locking) **$320**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

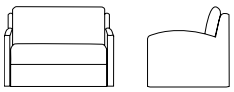
MODEL NUMBER		
1759-S		
Arm Cap Finish	**Caster**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**K8**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

CORONADO SLEEP CHAIR AND LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multi-position steel frame mechanism
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushions
- Two 2" locking casters on back, two non-locking on front
- Non-marring adjustable glides

NOTE: when in sleep position do not sit or stand on back

SLEEP LOVESEAT WITH CASTERS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh						
53.5	35	33.5	47	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	185	49

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-2SC	10.25	n/a	4,739	4,908	5,100	5,341	5,679	6,161	6,643	7,125	7,607	8,089	8,571	9,053	9,535	10,017	10,499	6,765	7,251	7,728

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**
Wood **$204** pair **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** **A4** Poly (black) **$274** pair	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

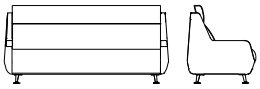
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1759-S	
Arm Cap Finish	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

EVERGREEN SLEEPOVER STANDARD FEATURES

- Two available sizes: 76" width sleep surface 80" width sleep surface
- One single textile application
- Intuitive, fold down back for sleep surface
- Molded foam with sinuous spring for comfort
- Powder coated aluminum legs
- Storage cubbies located inside of exterior back
- Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Standard bumper trim on back
- Non-marring adjustable glides

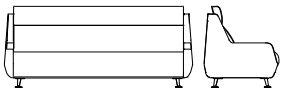
76" SLEEPOVER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
85	36	41	76	20	19	n/a	22	76	26	230	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6081-76	11.5	n/a	6,546	6,735	6,952	7,222	7,600	8,141	8,682	9,223	9,764	10,304	10,845	11,386	11,927	12,467	13,008	8,816	9,361	9,896

80" SLEEPOVER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
89	36	41	80	20	19	n/a	22	80	26	240	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6081-80	15.5	n/a	6,846	7,101	7,393	7,757	8,267	8,996	9,725	10,454	11,183	11,912	12,640	13,369	14,098	14,827	15,556	9,896	10,631	11,352

OPTIONS

Leg/Caster	Arm Left Side Facing	Arm Right Side Facing	Tablet Bracket Finish	Power	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **UPH** Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap or Tablet	**Standard** **UPH** Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap or Tablet	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **X9** None	**Selection Required**
Leg **BWT** Bone White **MSL** Luster Grey **CHLK** Chalk **BKO** Onyx **CLC** Central Locking Casters **$758**	Arm cap Wood **$86** per arm cap **LC-MMC LC-MNW LC-MGO** **LC-QEC LC-MGW LC-MBA** **LC-MLC LC-MBM LC-EBA** **LC-BUW LC-MHM LC-MHA** **LC-DST LC-MRO LC-PCA** **LC-EBY LC-OSL LC-NWA** **LC-MVW LC-PCO LC-MGA** Resin **$71** per arm cap **LC-D1N** Black **LC-D1M** Taupe **LC-D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$182** per arm cap **LC-CWS** Cameo White **LC-MWS** Modern White **LC-CSS** Concrete **LC-DMS** Deep Mink	Arm cap Wood **$86** per arm cap **RC-MMC RC-MNW RC-MGO** **RC-QEC RC-MGW RC-MBA** **RC-MLC RC-MBM RC-EBA** **RC-BUW RC-MHM RC-MHA** **RC-DST RC-MRO RC-PCA** **RC-EBY RC-OSL RC-NWA** **RC-MVW RC-PCO RC-MGA** Resin **$71** per arm cap **RC-D1N** Black **RC-D1M** Taupe **RC-D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$182** per arm cap **RC-CWS** Cameo White **RC-MWS** Modern White **RC-CSS** Concrete **RC-DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **MSL** Luster Grey **CHLK** Chalk **BKO** Onyx	Left Side Facing Power **$427** **LF-BWT** Bone White **LF-MSL** Luster Grey **LF-CHLK** Chalk **LF-BKO** Onyx Right Side Facing Power **$427** **RF-BWT** Bone White **RF-MSL** Luster Grey **RF-CHLK** Chalk **RF-BKO** Onyx Both Left and Right Side Facing Power **$999** **B-BWT** Bone White **B-MSL** Luster Grey **B-CHLK** Chalk **B-BKO** Onyx	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
	Tablet Arm Veneer **$273** per tablet arm **LT-MMC LT-MNW LT-MGO** **LT-QEC LT-MGW LT-MBA** **LT-MLC LT-MBM LT-EBA** **LT-BUW LT-MHM LT-MHA** **LT-DST LT-MRO LT-PCA** **LT-EBY LT-OSL LT-NWA** **LT-MVW LT-PCO LT-MGA** HPL **$195** per tablet arm **LT-MGP LT-NWP LT-STP** **LT-CMP LT-MEP LT-BLP** **LT-QEP LT-BEP LT-FWP** **LT-CHP LT-HNP LT-GRP** **LT-BUP LT-TMP LT-RWP** **LT-DSP LT-COP LT-SGP** **LT-KDP LT-PCP** **LT-VMP LT-QRP** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **LT-NGP LT-NHP** Solid Surface **$312** per tablet arm **LT-CWS** Cameo White **LT-MWS** Modern White **LT-CSS** Concrete **LT-DMS** Deep Mink	Tablet Arm Veneer **$273** per tablet arm **RT-MMC RT-MNW RT-MGO** **RT-QEC RT-MGW RT-MBA** **RT-MLC RT-MBM RT-EBA** **RT-BUW RT-MHM RT-MHA** **RT-DST RT-MRO RT-PCA** **RT-EBY RT-OSL RT-NWA** **RT-MVW RT-PCO RT-MGA** HPL **$195** per tablet arm **RT-MGP RT-NWP RT-STP** **RT-CMP RT-MEP RT-BLP** **RT-QEP RT-BEP RT-FWP** **RT-CHP RT-HNP RT-GRP** **RT-BUP RT-TMP RT-RWP** **RT-DSP RT-COP RT-SGP** **RT-KDP RT-PCP** **RT-VMP RT-QRP** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **RT-NGP RT-NHP** Solid Surface **$312** per tablet arm **RT-CWS** Cameo White **RT-MWS** Modern White **RT-CSS** Concrete **RT-DMS** Deep Mink			

HOW TO ORDER

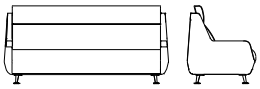
SPECIFY: Leg/Caster | Arm Left Side Facing | Arm Right Side Facing | Tablet Bracket Finish | Power | Grade/Fabric.
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
6081-76					
Leg/Caster	**Arm Left Side Facing**	**Arm Right Side Facing**	**Tablet Bracket Finish**	**Power**	**Grade/Fabric**
BWT	**MMC**	**MMC**	**BWT**	**LF**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

EVERGREEN SLEEPOVER STANDARD FEATURES

- Two available sizes: 76" width sleep surface 80" width sleep surface
- Multiple textile application
- Intuitive, fold down back for sleep surface
- Molded foam with sinuous spring for comfort
- Powder coated aluminum legs
- Storage cubbies located inside of exterior back
- Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Standard bumper trim on back
- Non-marring adjustable glides

76" SLEEPOVER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
85	36	41	76	20	19	n/a	22	76	26	230	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside Back																				
6081-76MT	1.25	n/a	1,266	1,287	1,310	1,339	1,381	1,439	1,498	1,557	1,616	1,675	1,733	1,792	1,851	1,910	1,968	1,538	1,597	1,655
Seat																				
	2.25	n/a	1,611	1,648	1,690	1,743	1,817	1,923	2,029	2,135	2,241	2,346	2,452	2,558	2,664	2,770	2,875	2,078	2,184	2,289
Arms/Outside Back																				
	6.25	n/a	2,990	3,093	3,210	3,357	3,563	3,857	4,151	4,445	4,739	5,033	5,326	5,620	5,914	6,208	6,502	4,237	4,533	4,824
Headrest/Perimeter Base Trim																				
	4.25	n/a	782	852	932	1,032	1,172	1,372	1,571	1,771	1,971	2,171	2,371	2,571	2,770	2,970	3,170	1,639	1,840	2,038

OPTIONS

Leg/Caster	Arm Left Side Facing	Arm Right Side Facing	Tablet Bracket Finish	Power	Grade/Fabric 1 - Inside Back	Grade/Fabric 2 - Seat	Fabric 3 - Arms/ Outside Back	Fabric 4 - Headrest/ Perimeter Base Trim
Selection Required	**Standard** **UPH** Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap or Tablet	**Standard** **UPH** Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap or Tablet	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **X9** None	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Leg (specify finish) **BWT** Bone White **MSL** Luster Grey **CHLK** Chalk **BKO** Onyx **CLC** Central Locking Casters **$758**	Arm cap Wood **$86** per arm cap **LC-MMC LC-MNW LC-MGO** **LC-QEC LC-MGW LC-MBA** **LC-MLC LC-MBM LC-EBA** **LC-BUW LC-MHM LC-MHA** **LC-DST LC-MRO LC-PCA** **LC-EBY LC-OSL LC-NWA** **LC-MVW LC-PCO LC-MGA** Resin **$71** per arm cap **LC-D1N** Black **LC-D1M** Taupe **LC-D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$182** per arm cap **LC-CWS** Cameo White **LC-MWS** Modern White **LC-CSS** Concrete **LC-DMS** Deep Mink	Arm cap Wood **$86** per arm cap **RC-MMC RC-MNW RC-MGO** **RC-QEC RC-MGW RC-MBA** **RC-MLC RC-MBM RC-EBA** **RC-BUW RC-MHM RC-MHA** **RC-DST RC-MRO RC-PCA** **RC-EBY RC-OSL RC-NWA** **RC-MVW RC-PCO RC-MGA** Resin **$71** per arm cap **RC-D1N** Black **RC-D1M** Taupe **RC-D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$182** per arm cap **RC-CWS** Cameo White **RC-MWS** Modern White **RC-CSS** Concrete **RC-DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **MSL** Luster Grey **CHLK** Chalk **BKO** Onyx	Left Side Facing Power **$427** **LF-BWT** Bone White **LF-MSL** Luster Grey **LF-CHLK** Chalk **LF-BKO** Onyx Right Side Facing Power **$427** **RF-BWT** Bone White **RF-MSL** Luster Grey **RF-CHLK** Chalk **RF-BKO** Onyx Both Left & Right Side Facing Power **$999** **B-BWT** Bone White **B-MSL** Luster Grey **B-CHLK** Chalk **B-BKO** Onyx	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
	Tablet Arm Veneer **$273** per tablet arm **LT-MMC LT-MNW LT-MGO** **LT-QEC LT-MGW LT-MBA** **LT-MLC LT-MBM LT-EBA** **LT-BUW LT-MHM LT-MHA** **LT-DST LT-MRO LT-PCA** **LT-EBY LT-OSL LT-NWA** **LT-MVW LT-PCO LT-MGA** HPL **$195** per tablet arm **LT-MGP LT-NWP LT-STP** **LT-CMP LT-MEP LT-BLP** **LT-QEP LT-BEP LT-FWP** **LT-CHP LT-HNP LT-GRP** **LT-BUP LT-TMP LT-RWP** **LT-DSP LT-COP LT-SGP** **LT-KDP LT-PCP** **LT-VMP LT-QRP** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **LT-NGP LT-NHP** Solid Surface **$312** per tablet arm **LT-CWS** Cameo White **LT-MWS** Modern White **LT-CSS** Concrete **LT-DMS** Deep Mink	Tablet Arm Veneer **$273** per tablet arm **RT-MMC RT-MNW RT-MGO** **RT-QEC RT-MGW RT-MBA** **RT-MLC RT-MBM RT-EBA** **RT-BUW RT-MHM RT-MHA** **RT-DST RT-MRO RT-PCA** **RT-EBY RT-OSL RT-NWA** **RT-MVW RT-PCO RT-MGA** HPL **$195** per tablet arm **RT-MGP RT-NWP RT-STP** **RT-CMP RT-MEP RT-BLP** **RT-QEP RT-BEP RT-FWP** **RT-CHP RT-HNP RT-GRP** **RT-BUP RT-TMP RT-RWP** **RT-DSP RT-COP RT-SGP** **RT-KDP RT-PCP** **RT-VMP RT-QRP** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **RT-NGP RT-NHP** Solid Surface **$312** per tablet arm **RT-CWS** Cameo White **RT-MWS** Modern White **RT-CSS** Concrete **RT-DMS** Deep Mink					

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg/Caster | Arm Left Side Facing | Arm Right Side Facing | Tablet Bracket Finish | Power | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2 | Fabric 3 | Fabric 4.
See pages 7-16 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

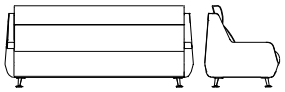
6081-76MT

Leg/Caster	Arm Left Side Facing	Arm Right Side Facing	Tablet Bracket Finish	Power	Grade/ Fabric 1	Grade/ Fabric 2	Fabric 3	Fabric 4
BWT	**MMC**	**MMC**	**BWT**	**LF**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

EVERGREEN SLEEPOVER STANDARD FEATURES

- Two available sizes: 76" width sleep surface 80" width sleep surface
- Multiple textile application
- Intuitive, fold down back for sleep surface
- Molded foam with sinuous spring for comfort
- Powder coated aluminum legs
- Storage cubbies located inside of exterior back
- Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Standard bumper trim on back
- Non-marring adjustable glides

80" SLEEPOVER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
89	36	41	80	20	19	n/a	22	80	26	240	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside Back																				
6081-80MT	2	n/a	1,324	1,357	1,395	1,442	1,507	1,601	1,695	1,790	1,884	1,978	2,072	2,166	2,260	2,354	2,448	1,742	1,837	1,930
Seat																				
	3.5	n/a	1,696	1,754	1,819	1,902	2,017	2,182	2,346	2,511	2,675	2,840	3,004	3,169	3,334	3,498	3,663	2,406	2,572	2,735
Arms/Outside Back																				
	6.5	n /a	3,061	3,168	3,290	3,443	3,657	3,963	4,268	4,574	4,880	5,185	5,491	5,797	6,102	6,408	6,714	4,356	4,664	4,967
Headrest/Perimeter Base Trim																				
	5	n/a	827	909	1,003	1,121	1,285	1,521	1,756	1,991	2,226	2,461	2,696	2,931	3,166	3,402	3,637	1,830	2,067	2,300

OPTIONS

Leg/Caster	Arm Left Side Facing	Arm Right Side Facing	Tablet Bracket Finish	Power	Grade/Fabric - Inside Back	Grade/Fabric 2 - Seat	Fabric 3 - Arms/ Outside Back	Fabric 4 - Headrest/ Perimeter Base Trim
Selection Required	**Standard** **UPH** Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap or Tablet	**Standard** **UPH** Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap or Tablet	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **X9** None	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Leg (specify finish) **BWT** Bone White **MSL** Luster Grey **CHLK** Chalk **BKO** Onyx **CLC** Central Locking Casters **$758**	Arm cap Wood **$86** per arm cap **LC-MMC LC-MNW LC-MGO** **LC-QEC LC-MGW LC-MBA** **LC-MLC LC-MBM LC-EBA** **LC-BUW LC-MHM LC-MHA** **LC-DST LC-MRO LC-PCA** **LC-EBY LC-OSL LC-NWA** **LC-MVW LC-PCO LC-MGA** Resin **$71** per arm cap **LC-D1N** Black **LC-D1M** Taupe **LC-D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$182** per arm cap **LC-CWS** Cameo White **LC-MWS** Modern White **LC-CSS** Concrete **LC-DMS** Deep Mink	Arm cap Wood **$86** per arm cap **RC-MMC RC-MNW RC-MGO** **RC-QEC RC-MGW RC-MBA** **RC-MLC RC-MBM RC-EBA** **RC-BUW RC-MHM RC-MHA** **RC-DST RC-MRO RC-PCA** **RC-EBY RC-OSL RC-NWA** **RC-MVW RC-PCO RC-MGA** Resin **$71** per arm cap **RC-D1N** Black **RC-D1M** Taupe **RC-D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$182** per arm cap **RC-CWS** Cameo White **RC-MWS** Modern White **RC-CSS** Concrete **RC-DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **MSL** Luster Grey **CHLK** Chalk **BKO** Onyx	Left Side Facing Power **$427** **LF-BWT** Bone White **LF-MSL** Luster Grey **LF-CHLK** Chalk **LF-BKO** Onyx Right Side Facing Power **$427** **RF-BWT** Bone White **RF-MSL** Luster Grey **RF-CHLK** Chalk **RF-BKO** Onyx Both Left and Right Side Facing Power **$999** **B-BWT** Bone White **B-MSL** Luster Grey **B-CHLK** Chalk **B-BKO** Onyx	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
	Tablet Arm Veneer **$273** per tablet arm **LT-MMC LT-MNW LT-MGO** **LT-QEC LT-MGW LT-MBA** **LT-MLC LT-MBM LT-EBA** **LT-BUW LT-MHM LT-MHA** **LT-DST LT-MRO LT-PCA** **LT-EBY LT-OSL LT-NWA** **LT-MVW LT-PCO LT-MGA** HPL **$195** per tablet arm **LT-MGP LT-NWP LT-STP** **LT-CMP LT-MEP LT-BLP** **LT-QEP LT-BEP LT-FWP** **LT-CHP LT-HNP LT-GRP** **LT-BUP LT-TMP LT-RWP** **LT-DSP LT-COP LT-SGP** **LT-KDP LT-PCP** **LT-VMP LT-QRP** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **LT-NGP LT-NHP** Solid Surface **$312** per tablet arm **LT-CWS** Cameo White **LT-MWS** Modern White **LT-CSS** Concrete **LT-DMS** Deep Mink	Tablet Arm Veneer **$273** per tablet arm **RT-MMC RT-MNW RT-MGO** **RT-QEC RT-MGW RT-MBA** **RT-MLC RT-MBM RT-EBA** **RT-BUW RT-MHM RT-MHA** **RT-DST RT-MRO RT-PCA** **RT-EBY RT-OSL RT-NWA** **RT-MVW RT-PCO RT-MGA** HPL **$195** per tablet arm **RT-MGP RT-NWP RT-STP** **RT-CMP RT-MEP RT-BLP** **RT-QEP RT-BEP RT-FWP** **RT-CHP RT-HNP RT-GRP** **RT-BUP RT-TMP RT-RWP** **RT-DSP RT-COP RT-SGP** **RT-KDP RT-PCP** **RT-VMP RT-QRP** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **RT-NGP RT-NHP** Solid Surface **$312** per tablet arm **RT-CWS** Cameo White **RT-MWS** Modern White **RT-CSS** Concrete **RT-DMS** Deep Mink						

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg/Caster | Arm Left Side Facing | Arm Right Side Facing | Tablet Bracket Finish | Power | Grade/Fabric | Grade/Fabric 2 | Fabric 3 | Fabric 4.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

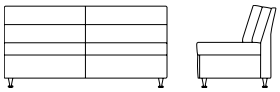
6081-80MT

Leg/Caster	Arm Left Side Facing	Arm Right Side Facing	Tablet Bracket Finish	Power	Grade/Fabric	Grade/ Fabric 2	Fabric 3	Fabric 4
BWT	**MMC**	**MMC**	**BWT**	**LF**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RETROSPECT SLEEP SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Loose folding back cushion
- Tight seat cushion
- Beige antimicrobial sleep surface
- Two upholstered drawers
- 3.5" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 7" X 15" veneer or HPL tablet with exposed wood edge and satin aluminum finished swivel arm

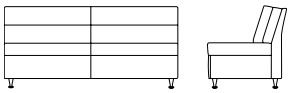
76" SLEEP SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface l	sleep surface w	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	34	33	76	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S76	11	n/a	4,110	4,291	4,498	4,757	5,119	5,636	6,153	6,670	7,188	7,705	8,222	8,739	9,257	9,774	10,291	6,283	6,804	7,316

80" SLEEP SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface l	sleep surface w	weight lbs.	cubic feet
80	34	33	80	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S80	11.5	n/a	4,360	4,549	4,766	5,036	5,414	5,955	6,496	7,037	7,578	8,118	8,659	9,200	9,741	10,281	10,822	6,630	7,175	7,710

OPTIONS

Arm Styles	Arm Cap Finish	Leg, Caster and Base	Tablet	Front Panel	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** Turned Satin Aluminum Legs	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **F1H** Two Upholstered Drawers	**Selection Required**
B9 Straight Arm (set of 2) (adds 5" to overall length) **C1** Flared Arm (set of 2) (adds 7" to overall length) **(see pricing below)**	**F1T** Poly (black) **$233** **F1U** Wood **$206** **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO**	**L5** Brushed Chrome Leg **M2** Wood Legs **K8** Casters (set of 6, 3 locking) **$426** **L8** Plynth Base **$346**	**F1M** Left Side Facing HPL **$595** Veneer **$648** **F1N** Right Side Facing HPL **$595** Veneer **$648**	**L7** Drawerless (Solid Upholstered Front Panel) **M1** Set of 2 Veneer Drawer Fronts **$573** **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** **L6** Set of 2 HPL Drawer Fronts **$573** **MGP KDP BEP STP** **CMP VMP HNP BLP** **QEP NWP TMP FWP** **CHP MEP COP GRP** **BUP NWP PCP RWP** **DSP MEP QRP SGP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Arm Style B9

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Arm Style C1

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	422	463	510	569	651	769	886	1,004	1,121	1,239	1,357	1,474	1,592	1,709	1,827	937	1,056	1,172

HOW TO ORDER

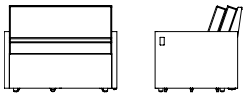
SPECIFY: Arm styles | arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg style | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
7058-S76					
Arm Styles	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Leg, Caster and Base**	**Tablet**	**Front Panel**	**Grade/Fabric**
B9	**F1U - MLC**	**M2 - MLC**	**F1M - MLC**	**L7**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

RETROSPECT SIDE SLEEPER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat, back and front panel
- Semi-attached folding back cushion
- Tight seat cushion
- Beige antimicrobial sleep surface
- 1625" X 1.375" Leg
- Metal trundle cart on casters
- Two storage cubbies inside trundle
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 7" X 15" veneer or HPL tablet with exposed wood edge and satin aluminum finished swivel arm

LEFT OPENING (7058-SSL)
RIGHT OPENING (7058-SSR)



	outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
	44	34	33.5	40	20	20	13	23.5	79.25	187	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-SSL **7058-SSR**	7.75	n/a	4,365	4,493	4,638	4,821	5,076	5,440	5,804	6,169	6,533	6,898	7,262	7,627	7,991	8,356	8,720	5,904	6,271	6,632

OPTIONS

Arm Cap Finish	Caster	Tablet	Front Panel	Grade/Fabric
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H8** Upholstered Front Panel	**Selection Required**
Wood **$180** pair **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** **A4** Poly (black) **$248** pair	**K8** Non-Swivel Locking Casters (set of 4) **$323**	**F1M** Left Side Facing HPL **$636** Veneer **$648** **F1N** Right Side Facing HPL **$636** Veneer **$648**	**H9** Veneer **$236** **MMC MVW OSL** **QEC MNW PCO** **MLC MGW MGO** **BUW MBM** **DST MHM** **EBY MRO** **B2W** Exposed TFL **$78** **VM2 DS2 MH2 ST2 SG2** **MC2 KD2 LM2 BL2** **QE2 NW2 CO2 FW2** **LC2 EN2 PC2 GR2** **BU2 BE2 QR2 RW2** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NG2 NH2**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

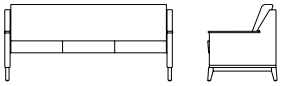
HOW TO ORDER
SPECIFY: arm cap finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
7058-SSL				
Arm Cap Finish	**Caster**	**Tablet**	**Front Panel**	**Grade/Fabric**
MMC	**K8**	**F1M - MLC**	**H9 - MLC**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Straight upholstered arm with European beech arm cap
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat legs with no trim detail between front and back legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

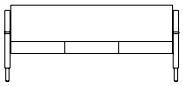
68" SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	74	33.75	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	68	29	280	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-68	9.25	n/a	4,895	5,047	5,221	5,439	5,743	6,178	6,613	7,048	7,483	7,918	8,353	8,788	9,223	9,658	10,093	6,726	7,165	7,595

72" SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	78	33.75	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	72	29	290	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-72	9.5	n/a	4,994	5,150	5,329	5,552	5,865	6,312	6,759	7,205	7,652	8,099	8,545	8,992	9,439	9,886	10,332	6,874	7,324	7,767

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$306** pair Solid Surface **$330** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$147** **B7B** Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) **$243** **B7C** Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$489** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$489**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,234** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,286** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

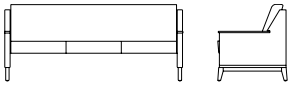
8058-68

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**K8**	**X9**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Straight upholstered arm with European beech arm cap
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat legs with no trim detail between front and back legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

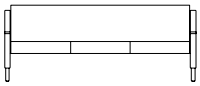
76" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	33.75	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	76	29	300	57

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-76	9.75	n/a	5,149	5,309	5,493	5,722	6,043	6,502	6,960	7,418	7,877	8,335	8,794	9,252	9,711	10,169	10,628	7,078	7,540	7,994

80" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
86	33.75	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	60

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-80	10	n/a	5,183	5,348	5,536	5,771	6,100	6,570	7,040	7,511	7,981	8,451	8,921	9,392	9,862	10,332	10,802	7,161	7,635	8,100

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$306** pair Solid Surface **$330** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$147** **B7B** Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) **$243** **B7C** Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$489** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$489**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,234** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,286** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

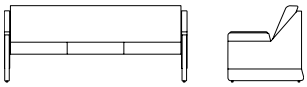
8058-76

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**K8**	**X9**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated leg and arm frame with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

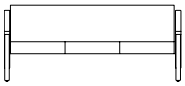
68" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73.75	34.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	68	29	280	52

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-68	9.25	n/a	5,607	5,759	5,933	6,151	6,455	6,890	7,325	7,760	8,195	8,630	9,065	9,500	9,935	10,370	10,805	7,438	7,877	8,307

72" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.75	34.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	72	29	290	55

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-72	9.5	n/a	5,669	5,825	6,004	6,227	6,540	6,987	7,434	7,880	8,327	8,774	9,220	9,667	10,114	10,561	11,007	7,549	7,999	8,442

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$306** pair Solid Surface **$160** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,193** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,243** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

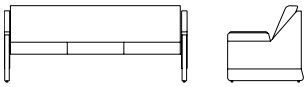
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
8059-68								
Seat	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Powder Coated Leg Colors**	**3DL Center Table with Spill Groove**	**Removable Seat Covers**	**Under Seat Storage Shelf**	**Front Modesty Panel**	**Drawer Fronts**	**Grade/Fabric**
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**H1F**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated leg and arm frame with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

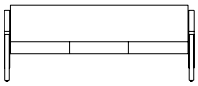
76" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	81.75	34.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	76	29	300	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-76	9.75	n/a 5,748	5,908	6,092	6,321	6,642	7,101	7,559	8,017	8,476	8,934	9,393	9,851	10,310	10,768	11,227	7,677	8,139	8,593

80" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	85.75	34.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	80	29	310	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-80	10	n/a 5,852	6,017	6,205	6,440	6,769	7,239	7,709	8,180	8,650	9,120	9,590	10,061	10,531	11,001	11,471	7,830	8,304	8,769

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$306** pair Solid Surface **$160** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,193** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,243** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

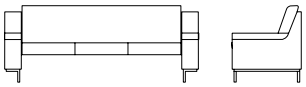
8059-76

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**H1F**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- 9" Wide upholstered arm with upholstered arm cap
- Adds 18" to sleep surface length
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

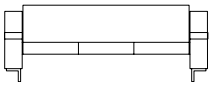
68" BOX ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	85.75	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23	68	29	280	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-68	9.75	n/a 5,164	5,324	5,508	5,737	6,058	6,517	6,975	7,433	7,892	8,350	8,809	9,267	9,726	10,184	10,643	7,093	7,555	8,009

72" BOX ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	89.75	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23	72	29	290	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col 1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-72	10	n/a 5,192	5,357	5,545	5,780	6,109	6,579	7,049	7,520	7,990	8,460	8,930	9,401	9,871	10,341	10,811	7,170	7,644	8,109

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	Solid Surface **$734** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$147**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$489** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$489**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,234** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,286** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

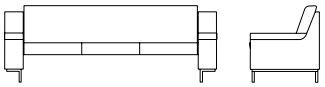
8060-68

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
B9F	**GLW**	**X9**	**H1F**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- 9" Wide upholstered arm with upholstered arm cap
- Adds 18" to sleep surface length
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

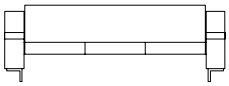
76" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
93.75	33.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23	76	29	300	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-76	10.25	n/a	5,347	5,516	5,708	5,949	6,287	6,769	7,251	7,733	8,215	8,697	9,179	9,661	10,143	10,625	11,107	7,373	7,859	8,336

80" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
97.75	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23	80	29	310	67

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-80	10.5	n/a	5,407	5,580	5,777	6,024	6,370	6,864	7,357	7,851	8,345	8,839	9,332	9,826	10,320	10,813	11,307	7,482	7,980	8,469

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	Solid Surface **$734** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$147**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$489** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$489**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,234** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,286** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	**n/a**	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

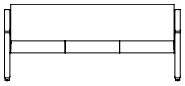
8060-76

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
B9F	**GLW**	**X9**	**H1F**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Fully upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

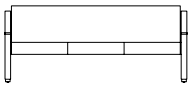
68" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
74	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	68	29	280	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-68	9.5	n/a	4,816	4,972	5,151	5,374	5,687	6,134	6,581	7,027	7,474	7,921	8,367	8,814	9,261	9,708	10,154	6,696	7,146	7,589

72" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
78	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	72	29	290	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-72	9.75	n/a	4,871	5,031	5,215	5,444	5,765	6,224	6,682	7,140	7,599	8,057	8,516	8,974	9,433	9,891	10,350	6,800	7,262	7,716

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$306** pair Solid Surface **$330** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$489** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$489**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,234** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,286** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

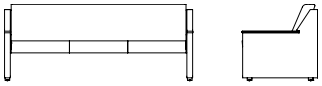
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
8061-68								
Seat	**Arm Cap Finish**	**3DL Tablet with Spill Groove**	**3DL Center Table with Spill Groove**	**Removable Seat Covers**	**Under Seat Storage Shelf**	**Front Modesty Panel**	**Drawer Fronts**	**Grade/Fabric**
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Fully upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

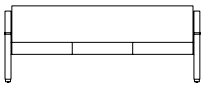
76" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	33.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	76	29	300	56

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-76	10	n/a	4,946	5,111	5,299	5,534	5,863	6,333	6,803	7,274	7,744	8,214	8,684	9,155	9,625	10,095	10,565	6,924	7,398	7,863

80" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
86	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-80	10.25	n/a	5,060	5,229	5,421	5,662	6,000	6,482	6,964	7,446	7,928	8,410	8,892	9,374	9,856	10,338	10,820	7,086	7,572	8,049

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Cap Finish	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Grade/Fabric
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$306** pair Solid Surface **$330** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$489** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$489**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$275** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$367** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$367**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$367**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$367** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$367** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,234** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,286** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Grade,** Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	417	458	505	564	646	764	881	999	1,116	1,234	1,352	1,469	1,587	1,704	1,822	932	1,051	1,167

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,052	1,077	1,105	1,140	1,190	1,260	1,331	1,401	1,472	1,542	1,613	1,683	1,754	1,824	1,895	1,372	1,444	1,513

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm cap | leg, caster and trim detail | powder coated leg and trim | 3DL tablet | 3DL center table | removable seat covers | underseat storage shelf | front modesty panel | drawer fronts | textile pattern and color.

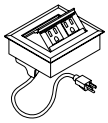
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
8061-76								
Seat	**Arm Cap Finish**	**3DL Tablet with Spill Groove**	**3DL Center Table with Spill Groove**	**Removable Seat Covers**	**Under Seat Storage Shelf**	**Front Modesty Panel**	**Drawer Fronts**	**Grade/Fabric**
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

POWER SUPPLY STANDARD FEATURES

- Two 10 amp electrical outlets
- 6' Power cord
- Anodized aluminum finish
- UI listed
- **NOTE**: power supplies must be ordered separately from sleepers

POWER SUPPLY



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
PS-67S	**SILVER**	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	$ 202
PS-67B	**BLACK**	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	$ 202

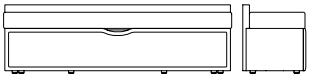
HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
PS-67S

WHISPER SLEEPOVER BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and trundle front
- Semi-attached folding cushion
- Black antimicrobial, Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Storage located inside trundle
- Non-marring adjustable glides

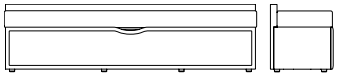
68" SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside			seat			sleep surface		weight	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	w	d	lbs.	cubic feet
68	19	20.5	68	17	18.5	68	37	175	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-68	4.75	n/a	3,767	3,845	3,935	4,046	4,203	4,426	4,649	4,873	5,096	5,319	5,543	5,766	5,989	6,213	6,436	4,721	4,946	5,167

76" SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside			seat			sleep surface		weight	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	w	d	lbs.	cubic feet
76	19	20.5	76	17	18.5	76	37	210	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-76	5	n/a	4,001	4,083	4,177	4,295	4,459	4,695	4,930	5,165	5,400	5,635	5,870	6,105	6,340	6,576	6,811	5,004	5,241	5,474

OPTIONS

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet Location	Tablet Top FInish	Tablet Post Finish	Legs	Fabric/Grade
Standard **B7A** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Back Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
3DL **$239** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	3DL **$175** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$255** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing **$251** **F1N** Right Side Facing **$251** **B2** HPL Right and Left Side Facing **$499**	HPL **MGP NWP STP** **CMP MEP BLP** **QEP BEP FWP** **CHP HNP GRP** **BUP TMP RWP** **DSP COP SGP** **KDP PCP** **VMP QRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7T** Wall-Saver **$168** (set of 2)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

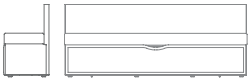
SPECIFY: Trundle front | trundle front fabric/grade | back cap finish | tablet | tablet post finish | legs | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
8061-76						
Trundle Front	**Back Caps**	**Tablet Location**	**Tablet Top FInish**	**Tablet Post Finish**	**Legs**	**Fabric/Grade**
B6X - NW3	**CWS**	**F1M**	**MGP**	**MSL**	**C7T**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

WHISPER SLEEPOVER BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and trundle front
- Semi-attached folding cushion
- Black antimicrobial, Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Storage located inside trundle
- Non-marring adjustable glides

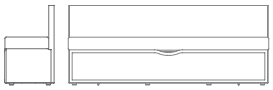
68" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top	sleep surface		weight	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	w	d	lbs.	cubic feet
68	19	30.5	68	17	18.5	12	68	37	180	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-68	5.5	n/a	4,104	4,195	4,298	4,427	4,608	4,867	5,126	5,384	5,643	5,901	6,160	6,419	6,677	6,936	7,195	5,204	5,465	5,721

76" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top	sleep surface		weight	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	w	d	lbs.	cubic feet
76	19	30.5	76	17	18.5	12	76	37	215	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-76	5.75	n/a	4,328	4,423	4,531	4,666	4,855	5,126	5,396	5,666	5,937	6,207	6,478	6,748	7,018	7,289	7,559	5,477	5,750	6,017

OPTIONS

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet Location	Tablet Top FInish	Tablet Post Finish	Legs	Back Cushion	Back Cushion Fabric/Grade	Fabric/Grade
Standard **B7A** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Back Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
3DL **$239** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	3DL **$175** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$255** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing **$251** **F1N** Right Side Facing **$251** **B2** HPL Right and Left Side Facing **$499**	**MGP NWP STP** **CMP MEP BLP** **QEP BEP FWP** **CHP HNP GRP** **BUP TMP RWP** **DSP COP SGP** **KDP PCP** **VMP QRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7T** Wall-Saver **$168** (set of 2)	**BKCN** Back Cushion	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

Back Cushion - 68" BKCN

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	303	328	356	391	441	511	582	652	723	793	864	934	1005	1075	1146	623	695	764

Back Cushion - 76" BKCN

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	310	335	363	398	448	518	589	659	730	800	871	941	1012	1082	1153	630	702	771

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Trundle front | back cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | legs (if applicable) | back cushion | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

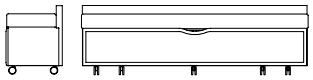
MODEL NUMBER
8061-76

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet Location	Tablet Top FInish	Tablet Post Finish	Legs	Back Cushion	Back Cushion Fabric/Grade	Fabric/Grade
B6X - NW3		**CWS**	**F1M**	**BWT**	**C7T**	**BKCN**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

WHISPER SLEEPOVER BENCH WITH CASTERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and trundle front
- Semi-attached folding cushion
- Black antimicrobial, Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Storage located inside trundle
- Two front swivel, locking casters with five swivel, non-locking casters

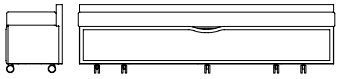
68" SLEEPOVER BENCH WITH CASTERS



	outside			seat			sleep surface		weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	w	d	lbs.	cubic feet
	68	19	33.5	68	17	21.5	68	37	175	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-68C		n/a	4039	4117	4207	4318	4475	4698	4921	5145	5368	5591	5815	6038	6261	6485	6708	4993	5218	5439

76" SLEEPOVER BENCH WITH CASTERS



	outside			seat			sleep surface		weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	w	d	lbs.	cubic feet
	76	19	33.5	76	17	21.5	76	37	210	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-76C		n/a	4274	4356	4450	4568	4732	4968	5203	5438	5673	5908	6143	6378	6613	6849	7084	5277	5514	5747

OPTIONS

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet Location	Tablet Top FInish	Tablet Post Finish	Fabric/Grade
Standard **B7A** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Back Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
3DL **$239** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	3DL **$175** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$255** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing **$251** **F1N** Right Side Facing **$251** **B2** HPL Right and Left Side Facing **$499**	**MGP NWP STP** **CMP MEP BLP** **QEP BEP FWP** **CHP HNP GRP** **BUP TMP RWP** **DSP COP SGP** **KDP PCP** **VMP QRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Trundle front | back cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | textile pattern and color.

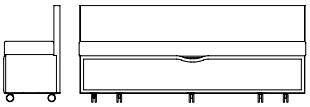
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
8062-68C					
Trundle Front	**Back Caps**	**Tablet Location**	**Tablet Top FInish**	**Tablet Post Finish**	**Fabric/Grade**
NW3		**CWS**	**F1M**	**BWT**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

WHISPER SLEEPOVER BENCH WITH CASTERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and trundle front
- Semi-attached folding cushion
- Black antimicrobial, Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Storage located inside trundle
- Two front swivel, locking casters with five swivel, non-locking casters

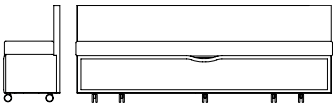
68" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH WITH CASTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	19	33.5	68	17	23.75	12	68	37	180	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-68C		n/a	4450	4541	4644	4773	4954	5213	5472	5730	5989	6247	6506	6765	7023	7282	7541	5550	5811	6067

76" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH WITH CASTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	19	33.5	76	17	23.75	12	76	37	215	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-76C		n/a	4648	4743	5851	4986	5175	5446	5716	5986	6257	6527	6798	7068	7338	7609	7879	5797	6070	6337

OPTIONS

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet Location	Tablet Top FInish	Tablet Post Finish	Back Cushion	Back Cushion Fabric/ Grade	Fabric/Grade
Standard **B7A** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Back Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
3DL **$239** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	3DL **$175** **NW3 ST3 PC3** **EN3 VM3 GR3** **BE3 LC3 BL3** **MH3 RW3 DS3** **LM3 MC3 BL3** **CO3 QE3 DS3** **FW3 BU3 KD3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3** Solid Surface **$255** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing **$251** **F1N** Right Side Facing **$251** **B2** HPL Right and Left Side Facing **$499**	**MGP NWP STP** **CMP MEP BLP** **QEP BEP FWP** **CHP HNP GRP** **BUP TMP RWP** **DSP COP SGP** **KDP PCP** **VMP QRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**BKCN** Back Cushion	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

Back Cushion - 68" BKCN

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	303	328	356	391	441	511	582	652	723	793	864	934	1005	1075	1146	623	695	764

Back Cushion - 76" BKCN

yds com (54")	sq ft col	1	com 2	col 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	310	335	363	398	448	518	589	659	730	800	871	941	1012	1082	1153	630	702	771

HOW TO ORDER

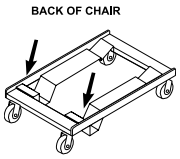
SPECIFY: Trundle front | back cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | back cushion | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

8062-68C

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet Location	Tablet Top FInish	Tablet Post Finish	Back Cushion	Back Cushion Fabric/ Grade	Fabric/Grade
NW3	**NW3**	**CWS**	**F1M**	**BWT**	**BKCN**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Stampede**	**Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

STANDARD FEATURES



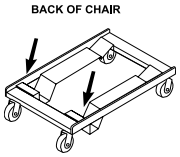
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
CDL3	22.6	32.25	8.75	32	n/a	$ 334

- Dolly
- Available on: Lado Guest Chairs
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL3

STANDARD FEATURES



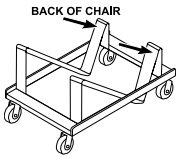
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
C2500	22.6	32.25	8.75	32	n/a	$ 353

- Dolly
- Available on: C2009, C2012, C2409 and C2412
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)

HOW TO ORDER

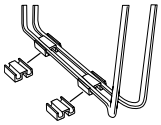
MODEL NUMBER
C2500

STANDARD FEATURES



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
DL6	20.25	30.75	16	n/a	n/a	$ 390

- Dolly
- Available on: Quickstacker (4091, 4091M, 4091UB, 4121, 4121M and 4121UB)
- Stacks 40 High (All Plastic)
- Stacks 4 High (Plastic Back and Upholstered Seat)
- Stacks 10 High (Upholstered Back and Seat)



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
GD4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	$ 17

- Ganging Device
- Available on: Quickstacker (4091, 4091M, 4091UB, 4121, 4121M and 4121UB)
- One Pair Per Set
- Fits 7/16" and 7/16" Tubing

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL6

MOBILE TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Pneumatic height adjustable deuce base
- Four locking casters
- Base available in Luster Grey, Onyx, Bone White and Chalk
- Option of black or white casters
- 3DL top
- Optional storage cubby
- Lowest position: 27.75”
- Highest position: 38”

MOBILE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
MT-2418	24	19	28	40	9.5	$ 1,295

OPTIONS

Top Finish	Base Color	Casters	Storage Cubby
Selection Required	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** None
NW3 **LM3** **VM3** **QE3** **BL3** **EN3** **CO3** **LC3** **BU3** **DS3** **BE3** **FW3** **RW3** **PC3** **KD3** **MH3** **ST3** **MC3** **GR3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**BKO** Onyx **BWT** Bone White **CHLK** Chalk	**A4G** Black **A4H** White	**STT** Cubby **$85**

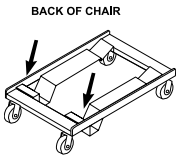
HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top finish | base color | casters | storage cubby.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

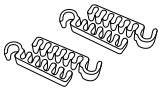
MODEL NUMBER			
MT-2418			
Top FInish	**Base Color**	**Casters**	**Storage Cubby**
NW3	**MSL**	**A4G**	**X9**

DOLLY STANDARD FEATURES



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
DL3	22.6	32.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	$ 334

- Dolly
- Available on: Ten (7011 & 7013, 701M & 7013 and 701UB & 7013UB)
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
GD2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	$ 35

- Ganging Device
- Available on: Ten (7011 & 7013, 701M & 7013 and 701UB & 7013UB)
- Two Pair Per Set
- Fits ⅞" and 1" Tubing

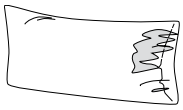
HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL3

THROW PILLOW STANDARD FEATURES

- Removable cover
- Hidden zipper
- Poly fill

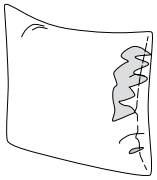
22" X 11" THROW PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
CTP-22X11	22	n/a	11	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow 1 per pair	n/a	217	233	252	276	309	356	403	450	497	544	591	638	685	732	779	440	487	534

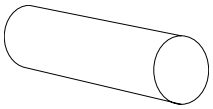
18" X 18" THROW PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
CTP-18X18	18	n/a	18	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow 1.5 per pair	n/a	241	257	276	300	333	380	427	474	521	568	615	662	709	756	803	464	511	558

BOLSTER PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
CTP-BOLSTER	6	19.5	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster 1 per pair	n/a	217	233	252	276	309	356	403	450	497	544	591	638	685	732	779	440	487	534

OPTIONS

Grade/Fabric

Selection Required

Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 16 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: textile pattern and color.

See **pages 7-16** for information **and options** on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

TP-22x11

Grade/Fabric

Grade 7, Maharam, Apt, Sketch

BASKET STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with lumberband edge, solid surface
- Brushed stainless steel or powder coated base
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Eased knife edge detail on tops

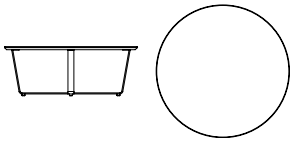
ROUND END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	$ 1,488
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,901

SQUIRCLE END TABLE

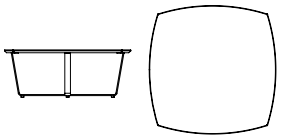
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	$ 1,577
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,117

43" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



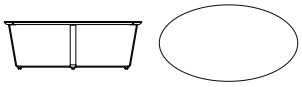
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-43RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	43	43	16	100	22	$ 2,382
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,336

43" SQUIRCLE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-43SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	43	43	16	100	22	$ 2,469
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 4,036

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-OVAL	VENEER/LAMINATE	49	27	16	100	22	$ 2,355
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,684

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Base
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **BST** Brushed Stainless Steel
B4Z Quartered	**MLC** **BUW** **MGW** **MBM** **OSL** **MMC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **QEC** **EBY** **MVW** **MRO** **MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC** **C2Q** **C2P**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey **Studio Powder Coats (10%)** **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russett **SUNS** Sunset
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC** **BUW** **MVW** **MHM** **MMC** **EBY** **MBM** *Studio Veneer* **Planked (10% upcharge)** **SFO** **SFW**	
X9 HPL	**MGP** **BUP** **NWP** **TMP** **STP** **RWP** **CMP** **DSP** **MEP** **COP** **BLP** **SGP** **QEP** **KDP** **BEP** **PCP** **FWP** **CHP** **VMP** **HNP** **QRP** **GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP**	
X9 Solid Surface	**CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer finish, HPL or solid surface | base finish.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
446-23RD		
Grain Pattern	**Finish**	**Base**
B4Z	**MLC**	**WHT**

EMBRACE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood frame
- Top options beech veneer top with straight or reverse graining and beech lumberband edge or HPL top with stained MDF edge
- Tack-in non-marring glides

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18RD	18	18	23	20	11	$ 952

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24RD	24	24	23	40	13	$ 1,045

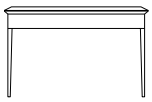
ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-32RD	32	32	18	55	24	$ 1,115

SQUARE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24SQ	24	24	23	40	13	$ 1,029

RECTANGLE CONSOLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18X60	60	18	36	70	36	$ 1,312

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top Grain Pattern	Top Finish
Selection Required	**Standard** **A1S** Straight (Veneer or HPL)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base with Lumberband Edge
MBM MRO PCO MLC DST **BUW MMC MVW MGO OSL** **MHM QEC MNW MGW EBY** **NOTE:** Studio veneers are not available	**A1Q** Reverse Diamond (Veneer only) **EFC108-18RD $234** **EFC108-24RD $294** **EFC108-32RD $353** **EFC108-24SQ $294** **EFC108-18X60 $353**	**HPL** (Matching MDF Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Grain pattern, finish or HPL.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC108-18RD		
Base Finish	**Top Grain Pattern**	**Top Finish**
MNW	A1S	NWP

EMBRACE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood frame
- Top options beech veneer top with straight or reverse graining and beech lumberband edge or HPL top with stained MDF edge
- Tack-in non-marring glides

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18RD	18	18	23	20	11	$ 952

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24RD	24	24	23	40	13	$ 1,045

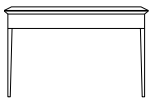
ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-32RD	32	32	18	55	24	$ 1,115

SQUARE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24SQ	24	24	23	40	13	$ 1,029

RECTANGLE CONSOLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18X60	60	18	36	70	36	$ 1,312

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top Grain Pattern	Top Finish
Selection Required	**Standard** **A1S** Straight (Veneer or HPL)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base with Lumberband Edge
MBM MRO PCO MLC DST **BUW MMC MVW MGO OSL** **MHM QEC MNW MGW EBY** **NOTE:** Studio veneers are not available	**A1Q** Reverse Diamond (Veneer only) **EFC108-18RD $234** **EFC108-24RD $294** **EFC108-32RD $353** **EFC108-24SQ $294** **EFC108-18X60 $353**	HPL (Matching MDF Edge) **MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Grain pattern, finish or HPL.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC108-18RD		
Base Finish	**Top Grain Pattern**	**Top Finish**
MNW	A1S	NWP

ICE STANDARD FEATURES

- Frame welded out of 1/2" round nickel plated tubing
- Top options - standard veneers, HPL, TFL, solid surface or glass
- Plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg

ROUND END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-20RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	20	20	19	42	6	$ 1,584
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,279

SQUARE END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-24X24	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	19.5	60	8	$ 1,598
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,292

ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	85	10	$ 1,977
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,672

SQUARE COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32X32	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	92	10	$ 1,959
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,654

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Base
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **BCHR** Brushed Chrome
B4Z Quartered	**MLC** **BUW** **MGW** **MBM** **OSL** **MMC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **QEC** **EBY** **MVW** **MRO** **MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC** **C2Q** **C2P**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey **Studio Powder Coats (10%)** **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russett **SUNS** Sunset
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC** **BUW** **MVW** **MHM** **MMC** **EBY** **MBM** *Studio Veneer* **Planked (10% upcharge)** **SFO** **SFW**	
X9 HPL	**MGP** **BUP** **NWP** **TMP** **STP** **RWP** **CMP** **DSP** **MEP** **COP** **BLP** **SGP** **QEP** **KDP** **BEP** **PCP** **FWP** **CHP** **VMP** **HNP** **QRP** **GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP**	
X9 TFL	**LC2** **BU2** **MH2** **ST2** **FW2** **WL2** **MC2** **EN2** **LM2** **QR2** **GR2** **QE2** **NW2** **CO2** **KD2** **RW2** **VM2** **BE2** **PC2** **BL2** **SG2**	
X9 Solid Surface	**CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	
X9 Glass	**GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Clear Glass	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer finish, HPL or solid surface | base finish.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

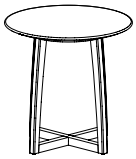
MODEL NUMBER		
777-20RD		
Grain Pattern	**Finish**	**Base**
B4Z	**MLC**	**WHT**

MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech or American ash veneer or solid surface
- Eased knife edge detail on table tops
- European beech or American ash x shaped table base
- Tack-in non-marring glides
- Field replaceable components

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

ROUND END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22RD	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	$ 1,034
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,512

SQUIRCLE END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22SQ	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	$ 1,039
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,522

OPTIONS

Material Type	Top FInish	Base Finish
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech	**MBM** **MRO** **PCO** **MLC** **DST** **BUW** **MMC** **MVW** **MGO** **OSL** **MHM** **QEC** **MNW** **MGW** **EBY** **NOTE:** Studio veneers are not available	**MBM** **MRO** **PCO** **MLC** **DST** **BUW** **MMC** **MVW** **MGO** **OSL** **MHM** **QEC** **MNW** **MGW** **EBY** **NOTE:** Studio veneers are not available
A8T American Ash	Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | top finish | base finish.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
310-22RD		
Material Type	**Top FInish**	**Base Finish**
A8S	MBM	MBM

MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech or American ash veneer or solid surface
- Eased knife edge detail on table tops
- Tack-in non-marring glides
- Field replaceable components

NOTE: Due to the unique color of American Ash hardwoods, stains apply a slightly different color than they appear on European beech hardwoods. Visit carolina.ofs.com/resources/finishes to see swatches.

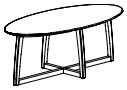
30" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30RD	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	$ 1,321
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,160

30" SQUIRCLE COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30SQ	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	$ 1,337
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,176

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22X46	VENEER	22	46	17.25	60	13	$ 1,449
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,343

OPTIONS

Material Type	Top FInish	Base Finish
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech	**MBM** **MRO** **PCO** **MLC** **DST** **BUW** **MMC** **MVW** **MGO** **OSL** **MHM** **QEC** **MNW** **MGW** **EBY** **NOTE:** Studio veneers are not available	**MBM** **MRO** **PCO** **MLC** **DST** **BUW** **MMC** **MVW** **MGO** **OSL** **MHM** **QEC** **MNW** **MGW** **EBY** **NOTE:** Studio veneers are not available
A8T American Ash	Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | top finish | base finish.

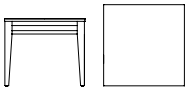
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
310-22RD		
Material Type	**Top FInish**	**Base Finish**
A8S	**MBM**	**MBM**

REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Top options- veneer, HPL or TFL with PVC edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

END TABLE

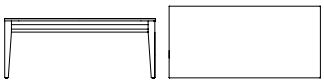


model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-24X24	VENEER	24	24	20	36	10	$ 1,170
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,323
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,455
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,863

ROUND END TABLE

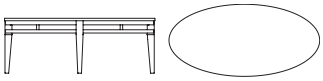
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-22RD	VENEER	22	22	20	20	8	$ 1,156
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,187
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,306
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,925

RECTANGULAR COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-48X24	VENEER	48	24	17	43	14	$ 1,603
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,720
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,892
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,290

OVAL COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-OVAL	VENEER	46	22	17	35	13	$ 1,726
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,768
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,945
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 4,465

OPTIONS

Base FInish	Top Finish	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
MMC DST MGW OSL **QEC EBY MBM PCO** **MLC MVW MHM MGO** **BUW MNW MRO**	**MMC BUW MVW MBM OSL** **QEC DST MNW MHM PCO** **MLC EBY MGW MRO MGO**	**X9** No Selection of Option
	HPL (Matching PVC edge) **MGP CHP KDP MEP TMP QRP FWP** **CMP BUP VMP BEP COP STP GRP** **QEP DSP NWP HMP PCP BLP RWP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**	
	TFL (Matching PVC edge) **VM2 LC2 KD2 BE2 CO2 ST2 GR2** **MC2 BU2 NW2 MH2 PC2 BL2 RW2** **QE2 DS2 EN2 LM2 QR2 FW2 SG2** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NG2 NH2**	
	3DL (Matching PVC edge) **VM3 LC3 KD3 BE3 CO3 BL3 RW3** **MC3 BU3 NW3 MH3 PC3 FW3 SG3** **QE3 DS3 EN3 LM3 ST3 GR2** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3 NH3**	**C6H** Spill Groove
	Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base finish | top finish | spill groove.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1810-24X24		
Base FInish	**Top Finish**	**Spill Groove**
MBM	**GLW**	**C6H**

RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Top options - maple veneer, HPL, solid surface or glass
- Non-marring adjustable glides

ROUND END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-18RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	18	18	23	30	11	$ 1,861
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,562

ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-30RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	30	30	17.5	55	16	$ 2,237
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,937

SQUARE END TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-24X24	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	23	45	13	$ 2,297
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,998

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-22X46	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	46	22	17.5	60	30	$ 2,571
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,271

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base
MMC **MVW** **OSL** **QEC** **MNW** **PCO** **MLC** **MGW** **MGO** **BUW** **MBM** **DST** **MHM** **EBY** **MRO**	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass **CG1** Tempered Mint Green Glass **FGL** Frosted Tempered Mint Green Glass See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Finish, HPL, solid surface or glass.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
700-18RD	
Base Finish	**Floating Top**
MNW	GLS

SILVR ION METAL STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Non-marring adjustable glides

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	$ 954

COCKTAIL TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	$ 1,283

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE:** Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL.
See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
470-23RD	
Powder Coat	**Top**
H1F	**MNW**

SILVR ION WOOD STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

ROUND END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	$ 1,150

COCKTAIL TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	$ 1,531

OPTIONS

Beech Overlay Finish	Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base (Matching Edge)
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
440-23RD		
Beech Overlay Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Top**
MNW	H1F	X9

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RD-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 1,242
810-20RD-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 1,293

24" CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RD-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 1,380
810-24RD-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 1,440

36" CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RD-15	36	36	15	80	15	$ 1,935
810-36RD-20	36	36	20	80	19	$ 2,120

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RD **$67** 810-24RD **$100** 810-36RD **$131** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **NOTE:**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RD **$460** 810-24RD **$651** 810-36RD **$1,598**	**PS-92W $262** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | finish | plinth base | top | power.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20RD-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered cylinder

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RDT-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 2,733
810-20RDT-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 2,815

24" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RDT-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 3,100
810-24RDT-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 3,389

36" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RDT-15	36	36	15	80	14	$ 4,234
810-36RDT-20	36	36	20	80	19	$ 4,449

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RDT **$67** 810-24RDT **$100** 810-36RDT **$131** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RDT **$460** 810-24RDT **$651** 810-36RDT **$1,598**	**PS-92W $262** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20RDT-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered half cylinder

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" TAPERED HALF, CYLINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RDTH-15	20	10	15	30	3	$ 2,566
810-20RDTH-20	20	10	20	30	4	$ 2,670

24" TAPERED HALF, CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RDTH-15	24	12	15	40	4	$ 2,934
810-24RDTH-20	24	12	20	40	5	$ 3,002

36" TAPERED HALF, CLYINDER TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RDTH-15	36	18	15	65	8	$ 3,956
810-36RDTH-20	36	18	20	65	10	$ 4,090

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RDTH **$33** 810-24RDTH **$50** 810-36RDTH **$67** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RDTH **$230** 810-24RDTH **$327** 810-36RDTH **$799**	**PS-92W $262** **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side **NOTE:** Only one power supply can be specified per table.
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20RDTH-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQ-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 1,446
810-20SQ-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 1,529

24" CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQ-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 1,707
810-24SQ-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 1,801

36" CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQ-15	36	36	15	90	15	$ 2,303
810-36SQ-20	36	36	20	90	19	$ 2,493

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQ **$67** 810-24SQ **$100** 810-36SQ **$131** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQ **$391** 810-24SQ **$665** 810-36SQ **$1,659**	**PS-92W $262** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9 HPL**	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20SQ-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered cube

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

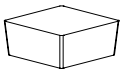
20" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQT-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 2,673
810-20SQT-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 2,780

24" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQT-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 3,054
810-24SQT-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 3,336

36" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQT-15	36	36	15	90	14	$ 4,138
810-36SQT-20	36	36	20	90	19	$ 4,347

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQT **$67** 810-24SQT **$100** 810-36SQT **$131** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQT **$391** 810-24SQT **$665** 810-36SQT **$1,659**	**PS-92W $262** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9 HPL**	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20SQT-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered half cube

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

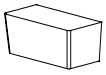
20" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQTH-15	20	10	15	30	3	$ 2,116
810-20SQTH-20	20	10	20	30	4	$ 2,224

24" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQTH-15	24	12	15	40	4	$ 2,387
810-24SQTH-20	24	12	20	40	5	$ 2,669

36" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQTH-15	36	18	15	70	8	$ 3,137
810-36SQTH-20	36	18	20	70	10	$ 3,346

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQTH **$33** 810-24SQTH **$50** 810-36SQTH **$67** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQTH **$196** 810-24SQTH **$333** 810-36SQTH **$830**	**PS-92W $262** **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side **NOTE:** Only one power supply can be specified per table.
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9 HPL**	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20SQTH-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Oval egg shaped

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

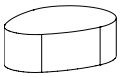
24" OVAL EGG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24OE-15	24	18	15	45	6	$ 2,113
810-24OE-20	24	18	20	45	7	$ 2,220

36" OVAL EGG TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36OE-15	36	27	15	85	11	$ 3,012

48" OVAL EGG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-48OE-15	48	36	15	100	19	$ 3,602

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-24OE **$100** 810-36OE **$131** 810-48OE **$161** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-24OE **$651** 810-36OE **$1,598** 810-48OE **$1,794**	**PS-92W $262** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**MGP BUP NWP TMP STP RWP** **CMP DSP MEP COP BLP SGP** **QEP KDP BEP PCP FWP** **CHP VMP HNP QRP GRP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power.

See **pages 7-16** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-24OE-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**